FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	C 906-00-236		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET 2

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE PROJECT NO. C 906-00-236

ECTOR COUNTY
VARIOUS

NET LENGTH OF PROJECT: N/A

LIMITS: DISTRICTWIDE

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS

CONSISTING OF: INSTALLATION OF TRAFFIC SIGNALS

FINAL PLANS

CONTRACTOR:

LETTING DATE:

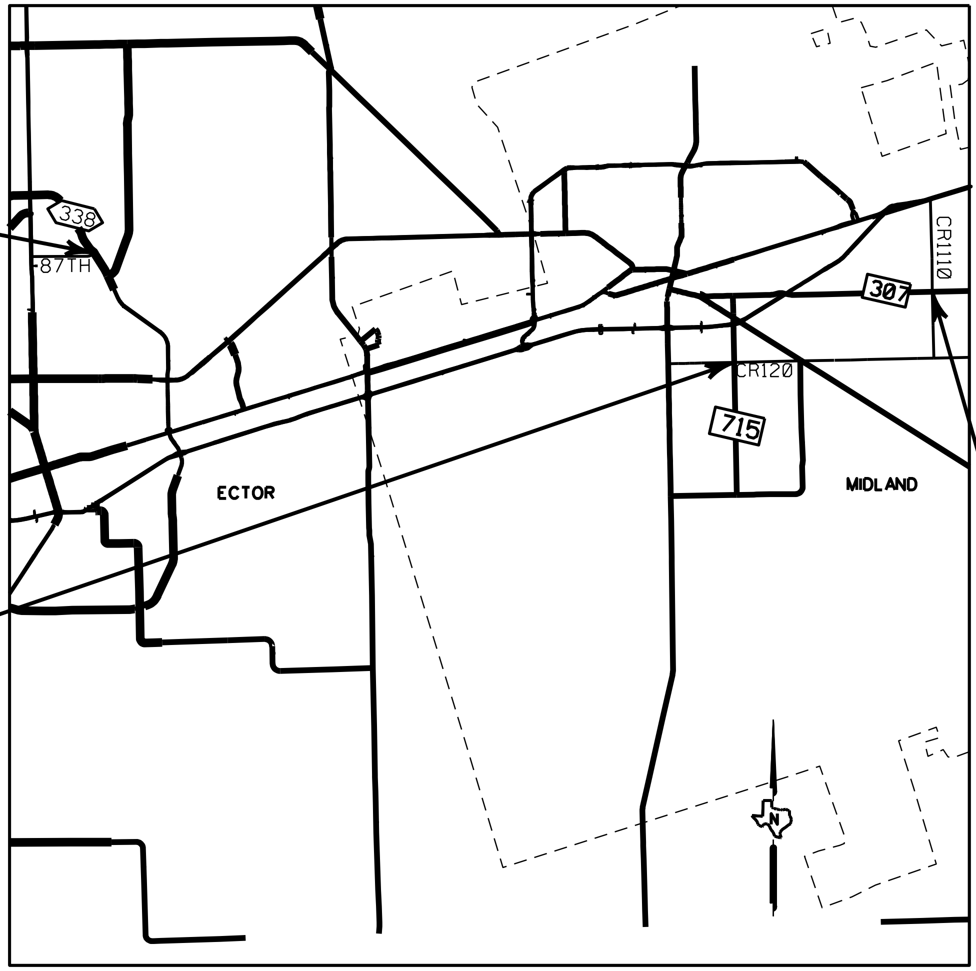
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK:

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED:

DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED:

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $

SIGNAL INSTALLATION
E SL 338
AT 87TH ST
ECTOR CO.



SIGNAL INSTALLATION
FM 715
AT CR 120
MIDLAND CO

SIGNAL INSTALLATION
FM 307
AT CR 1110
MIDLAND CO

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RR CROSSINGS: NONE

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 3/4/2024 20__
DocuSigned by: [signature] CC90611831C54B1... , P.E.
AREA ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 3/4/2024 20__
DocuSigned by: [signature] , P.E.
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 3/4/2024 20__
DocuSigned by: [signature] 9D2D0C440F... , P.E.
DISTRICT ENGINEER

PRINTED DATE: XX/XX/XXXX

COUNTY ____ PROJ. NO. ____
HWY. NO. ____ LETTING DATE ____
DATE ACCEPTED ____

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE PROJECTS (000--008).

SCALE: NTS

STAT08

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	GENERAL
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3,3A-3G	GENERAL NOTES
4,4A-4B	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEET
5-6	CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY
7	SUMMARY OF ELECTRICAL SERVICES
	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
8	TRAFFIC CONTROL DIAGRAM - E SL 338 AT 87TH ST.
9	TRAFFIC CONTROL DIAGRAM - FM 307 AT CR 1110
10	TRAFFIC CONTROL DIAGRAM - FM 715 AT CR 120
11-22	* BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21
23	* TCP (2-1)-18
24	* TCP (2-2)-18
25	* TCP (2-6)-18
26	* TCP (3-1)-13
27	* TCP (3-2)-13
28	* TCP (3-3)-14
29	* WZ (BTS-1)-13
30	* WZ (BTS-2)-13
	E SL 338 AT 87TH ST. TRAFFIC SIGNAL
31-32	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT RUNS
33-35	SIGNAL LAYOUT
	FM 307 AT CR 1110 TRAFFIC SIGNAL
36	PROPOSED WIDENING AT RADII
37-38	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT RUNS
39-40	SIGNAL LAYOUT
	FM 715 AT CR 120 TRAFFIC SIGNAL
41	TYPICAL SECTIONS
42	PROPOSED PAVEMENT LAYOUT
43-44	TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT RUNS
45-46	SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
	STANDARDS
47	* TS-CF-21
48	* ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON DETAIL
49	* RFBA - 13 (MOD)
50	* SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
51	* SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS REMOVAL
52	* VIRDS CAMERA MOUNT DETAILS
53-54	* TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM DETAIL
55	* TS-FD-12 (MOD)
56	* SMA - 80 (1) - 12 (MOD)
57	* SMA - 80 (2) - 12
58	* MA - C - 12
59	* MA - D - 12
60	* MA - DPD - 20
61-64	* LMA (1) - 12 THRU LMA (4)-12
65	* LMA (5) - 12 (MOD)
66	* ED (1) - 14
67-72	* ED (3) - 14 THRU ED (8) - 14
73	* ED (11) - 14
74	* CCCG-22
75	* TE(MAC)-11
76-78	* PM(1) - 22 THRU PM(3) - 22
79	* SMD(GEN) - 08
80-82	* SMD(SLIP-1) - 08 THRU SMD(SLIP-3) - 08
83-85	* TSR (3) - 13 THRU TSR (5) -13
	ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
86-87	SWP3 NOTES
88	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS (EPIC)
89-91	* EC (9)-16

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE WITH AN (*) HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Adriana Geiger , P.E. 3/8/2024
DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
3/8/2024

INDEX OF SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		2
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

Material Specification Information

Grading Requirements (gn1)

Item	Description	Grading Requirements Percent Retained - Sieves				Soil Constants		Wet Ball
						L.L.	P.I.	Mill
						Max.	Max.	Max.
		1-3/4”	7/8”	3/8”	#40			
247	Type A GR 4	0-3	10-35	20-55	65-85	40	12	40

The maximum increase in material passing the number 40 sieve resulting from the wet ball mill test shall not exceed 20%. (gn2)

Cure the finished section of flex base until the moisture content is at least half of the optimum moisture content or as directed by the engineer before applying the next successive course or prime coat. (gn3)

There is potential for gypsum in the area and additional time may be necessary to process the subgrade and/or base material. (gn4)

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

ODA-PreLettingQuestions@txdot.gov

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:
https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Item 5: Control of the Work

The following TxDOT Department standards have been modified for this project:

SMA-80(1)-12(MOD), LMA(5)-12(MOD), TS-FD-12(MOD), RFBA-13(MOD)

In the event the finished surface does not conform to the typical sections or does not meet the required IRI, rework the non-conforming area to the limits necessary and employ additional survey control as directed.

Item 6: Control of Materials

Restrict storage of equipment and materials to approved areas. The Engineer will not approve storage in any TxDOT yard.

Promptly and properly dispose of any waste generated from servicing equipment on the project.

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit an original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.
https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

If access to the project is required through a new or unapproved driveway (i.e. Material source, stockpile location, field office, etc.), obtain an approved “Permit to Construct Access Driveway Facilities on Highway Right Of Way” (TxDOT Form 1058) before beginning any construction operations.

Utilities (public, private and TxDOT) exist throughout the project. Prior to any excavation, investigate to determine the utility locations within the project right of way. Contact the TxDOT Odessa Traffic Operations shop at 432-498-4690 to investigate and determine the location of any TxDOT utility that may exist within the project right of way. Exercise caution when excavating in areas where investigations have determined that utilities exist. The contractor is responsible for maintaining utility markings

No significant traffic generator events identified.

As an element of ensuring public safety and convenience under Article 7.2.4, the Contractor is hereby directed to open all closed lanes and shoulder and remove all traffic control devices from any areas where work is not being actively performed unless overnight traffic control is required and approved by the engineer. Removed devices must be stored outside of the clear zones near the right of way line or removed from the right of way line entirely.

At any time during construction that a previously installed crash cushion is damaged by the traveling public and is requested to be repaired by the Engineer, the repair will be paid at the same unit cost as the original installation.

Item 8: Prosecution and Progress

The following portions of the plans may affect the Contractor's planned construction sequencing. The Contractor’s attention is directed to the appropriate plan sheet or standard sheet.

-Traffic Control Plan

-Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

-Environmental Permit, Issues And Commitments (EPIC)

-Railroad Exhibits and/or Notes

Maintain ingress and egress to side streets and private property at all times.

Initiate the installation of Item 628 “Electrical Services” as part of the initial work sequence to allow TxDOT the lead-time necessary for coordination with utility companies to establish and provide for electrical service(s) proposed for this project.

180 day lead time is for convenience to allow for sufficient time to obtain and produce materials needed for various bid items in this project.

Item 100: Preparing Right Of Way

It is the intent on the plans to prepare only that portion of the right of way necessary for construction. Do not disturb natural vegetation and trees wherever possible.

ROW clearing shall be performed utilizing a forestry mulcher or similar equipment as approved by the engineer to minimize soil disturbance.

Item 150: Blading

Use blading to construct and remove side road turnouts, rebuild existing dikes, ditch blocks, and other work as directed.

When directed, fill and grade low areas outside the embankment areas to drain.

Preserve the top 4" of topsoil outside of the work area. Preserve this material in windrows until topsoil can be replaced and seeded to stabilize all exposed terrain.

Item 160: Topsoil

Topsoil will be typical of the soils in the area with no noxious weeds, grasses, sticks, roots, or stones present and will be consistent in texture. No rocks larger than two inches in diameter will be permitted. The topsoil and its source will be approved.

Item 216: Proof Rolling

Proof rolling will be required on rock embankments where density tests are not practical and at other locations as directed.

Item 247: Flexible Base

The estimated quantity of flexible base shown includes all roadways. The measured area for payment will be the crown width only. The side slope tapers are not included in the measurements for the flexible base but are considered subsidiary to this item.

Assume responsibility for the disposal of all boulders not fractured during ordinary rolling methods and those too large to be incorporated into the foundation course as approved.

Maintain moisture during compaction as directed by the Engineer. Determine the moisture content of the material in accordance with Tex-115-E or Tex-103-E as directed by the Engineer.

Item 302: Aggregates for Surface Treatments

Flakiness index for aggregates will not be required on this project.

Coat aggregate with 1.0 percent by weight of residual bitumen.

Use an unmodified asphalt with a minimum performance grade of 64-16 (PG 64-16) or better for aggregate pre-coating.

Use a liquid asphalt anti-stripping agent of a type and at a rate approved by the Engineer.

Item 310: Prime Coat

MC-30 will have a minimum 72 hour curing time or as directed by the engineer.

Item 316: Seal Coat

Apply 1 surface treatment(s).

Furnish Class B aggregate for the surface course.

Do not apply asphalt cement between August 31st and May 1st unless authorized in writing.

Place a string line or other suitable marking where needed to assure smooth neat lines or as directed.

Surface treat the existing surfaced intersections, auxiliary lanes, curve widenings and widened dip sections plus any additional areas encountered during construction to conform to the existing surface. The limits are the greater of the end of the curb returns, the right of way line, or the adjacent traffic lane.

Surface treat turnouts before the roadway is treated with the second one course surface treatment.

Wet the stockpile of aggregate prior to use.

The use of a variable rate nozzle will be required on this project as determined by the engineer.

Contractor shall provide a list of stockpile locations prior to any material placed on the job site. Contractor shall have the Engineer and Odessa District Environmental Officer approve any and all stockpile locations prior to stockpiling of aggregate or other material. Stockpile locations will not be permitted on or adjacent to landscaped and non-mow areas.

As seal coat operations are completed at each location, clean and level all stockpile locations to the satisfaction of the Engineer. (

Clean up paper, asphalt and excess rock after seal coat placement as each reference location is completed. Contractor shall not proceed ahead more than two reference locations before clean-up operations have been accomplished at the previous completed reference locations.

Contractor shall clean and remove asphalt from unauthrized concrete at the expense of the Contractor.

Item 354: Planing and Texturing Pavement

Unused planed material will become the Contractor's property. Dispose of this material in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local regulations.

Variations in depth of +/- ½ inch are subsidiary to this item.

Item 400: Excavation and Backfill for Structures

Aggregate for cement stabilized backfill will be an approved material.

Item 416: Drilled Shaft Foundations

For drilled shaft foundations for roadway illumination assemblies, provide Class C concrete with 6-1/2" slump for dry type placements in accordance with Table 2, Slump Requirements.

Rocky soil conditions may be encountered. Any boring logs shown in the plans are not indicative of all soil conditions that will be encountered. No additional compensation will be paid for excavation or drilling under hard soil conditions. Additional equipment to achieve grades and depths may be required.

Item 421: Hydraulic Cement Concrete

Furnish a job site curing tank equipped with a recording thermometer with the capability to chart temperatures for 24 hours, 7 days and 30 days. Furnish the Engineer with copies of the temperature records.

Furnish disposable 4" or 6" cylinder molds and caps that meet testing tolerances.

The Engineer will provide strength testing equipment for acceptance testing.

Within seven (7) days after concrete has been placed for foundations for traffic signals, roadway illumination assemblies, or high mast illumination assemblies, provide a rub finish for exposed surfaces in accordance with Item 427, Surface Finishes for Concrete, Article 4.3.3.

Furnish Type II or IP cement.

Furnish Type II or IP cement for cast-in-place concrete.

All plants and trucks may be inspected and approved by the Engineer in lieu of the NRMCA or Non-Department Engineer Sealed Certifications. The criteria and frequency of the Engineer approval of plants and trucks is the same used for NRMCA Certification.

Item 432: Riprap

Use approved expansion joint material and place between the proposed riprap and curb and gutter.

Reinforce all riprap on this project with no. 3 bars spaced 12 inches O.C.B.W. or no. 4 bars spaced at 18 inches O.C.B.W.

Broom finish all riprap on this project unless otherwise directed.

Polypropylene fiber may not be used in lieu of reinforcing steel.

In addition to reinforcing steel, polypropylene fiber is required at a rate of 1.5 lbs. /cy.

Item 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Stop work immediately if any major traffic control element such as an advanced warning flashing panel or TMA or PCMS is not in good working order or control setup.

Maintain "No Center Line", "Do Not Pass" and "Pass With Care" signs until the permanent lane markings have been placed in accordance with plans.

Place orange fencing around sidewalk, wheelchair ramps and other pedestrian areas that pose a hazard to pedestrian traffic as directed.

Use Shoulder Drop-Off (CW8-9A) signs during construction when shoulder drop-off conditions are 3 inches or greater or as directed. Placement shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".

Place chevrons, at a minimum, on every other drum used for outsides of curves, merging tapers and shifting tapers.

Vertical panels shall be self-righting.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

When construction operations result in a drop-off of more than 2 inches, a 3:1 or flatter slope will be required. The slope must be constructed with a compacted material capable of supporting vehicles as approved by the Engineer. This work shall be done expeditiously during daylight hours. Flaggers and appropriate signing to safely guide traffic through the work area will be required as directed by the Engineer. This shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

Item 504: Field Office and Laboratory

Provide a Type D structure (asphalt mix control laboratory) for the asphalt mix control laboratory for the Engineer's exclusive use. In addition to the requirements of Item 504, this structure will have a

minimum height of 8 feet and provide a minimum of 400 square feet of gross floor area for permanently located asphalt plants, or 200 square feet for temporary located plants serving one project. The floor area will be partitioned into a minimum of two interconnected rooms, each room furnished with an exterior door and a minimum of two windows. The floor will have sufficient strength to support the testing equipment and have an impervious covering.

Item 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

In accordance with the Construction General Permit (CGP), erosion control and stabilization measures should be initiated as soon as practicable to include (list what our stabilization measures are – for example, replacing topsoil from windrow, erosion control blankets, seeding, etc.)

It is not anticipated that erosion control devices will be needed on this project. In the event that devices are needed, the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan shall consist of using the following items and/or items as directed by the Engineer. Payment for the work may be determined in accordance with Item 4, Article 4. "Changes in the Work".

-Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs

The total disturbed area for this project is 2.03 Acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the contract, and Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSLS), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission On Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLS for construction support activities on or off the right of way. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the contract and PSLS within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLS on the right of way, to the Engineer (or to the appropriate MS4 operator when on an off-state system route).

Upon acceptance of the project, all SW3P devices will become property of the State and maintenance responsibility is transferred to the State until final stabilization is attained.

When applying cement for emulsion, asphalt treatment, or any other soil stabilization, sprinkle water as needed to control cement from blowing and contaminating adjacent vegetation and waters.

Provide a minimum of two SW3P Signs. Obtain from the Engineer a copy of the project's completed TPDES Storm Water Program Construction Site Notice (TxDOT) and Contractor's copy of the Construction Site Notice. Laminate the sheets and bond with adhesive to 36" X 36" plywood sign blanks. Ensure the sheets remain dry. Apply Type C Blue reflective sheeting as the background and add the text "SW3P" in 5" white lettering, centered at the top. Attach the signs to approved temporary mounts and locate at each of the project limits just inside the right of way line at a readable height or as directed by the Engineer. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it must adhere to the TMUTCD. SW3P signs, maintenance, and reposting (for replacement or as needed to ensure readability) will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Item 529: Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb And Gutter

Use and place approved expansion joint material between the existing curb and the proposed curb and at least every 50 feet in the proposed curb sections.

Use polypropylene fiber reinforcing when required at a rate of 1.5 lbs./cy in lieu of wire reinforcing.

Polypropylene fibers may not be used in lieu of reinforcing steel.

After construction, restore the adjacent surface to a condition approved by the Engineer. Consider this work subsidiary to this bid item.

Item 585: Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces

Use surface test Type B pay adjustment schedule 2 to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

Item 618: Conduit

Place a single continuous piece of warning tape in accordance with this item along the entire length of each underground conduit installation. Locate warning tape approximately twelve inches above conduit as indication that a buried electrical line exists below the tape. Cement stabilized backfilled conduit is exempt from this requirement. Comply with warning tape requirements for any installation of buried conduit, including portions of conduit located outside of cement stabilized backfill.

When trenched conduit is proposed beneath roadways under construction, install conduit after grading operations have been completed and before any surfacing begins at that location.

When shown on the plans as bored conduit, install conduit by an approved directional boring method.

Maintain a minimum 24" depth from finish grade to top of conduit for conduit proposed beneath pavement.

Use an approved ditching method. Place and backfill conduit proposed beneath existing pavement in accordance with the section shown in the plans. Schedule and complete work so that all lanes open to traffic at night.

For conduit raceways that are intended to remain empty or unused, extend the lower end of conduit from the face of the foundation to a minimum of 1' beyond the edge of the foundation or the riprap apron, whichever is farthest, and use conduit cap fittings for both ends of conduit. Do not glue caps or use duct tape when capping ends of conduit raceways that are intended to remain empty. Prevent dirt and debris from entering raceways during construction by temporarily capping both ends of open raceways. Other than conduit raceways that are intended to remain unused, fit each exposed end of raceways with a bushing. Where steel raceway is used, install a ground-type bushing and connect the bushing and ground rod with a bonding jumper.

Item 620: Electrical Conductors

Note the requirements of Item 7, Article 18. Electrical Requirements, of the standard specifications.

Do not exceed four hundred and fifty feet (450’) between ground boxes where conduit and conductor is used.

Item 622: Duct Cable

Provide a minimum of 24” cover over trenched duct cable. Where rocky soil is encountered, place duct on a 2" sand cushion and backfill with a minimum of 6" sand fill.

Place a single continuous piece of warning tape in accordance with Item 618, “Conduit”, along the entire length of each underground duct cable installation. Locate warning tape approximately twelve inches above the duct as indication that a buried electrical line exists below the tape.

For conductors in duct cable, provide one (1) black XHHW insulated conductor, and one (1) red XHHW insulated conductor for ungrounded conductors, and provide one (1) green XHHW or bare conductor for the grounding conductor. Do not use red tape to color code a black insulated conductor. Unless otherwise approved, use full jacket color coding of conductor insulation.

Item 628: Electrical Services

Initiate and complete the construction of all electrical services at the earliest possible time to facilitate lead-time required to coordinate with utility companies and establish power for the proposed electrical service(s.)

Before construction or installation of any electrical service(s) on this project, contact TxDOT Odessa Traffic Operations shop at 432-498-4690 to facilitate coordination with the appropriate energy company or companies.

Physically identify the location for each proposed electrical service on the project, and request the physical address for each proposed electrical service identified; the Engineer will provide the physical address for each respective location. Permanently mark the physical address of any proposed electrical service on the respective meter base lid. Use one of two methods for permanent marking. For the preferred method of marking, use an approved die-stamp, with a minimum ½” height of alpha-numeric characters and stamp physical address on meter base lid. After stamping, apply coating of zinc-rich paint to the stamped area. Do not damage meter base. Replace meter base if determined by the Engineer as damaged or unacceptable. No additional compensation will be made for replacement of meter bases in the event an unacceptable determination is made. When approved, use an alternate method of marking by providing a brass or aluminum plate tag with the physical address embossed by a machine-stamp process. Affix this tag to the meter base by a method approved by the Engineer. Provide a sample of a stamped plate tag for approval of this alternate method. The permanent physical address is required to be marked on the meter base prior to initiation of electrical service. Materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete this work will be considered as subsidiary to Item 628, “Electrical Services”.

Use materials from the Prequalified Material Producer Lists as shown on the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) – Construction Division’s (CST) Material Producer List. See TxDOT website (www.TxDOT.gov) - business > resources > material producer list - for list of prequalified manufacturers. Category is “Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.” No substitutions will be allowed for materials found on this list.”

For incidental material and parts necessary for construction of electrical services, including the service entrance weather-head, rigid metal conduit (RMC) and PVC conduit, conduit fittings, service conductors, circuit breakers, ground rods and clamps, grounding bushing(s), and mounting hardware including straps and channel brackets for conduit support, furnish products and/or materials that comply with the plans and specifications. Prior to construction of any electrical service, submit to the Engineer respective catalog cut sheets for incidental materials and parts. Electrical services constructed of materials or parts which do not comply with the plans and specifications will be cause for rejection of a portion or all of the work.

Install photocell(s) facing north when practical.

Item 644: Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

All new sign supports for stop and yield signs will have a 12” red strip of Type C High Specific Intensity Reflective tape. Place the top of the tape 4’ above the edge of the roadway. This work will not be paid for directly and will be subsidiary to the pertinent bid item.

For standard small sign details and dimensions, refer to the “Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD)”; a supplement to the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD)".

Only bolt clamp style slip bases will be allowed for sign assemblies. Set screws will not be allowed.

Item 656: Foundations for Traffic Control Devices

Install a 5/8" x 8' copper clad ground rod in all signal poles and signal controller foundations, and make a system ground connection at the ground rod in addition to the ground connection required by the standard sheet, “Traffic Signal Controller Slab And Base”. Maintain two inches (2") of ground rod extension above the finish surface of the foundation. Material, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to provide and install this ground rod are considered subsidiary to the various bid items**.**

Item 666 Retroreflectorized Pavement Markings

Type I markings shall meet the minimum retroreflectivity values defined by Article 4.4 Retroreflectivity Requirements.

Item 672: Raised Pavement Markers

Do not place raised pavement markers until the micro-surfacing has cured a minimum of 48 hours.

Item 677: Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

Submit eliminating plan for approval by the Engineer in accordance with Item 677.

Use Surface Treatment Method to eliminate existing pavement markings and markers.

Furnish Class B Grade 4 aggregate for the surface treatment and apply at a rate of 100 SY/CY or as directed by the Engineer.

Furnish AC 20-5TR/AC 20XP binder during warm weather and apply at a rate of 0.25 GAL/SY or as directed by the Engineer.

Furnish CRS-2P binder during cold weather and apply at a rate of 0.4 GAL/SY or as directed by the Engineer.

Item 680: Highway Traffic Signals

Wire signal installations to operate in accordance with the phase diagrams shown in the plans. Set time intervals as directed.

Use aluminum signal heads and components for this project.

Provide an approved technician who is available at all times by an on-call basis for maintenance of any installed signal equipment during the period of time in which installed signals are operating, including the test period for this project.

Provide a minimum length of 24" for each signal cable in each signal pole. All conductors are to be continuous without splices between terminals.

Remove existing foundations which are to be abandoned a minimum of one foot (1') below subgrade or two feet (2') below natural ground. This work is considered subsidiary to Item 680, "Highway Traffic Signals".

Initially operate traffic signals at new locations in flash mode until such time as is approved so that phase sequencing may be initiated.

Changes in the locations of poles, conduit, pull boxes, or other items as shown on the plans may be made in those instances deemed necessary, or when requested by the Contractor and approved.

Replace any LEDs that fail during the thirty (30) day test period in a timely manner. Equipment and incidentals necessary for replacement of failed LEDs are considered subsidiary to the various bid items and will not be paid for directly.

Supply a TS-2 Type 1 traffic signal controller assembly with an Intelight X3 Controller. Verify the controller has Ethernet capability, an internal embedded web page (web server), along with internal Power over Ethernet (POE), and 4 port harden internal Ethernet switch. The web browser and controller must have the capability to have separate passwords and both are I.P. addressable. Provide the controller with the latest firmware release. Provide the software and all necessary components for an intelligent detection control system. Provide Cabinet Option 4 as defined by DMS-11170.

Item 682: Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads

Replace any LEDs that fail during the thirty (30) day test period in a timely manner. Equipment and incidentals necessary for replacement of failed LEDs are considered subsidiary to the various bid items and will not be paid for directly.

Use aluminum signal heads and components for this project.

Item 684: Traffic Signal Cables

Attach permanent non-metallic tags to each signal cable in the access compartment of each signal pole and inside the traffic signal controller cabinet. Conductor(s) and/or cable(s) which connects signal heads to the terminal block will be tagged to indicate which specific signal head is being served. Signal cable at the traffic signal controller cabinet will be tagged to identify separate signal phases. Material, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals are necessary to perform this work are subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 685: Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies

Provide a minimum of 7 feet from the roadway surface to the bottom of the flashing signal head.

Use concrete drilled shaft foundations for this project.

Item 690: Maintenance of Traffic Signals

Salvage signal equipment as determined. Salvaged signal equipment will be delivered to the Odessa District Signal Shop located at:

3901 East Highway 80
Odessa, Texas 79761
(432) 498-4960

Item 3077: Superpave Mixtures

Binder:

Provide a binder that has a Performance Grade of 70-22 (PG 70-22) for the SP-B mix.

Aggregate quality:

Furnish Class B aggregate for the Type SP-B mix.

Mixture design:

Design a mixture with a gradation that has stone on stone contact and passes below the reference zone.

Test method Tex-530-C (Boil Test) will not be required.

Placement:

Semi-trailer type vehicles are prohibited from dumping directly into the finishing machine for the finished surface unless the trailer is equipped with an auger slatted chain or another approved conveyor.

No more than 10% RAP will be allowed in non-surface courses.

No RAS will be allowed.

Mineral filler will not be allowed.

Lime will not be allowed as an anti-stripping agent.

Field sand will not be allowed.

Item 3081: Thin Overlay Mixtures

Binder:

Provide a binder that has a Performance Grade of 76 -22 (PG 76 -22) for the TOM-C mix.

Binder:

Provide a binder that has a Performance Grade of 70 -22 (PG 70 -22) for the TOM-C mix.

No RAP or RAS will be allowed.

Aggregate quality:

Furnish only Class A aggregate. Blending of SAC A and SAC B material will not be allowed for the coarse aggregate.

Mineral filler will not be allowed.

Lime will not be allowed as an anti-stripping agent.

Field sand will not be allowed.

Item 3082: Thin Bonded Friction Courses

Mineral filler will not be allowed.

Item 6001: Portable Changeable Message Sign

PCMS shall be placed in operation a minimum of one (1) week prior to construction. Location(s) and duration for PCMS shall be as directed by the Engineer;

Item 6083: Video Imaging and Radar Vehicle Detection System

Supply Iteris Video Imaging and Radar Vehicle Detection (VIRVDS) cameras, edge connect module, color monitor, BNC to RCA cable for color monitor, as well as any components needed to make the system functional.

The Video Imaging and Radar Vehicle Detection System (VIRVDS) is being paid for as one unit in accordance with Item 6083 and includes but not limited to:

4 – Cameras
2 – Processors
1 - Edge Connect (per 2 Processors)
1 – Color Monitor
*Coaxial Cable

System Set-up

*See plan sheets for coaxial quantity.

VIRVDS cameras shall be installed directly to the mast arm in accordance with the details shown in the plans and shall be capable of monitoring 3 to 4 lanes of oncoming traffic utilizing detection zones that accommodate the initial 200 feet of approaching traffic. Detection zone sizes will simulate the operation of a 6’ x 6’ and a 6’ x 40’ inductive loop.

The VIRVDS will be tested in a typical intersection application.

The contractor shall provide ample personnel, equipment and any necessary incidentals to perform testing for detection accuracy, count and flow rate accuracy, speed accuracy, occupancy accuracy and classification accuracy of the VIRVDS in accordance with this item and as directed by the Engineer.

Disconnecting and reconnecting of video output cable from one output port to another as a method of switching video monitoring will not be allowed. A toggle switch or multiple monitors shall be required to provide an acceptable method of switching video outputs.

Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

General Note 5 of TCP (2-1)-18 provides for additional shadow vehicle(s) with truck mounted attenuator (TMA); one (1) additional shadow vehicle with TMA is included in the basis of estimate for this operation. The shadow vehicle(s) with TMA specified on the traffic control plan as “required” plus the ‘additional shadow vehicle’ is the quantity that has been estimated for this operation.

General Note 7 of TCP (2-2)-18 provides for additional shadow vehicle(s) with truck mounted attenuator (TMA); one (1) additional shadow vehicle with TMA is included in the basis of estimate for this operation. The shadow vehicle(s) with TMA specified on the traffic control plan as “required” plus the ‘additional shadow vehicle’ is the quantity that has been estimated for this operation.

General Note 7 of TCP (2-6)-18 provides for additional shadow vehicle(s) with truck mounted attenuator (TMA); one (1) additional shadow vehicle with TMA is included in the basis of estimate for this operation. The shadow vehicle(s) with TMA specified on the traffic control plan as “required” plus the ‘additional shadow vehicle’ is the quantity that has been estimated for this operation.

There are no General Notes for additional shadow vehicle(s) with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) on TCP (3-1)-13; the shadow vehicle(s) with TMA specified on the traffic control plan as “required” is the quantity that has been estimated for this operation.

There are no General Notes for additional shadow vehicle(s) with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) on TCP (3-2)-13; the shadow vehicle(s) with TMA specified on the traffic control plan as “required” is the quantity that has been estimated for this operation.

There are no General Notes for additional shadow vehicle(s) with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) on TCP (3-3)-14; the shadow vehicle(s) with TMA specified on the traffic control plan as “required” is the quantity that has been estimated for this operation.

Standard	Required	Optional	Total
TCP (2-1)-18	1		1
TCP (2-2)-18	1		1
TCP (2-6)-18	1		1
TCP (3-1)-13	2		2
TCP (3-2)-14	2		2
TCP (3-3)-13	3		3

The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0906-00-236 **DISTRICT** Odessa **COUNTY** Ector
HIGHWAY Various

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0906-00-236**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00133506**			
		COUNTY		**Ector**			
		HIGHWAY		**Various**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	105-6049	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (4"-22")	SY	460.000		460.000	
	112-6004	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	SY	2,437.000		2,437.000	
	150-6002	BLADING	HR	24.000		24.000	
	216-6001	PROOF ROLLING	HR	35.000		35.000	
	310-6005	PRIME COAT (AE-P)	GAL	150.000		150.000	
	351-6019	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(3")	SY	150.000		150.000	
	416-6002	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	LF	37.100		37.100	
	416-6003	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	LF	41.200		41.200	
	416-6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	84.000		84.000	
	416-6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	19.500		19.500	
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	12.100		12.100	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	5.000		5.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	100.000		100.000	
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	100.000		100.000	
	529-6007	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY I)	LF	508.000		508.000	
	618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	10,260.000		10,260.000	
	618-6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	LF	1,929.000		1,929.000	
	618-6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	LF	143.000		143.000	
	618-6030	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") (BORE)	LF	482.000		482.000	
	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	1,330.000		1,330.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	9,361.000		9,361.000	
	624-6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA	38.000		38.000	
	624-6008	GROUND BOX TY C (162911)W/APRON	EA	15.000		15.000	
	628-6152	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)SP(O)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	309.500		309.500	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	8.000		8.000	
	666-6171	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (BRK)	LF	80.000		80.000	
	666-6174	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	LF	2,848.000		2,848.000	
	666-6178	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	LF	955.000		955.000	
	666-6184	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	666-6192	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	666-6208	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (BRK)	LF	150.000		150.000	
	666-6210	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y) 6" (SLD)	LF	5,380.000		5,380.000	
	668-6018	PREFAB PAV MRK TY B (W)(24")(SLD)	LF	436.000		436.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	32.000		32.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	124.000		124.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0906-00-236 **DISTRICT** Odessa **COUNTY** Ector
HIGHWAY Various

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0906-00-236**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00133506**			
		COUNTY		**Ector**			
		HIGHWAY		**Various**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	677-6019	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	680-6002	INSTALL HWY TRF SIG (ISOLATED)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	32.000		32.000	
	682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	44.000		44.000	
	682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	14.000		14.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	32.000		32.000	
	682-6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	682-6033	BACK PLATE (12")(1 SEC)(VENTED)ALUM	EA	12.000		12.000	
	682-6051	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(3 SEC)ALUM	EA	32.000		32.000	
	682-6052	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(4 SEC)ALUM	EA	8.000		8.000	
	684-6010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF	1,391.000		1,391.000	
	684-6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	1,556.000		1,556.000	
	684-6017	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(12 CONDR)	LF	3,213.000		3,213.000	
	684-6030	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	20,494.000		20,494.000	
	685-6001	INSTALL RDSD FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	EA	6.000		6.000	
	685-6006	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	686-6025	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(24')	EA	1.000		1.000	
	686-6033	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(32')	EA	3.000		3.000	
	686-6037	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(36')	EA	1.000		1.000	
	686-6041	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(40')	EA	2.000		2.000	
	686-6045	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(44')	EA	3.000		3.000	
	686-6049	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(48')	EA	1.000		1.000	
	686-6053	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(50')	EA	1.000		1.000	
	3077-6007	SP MIXES SP-B SAC-B PG70-22	TON	1,140.000		1,140.000	
	3081-6002	TOM-C SAC-A	TON	608.000		608.000	
	3084-6001	BONDING COURSE	GAL	629.000		629.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	150.000		150.000	
	6058-6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6064-6037	ITS POLE (50 FT)(90 MPH)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6064-6080	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY 2)(CONF 1)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6083-6001	VIDEO IMAGING AND RAD VEH DETECTION SYS	EA	3.000		3.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	150.000		150.000	
	04	PUBLIC UTILITY FORCE ACCT WORK (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
	08	CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0906-00-236 **DISTRICT** Odessa **COUNTY** Ector
HIGHWAY Various

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0906-00-236**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00133506**			
		COUNTY		**Ector**			
		HIGHWAY		**Various**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	08	CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF WORK ZONE ITEMS				
	506-6041	506-6043	6001-6001	6185-6002
DESCRIPTION	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL)(12")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)
UNIT	LF	LF	DAY	DAY
SL 338 AT 87TH	100	100	150	150
FM 715 AT CR 120				
FM 307 AT CR				
TOTAL	100	100	150	150

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS										
	105-6049	112-6004	150-6002	216-6001	310-6005	351-6019	529-6007	3077-6007	3081-6002	3084-6001
DESCRIPTION	REMOVE STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (4"-22")	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	BLADING	PROOF ROLLING	PRIME COAT (AE-P)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STUCTURE REPAIR(3")	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY I)	SP MIXES SP-B SAC-B PG70-22	TOM-C SAC-A	BONDING COURSE
UNIT	SY	SY	HR	HR	GAL	SY	LF	TON	TON	GAL
SL 338 AT 87TH							181			
FM 715 AT CR 120	330	2307	14	25	462	100		1079	493	462
FM 307 AT CR	130	130	10	10	13	50	327	61	115	167
TOTAL	460	2437	24	35	150	150	508	1140	608	629

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC REMOVAL ITEMS			
	644-6076	677-6019	685-6006
DESCRIPTION	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (36") (YLD TRI)	REMOVE RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)
UNIT	EA	EA	EA
SL 338 AT 87TH	6	8	
FM 715 AT CR 120			4
FM 307 AT CR	2		2
TOTAL	8	8	6

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGN & PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS											
	636-6001	666-6171	666-6174	666-6178	666-6184	666-6192	666-6208	666-6210	668-6018	672-6007	672-6009
DESCRIPTION	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)6" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)6" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)8" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y)6" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y)6" (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY B (W)(24") (SLD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
UNIT	SF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
SL 338 AT 87TH	115.5			386				60	150		2
FM 715 AT CR 120	94.5		2848	500	4	4	150	4980	148	24	108
FM 307 AT CR	99.5	80		69	2			340	138	8	14
TOTAL	309.5	80	2848	955	6	4	150	5380	436	32	124

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS											
	416-6002	416-6003	416-6004	416-6006	432-6001	618-6023	618-6024	618-6029	618-6030	620-6008	620-6009
DESCRIPTION	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	RIPRAP (CON) (4IN)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") (BORE)	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE
UNIT	LF	LF	LF	LF	CY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
SL 338 AT 87TH	15.9	20.6	12	19.5	12.1	2163	808	10	241	422	3459
FM 715 AT CR 120	10.6		48			4015	519	38	160	390	4431
FM 307 AT CR	10.6	20.6	24			4082	602	95	81	518	1471
TOTAL	37.1	41.2	84	19.5	12.1	10260	1929	143	482	1330	9361

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
3/8/2024

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		5
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS CONTINUED											
	624-6002	624-6008	628-6152	680-6002	682-6001	682-6002	682-6003	682-6004	682-6005	682-6006	682-6033
DESCRIPTION	GROUND BOX TY A (122311) W/APRON	GROUND BOX TY C (162911) W/APRON	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(N)SP (O)	INSTALL HWY TRAF SIG (ISOLATED)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (GRN)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (GRN ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (YEL)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (YEL ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (RED)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (RED ARW)	BACKPLATE (12")(1 SEC) (VENTED) ALUM
UNIT	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
SL 338 AT 87TH	14	6	1	1	12	2	16	2	12	2	4
FM 715 AT CR 120	13	4	1	1	8	4	12	8	8	4	4
FM 307 AT CR	11	5	1	1	12	2	16	4	12	2	4
TOTAL	38	15	3	3	32	8	44	14	32	8	12

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS CONTINUED											
	682-6051	682-6052	684-6010	684-6012	684-6017	684-6030	685-6001	686-6025	686-6033	686-6037	686-6041
DESCRIPTION	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(3 SEC) ALUM	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(4 SEC)ALUM	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12AWG)(5 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12AWG) (7 CONDR)	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (12 CONDR)	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (14 AWG) (4 CONDR)	INSTALL RDSD FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(24')	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(32')	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(36')	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(40')
UNIT	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
SL 338 AT 87TH	12	2	521	800	1341	4848	2	1	1		
FM 715 AT CR 120	8	4	794	378	601	7634	2			1	2
FM 307 AT CR	12	2	76	378	1271	8012	2		2		
TOTAL	32	8	1391	1556	3213	20494	6	1	3	1	2

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS CONTINUED									
	686-6045	686-6049	686-6053	6058-6001	6064-6037	6064-6080	6083-6001	*	*
DESCRIPTION	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(44')	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(48')	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(50')	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	ITS POLE (50FT) (90 MPH)	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY2) (CONF 1)	VIDEO IMAGING AND RAD VEH DETECTION SYS	ITS COM CBL (ETHERNET)	VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX)
UNIT	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF
SL 338 AT 87TH	1		1	1	1	1	1	238	915
FM 715 AT CR 120		1					1	29	607
FM 307 AT CR	2						1	240	777
TOTAL	3	1	1	1	1	1	3	535	2299

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.

3/8/2024

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY

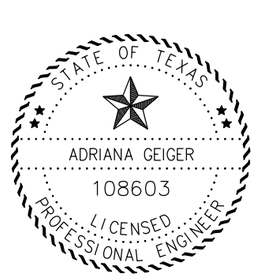
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		6
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

	Elec. Service ID	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit ** Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/ Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
1	E SL 338 AT 87TH ST 31°56'31.20"N/ 102°22'12.59"W	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 60(NS)SS(N)SP(O)	2"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	30	70	SIGNAL	1P/50	40	3.6
2	FM 307 AT CR 1110 32°0'58.67"N/ 101°56'45.14"W	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 60(NS)SS(N)SP(O)	2"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	30	70	SIGNAL	1P/50	40	3.6
3	FM 715 AT CR 120 31°57'53.14"N/ 102°2'9.90"W	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 60(NS)SS(N)SP(O)	2"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	30	70	SIGNAL	1P/50	40	3.6



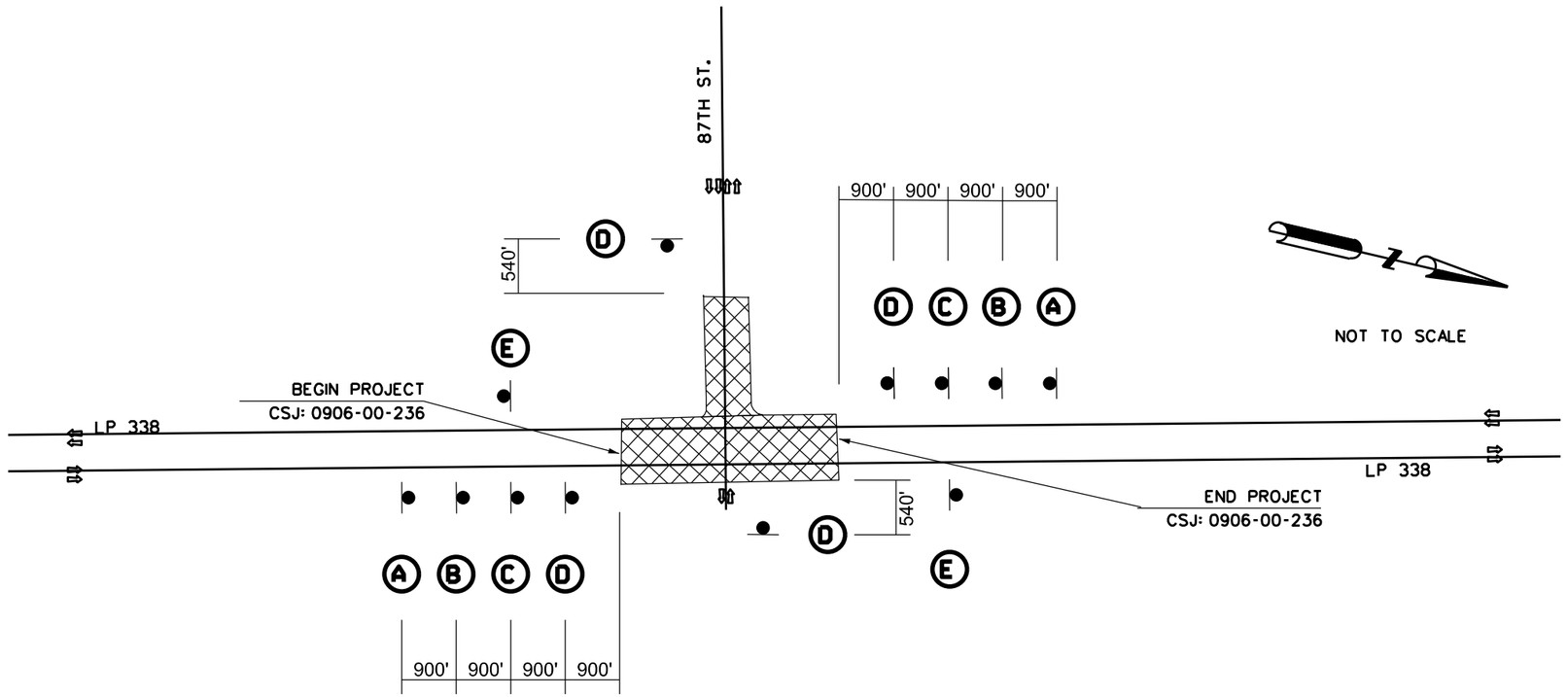
Adriana Geiger, P.E.

2/27/2024

ELECTRICAL
SERVICE DATA

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		7
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

- WORKZONE
- CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. PLACE PROJECT LIMIT SIGNS AT LOCATION SHOWN AS FIELD CONDITIONS PERMIT. SIGNS TO REMAIN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED.
2. REFER TO BC AND WZ (BTS) STANDARDS FOR MINIMUM SPACING.
3. COORDINATE WITH ONGOING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS PRIOR TO SETTING UP SHOULDER CLOSURES AND BEGINNING WORK ON ANY ROADWAY.
4. DO NOT STORE ANY EQUIPMENT OR STOCKPILE ANY MATERIAL ON THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION OF THE WORK OR ON THE SHOULDER CLOSURE.
5. COVER CONFLICTIN INTERMEDIATE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
6. COVER DRILL SHAFT HOLES DURING NON-WORKING/ OVERNIGHT HOURS.

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

A

R20-3T

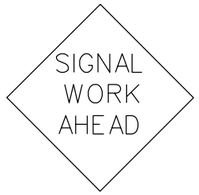
B

G20-5aP
R20-5T
R20-5aTP

C

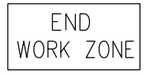
G20-5T
G20-6T

D



CW20SG-1

E



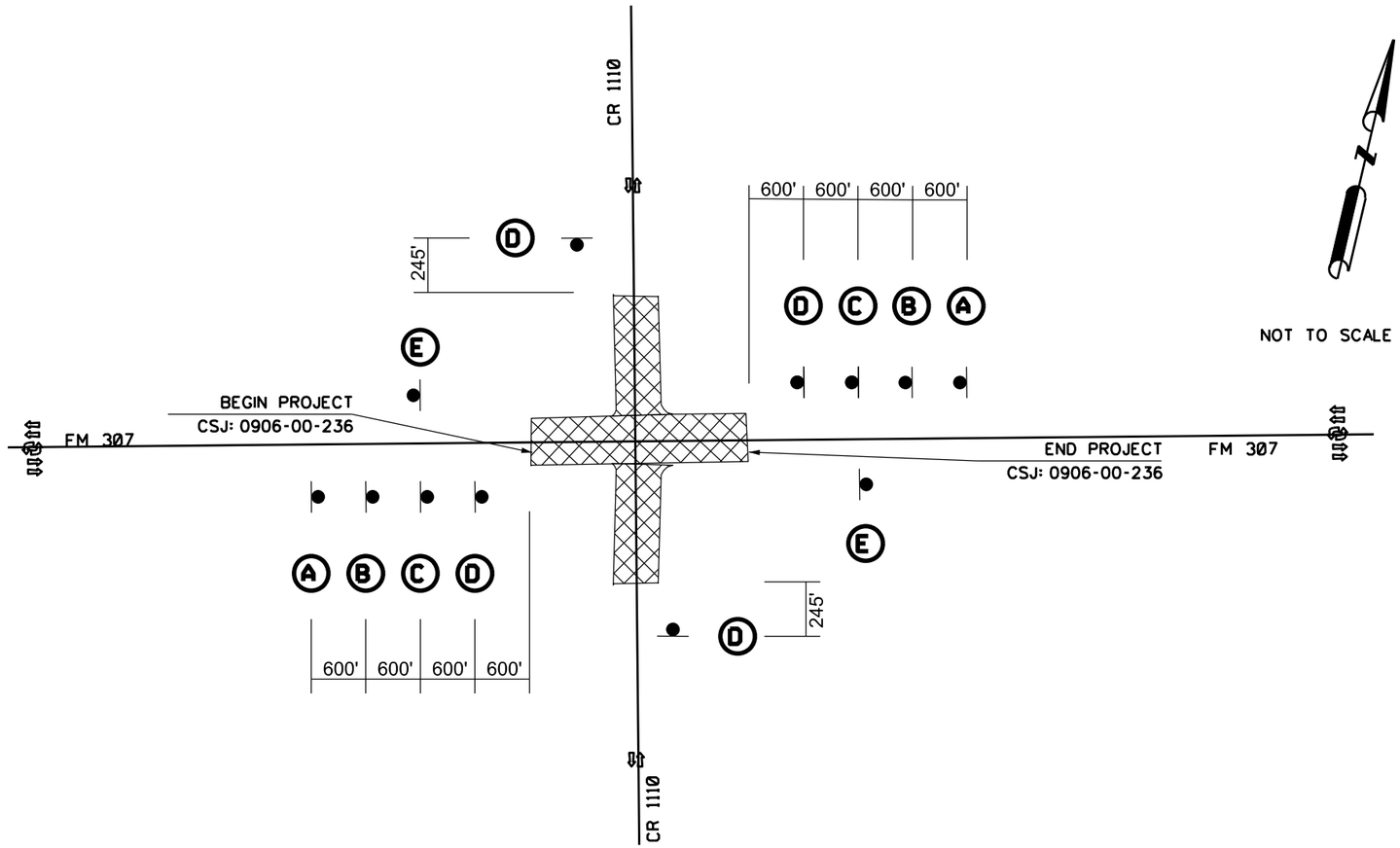
G20-2bT

TRAFFIC CONTROL DIAGRAM

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		8
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



NOT TO SCALE

LEGEND

- WORKZONE
- CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. PLACE PROJECT LIMIT SIGNS AT LOCATION SHOWN AS FIELD CONDITIONS PERMIT. SIGNS TO REMAIN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED.
2. REFER TO BC AND WZ (BTS) STANDARDS FOR MINIMUM SPACING.
3. COORDINATE WITH ONGOING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS PRIOR TO SETTING UP SHOULDER CLOSURES AND BEGINNING WORK ON ANY ROADWAY.
4. DO NOT STORE ANY EQUIPMENT OR STOCKPILE ANY MATERIAL ON THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION OF THE WORK OR ON THE SHOULDER CLOSURE.
5. COVER CONFLICTIN INTERMEDIATE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
6. COVER DRILL SHAFT HOLES DURING NON-WORKING/ OVERNIGHT HOURS.

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

A

OBEY
WARNING
SIGNS
STATE LAW

R20-3T

B

WORK ZONE
TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT

G20-5aP
R20-5T
R20-5aTP

C

BEGIN
ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
CONTRACTOR

G20-5T
G20-6T

D

SIGNAL WORK AHEAD

CW20SG-1

E

END WORK ZONE

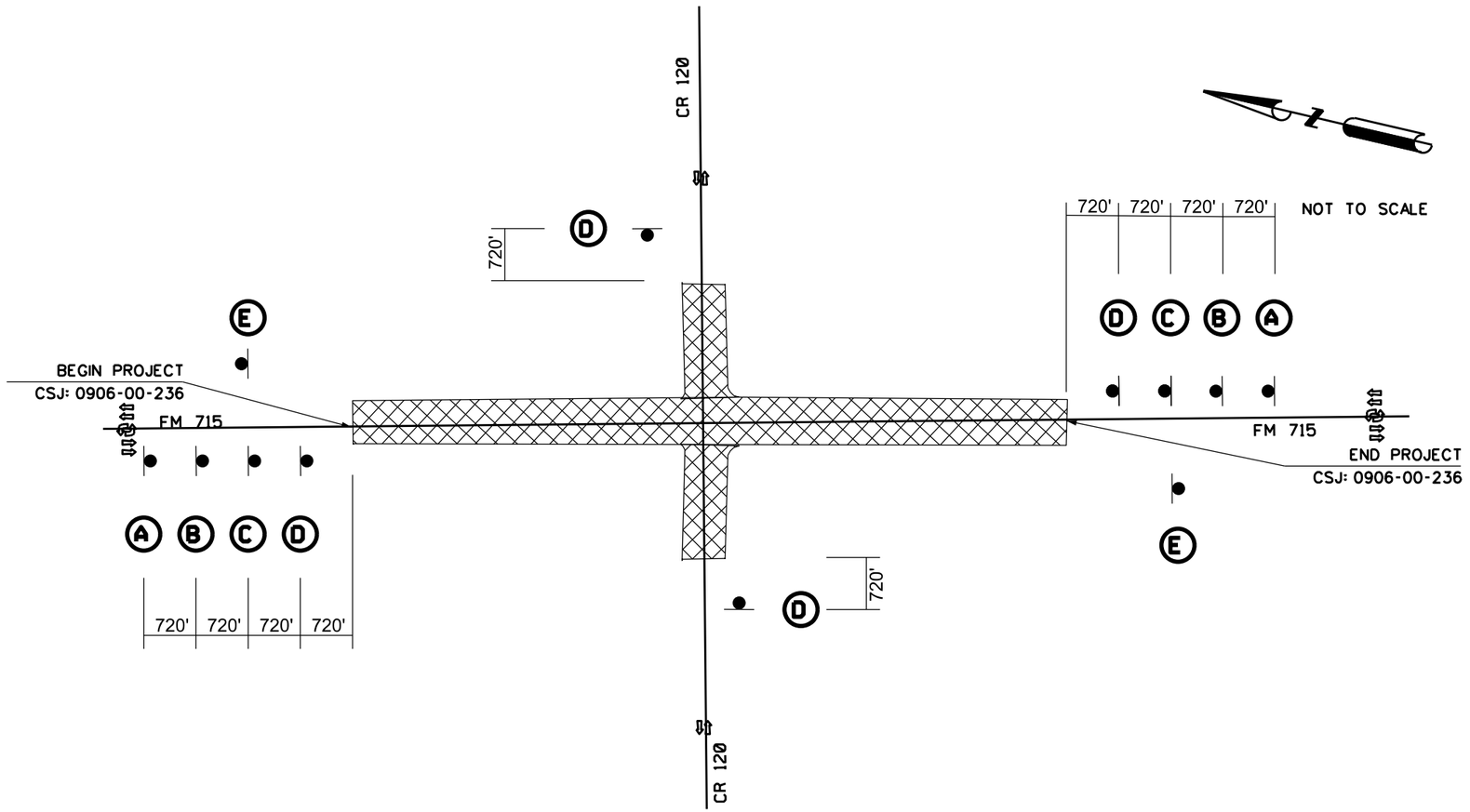
G20-2bT

TRAFFIC CONTROL DIAGRAM

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		9
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



LEGEND

- WORKZONE
- CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN
- TRAFFIC DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. PLACE PROJECT LIMIT SIGNS AT LOCATION SHOWN AS FIELD CONDITIONS PERMIT. SIGNS TO REMAIN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT OR AS DIRECTED.
2. REFER TO BC AND WZ (BTS) STANDARDS FOR MINIMUM SPACING.
3. COORDINATE WITH ONGOING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS PRIOR TO SETTING UP SHOULDER CLOSURES AND BEGINNING WORK ON ANY ROADWAY.
4. DO NOT STORE ANY EQUIPMENT OR STOCKPILE ANY MATERIAL ON THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION OF THE WORK OR ON THE SHOULDER CLOSURE.
5. COVER CONFLICTIN INTERMEDIATE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS.
6. COVER DRILL SHAFT HOLES DURING NON-WORKING/ OVERNIGHT HOURS.

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

A

OBEY
WARNING
SIGNS
STATE LAW

R20-3T

B

WORK ZONE
TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT

G20-5aP
R20-5T
R20-5aTP

C

BEGIN
ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
CONTRACTOR

G20-5T
G20-6T

D

SIGNAL
WORK
AHEAD

CW20SG-1

E

END
WORK ZONE

G20-2bT

TRAFFIC CONTROL DIAGRAM

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		10
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

DATE:
FILE:

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

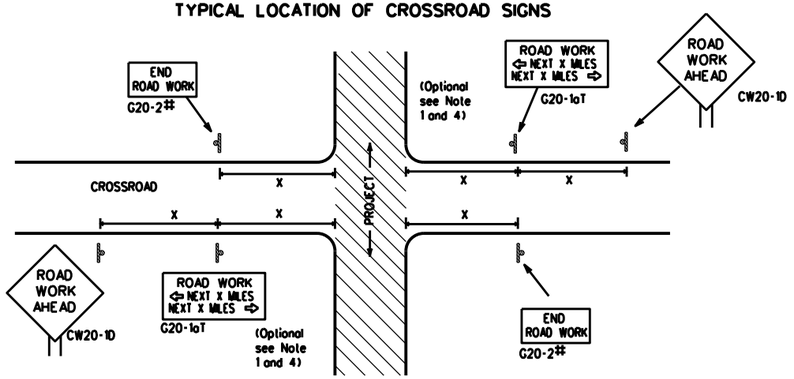
BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	ODA	ECTOR		11
5-10 5-21				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

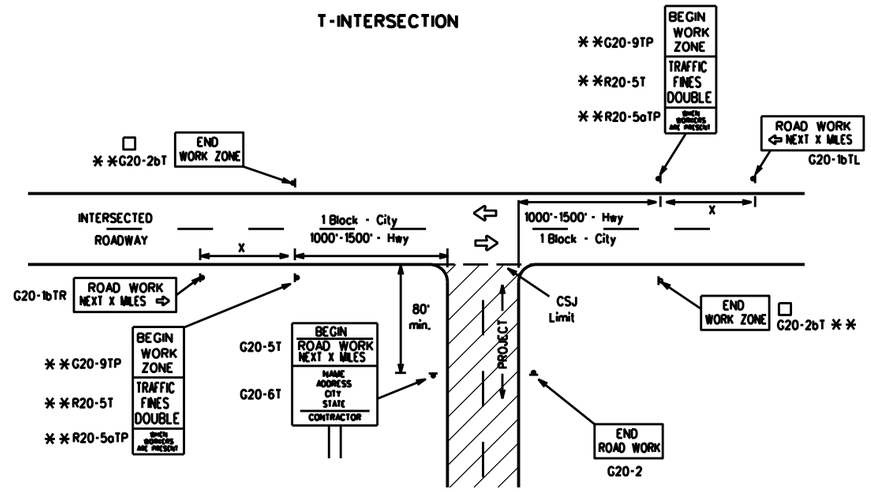
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING

1.5.6

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign * Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

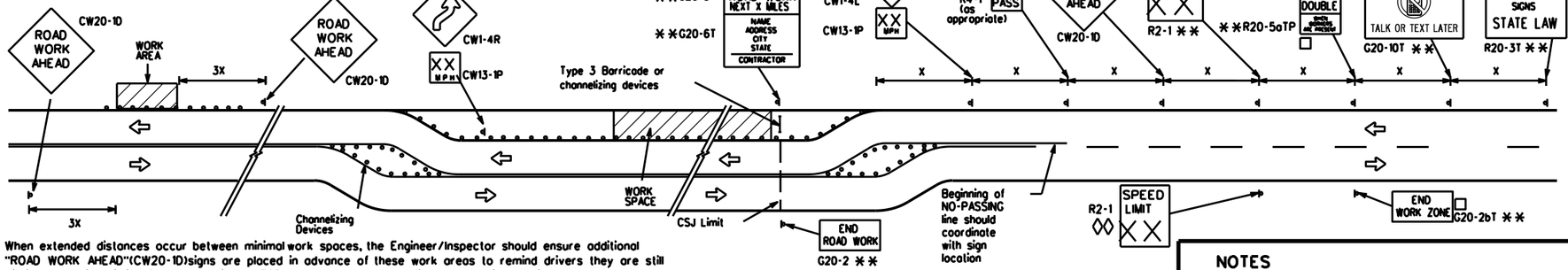
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

* Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

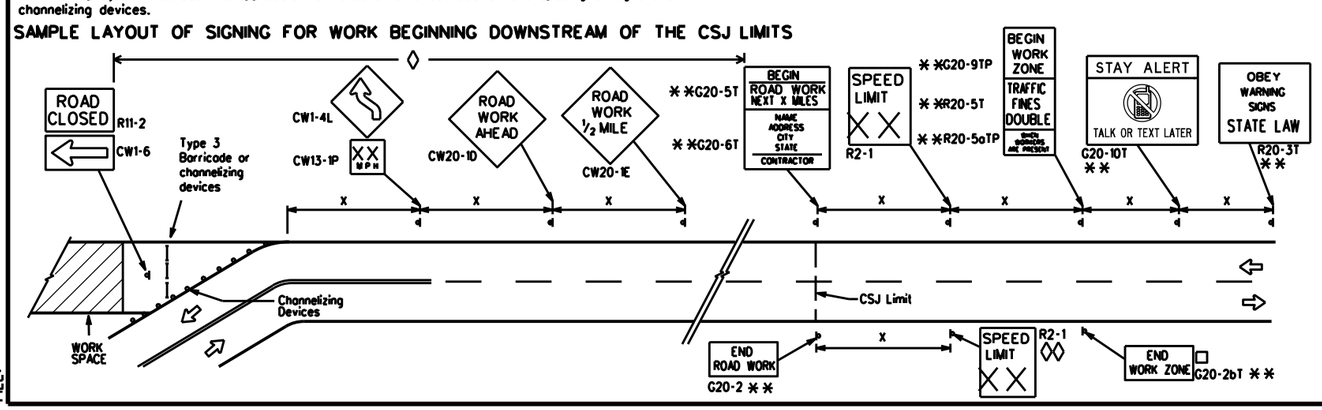
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○○○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

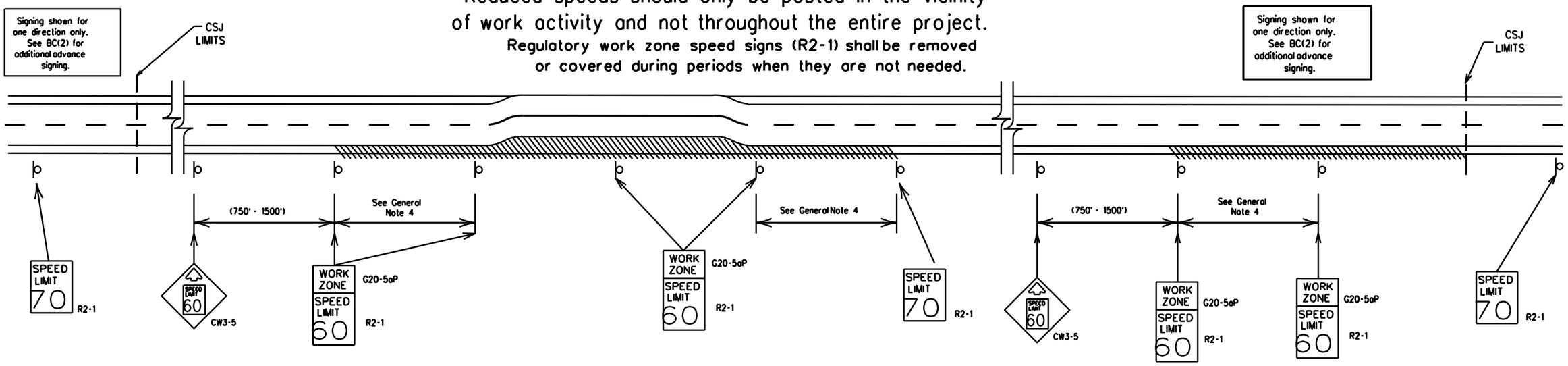
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ODA	ECTOR		12

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

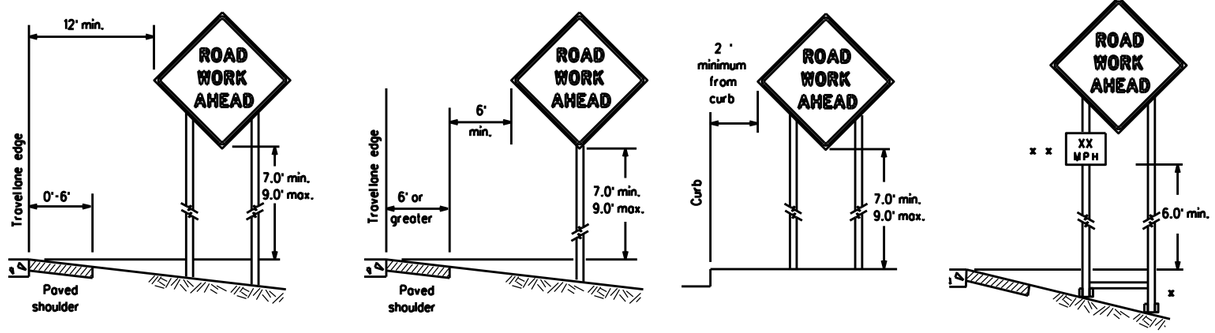
BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ODA	ECTOR		13

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

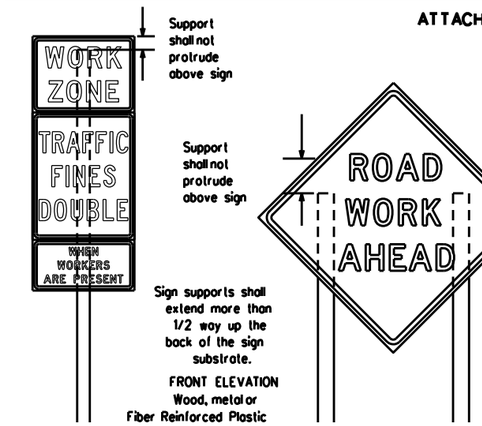
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



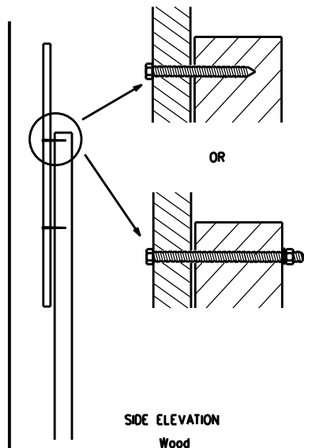
x When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

x x When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travellane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

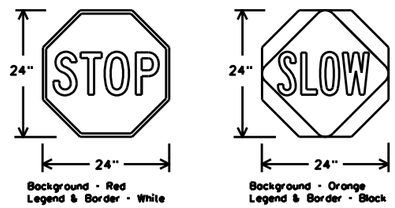


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the lightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

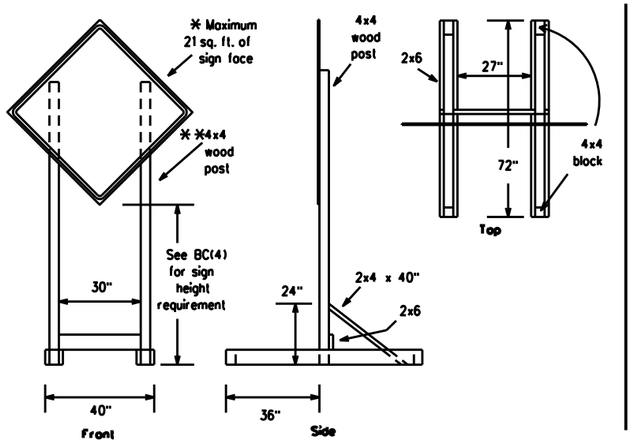
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

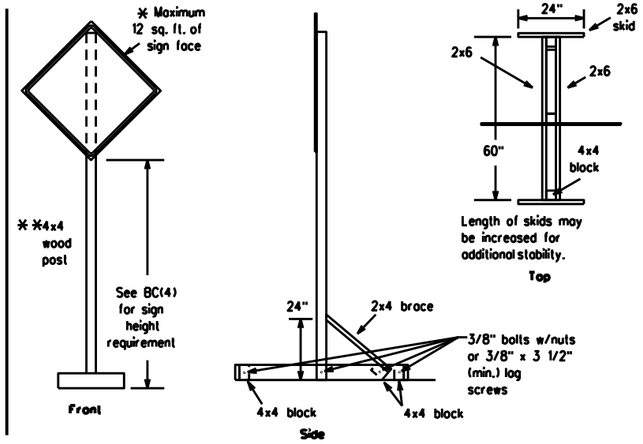
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ODA	ECTOR		14

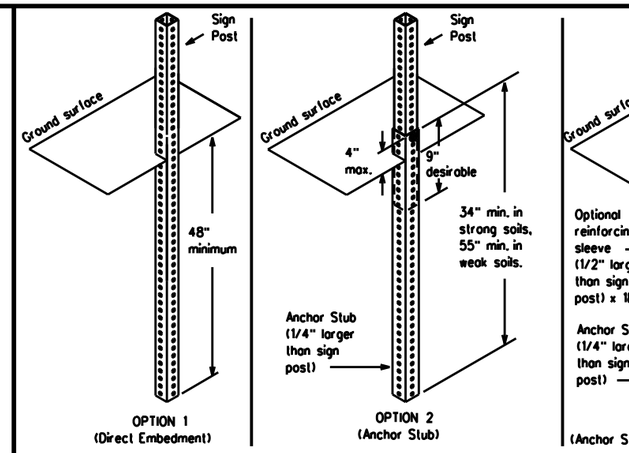
DATE:
FILE:



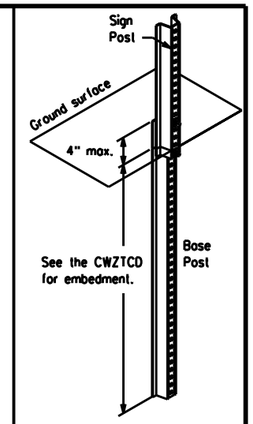


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**



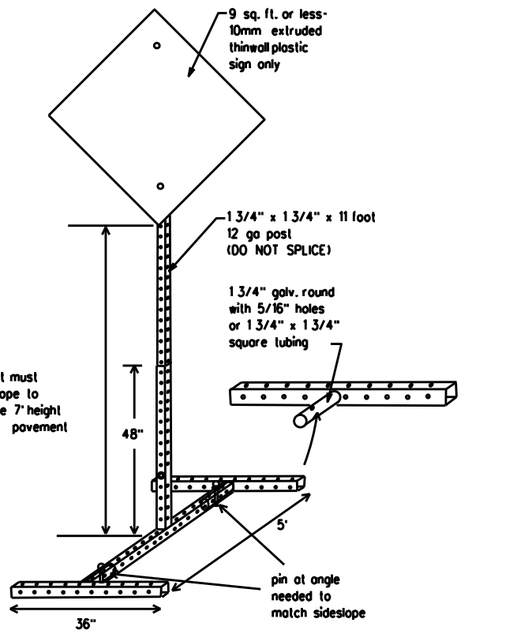
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

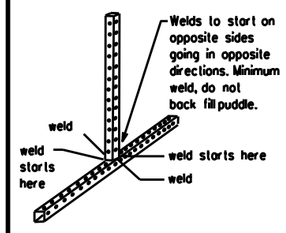


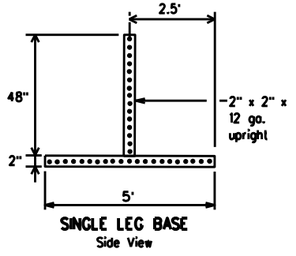
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

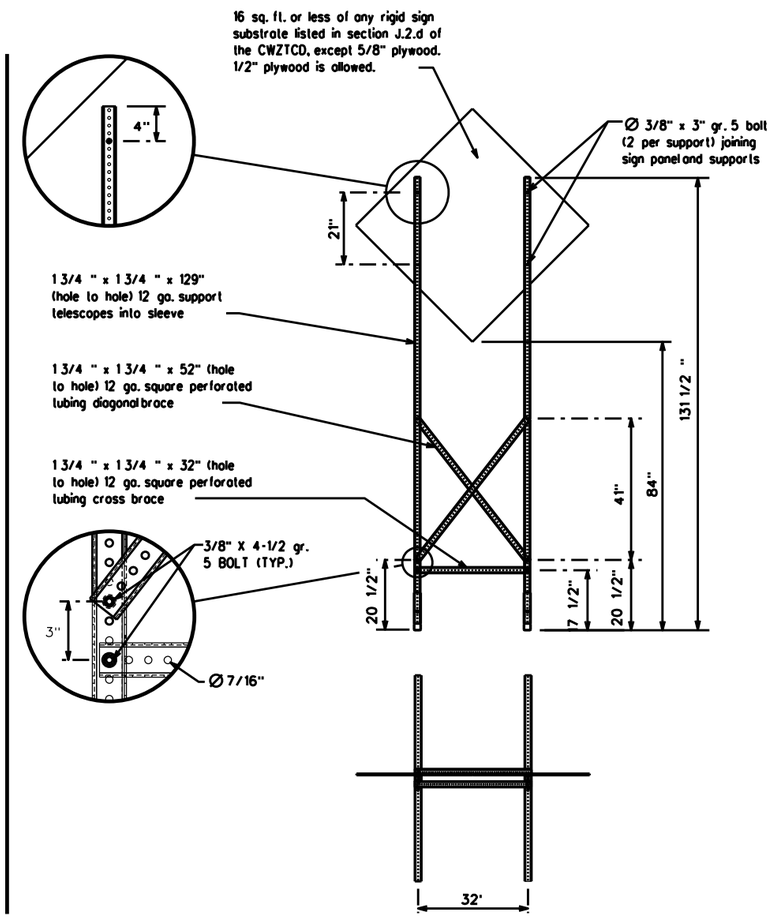
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

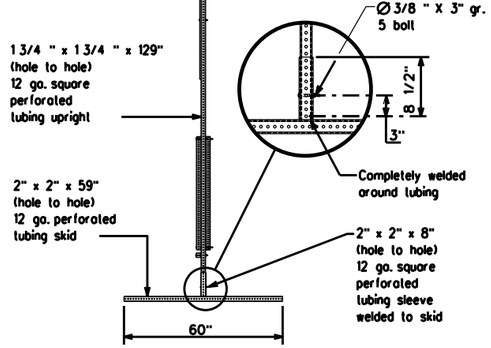
Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.











SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

*** LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS**

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ODA	ECTOR		15

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway: i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message: i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation = IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

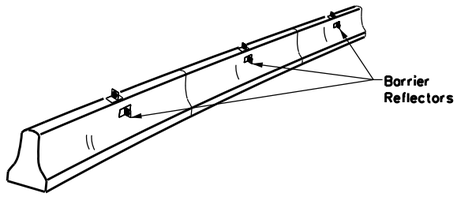
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ODA	ECTOR		16

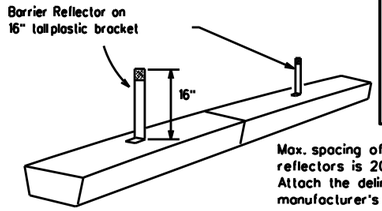
DATE:
FILE:

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



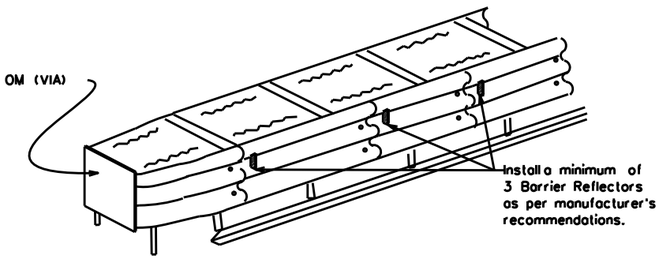
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

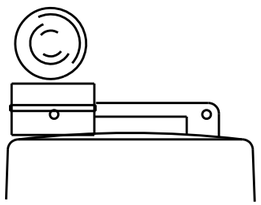
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

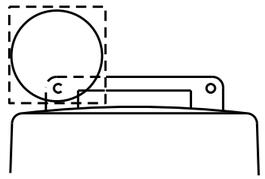
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B or C Sheeting, meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

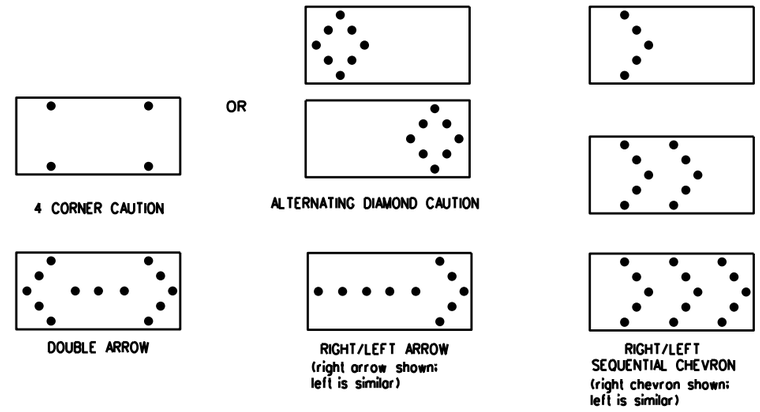
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is on extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ODA	ECTOR		17

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

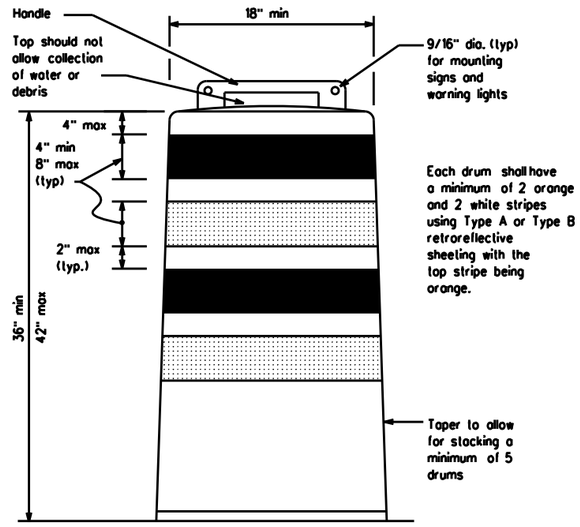
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design: the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

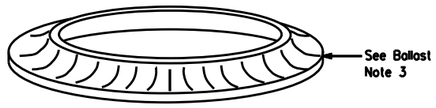
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

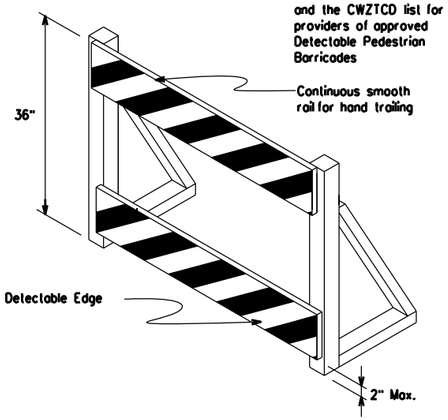
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

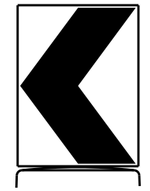




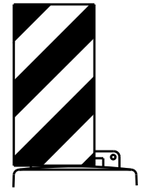


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B or Type C Orange_{FL} sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

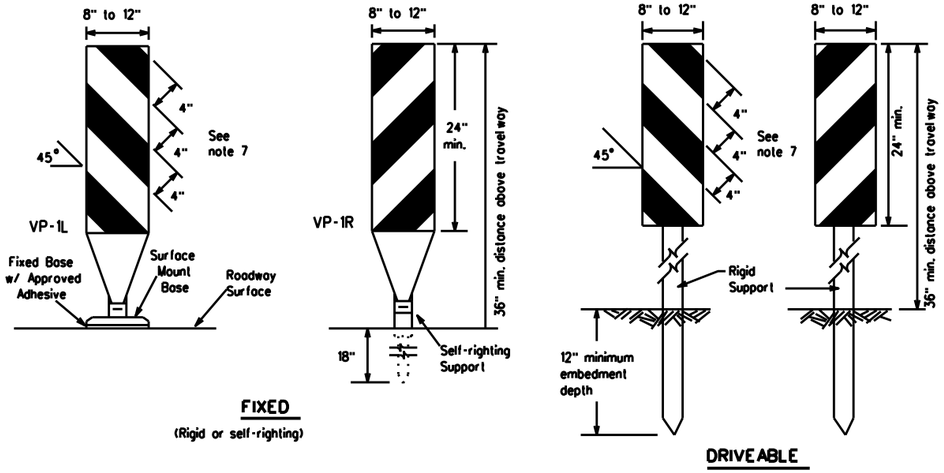
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

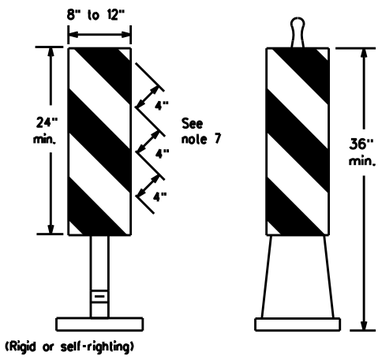
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	ODA	ECTOR		18
7-13				

102



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

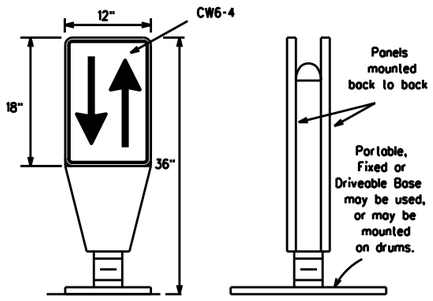


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

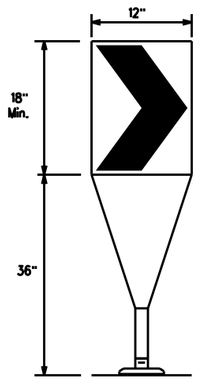
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B or Type C conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



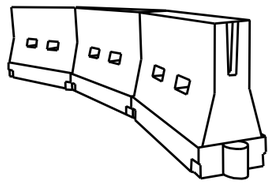
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B or Type C conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

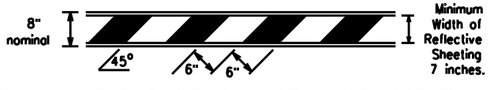
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	ODA	ECTOR		19

DATE:
FILE:

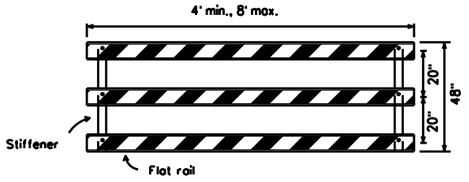
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



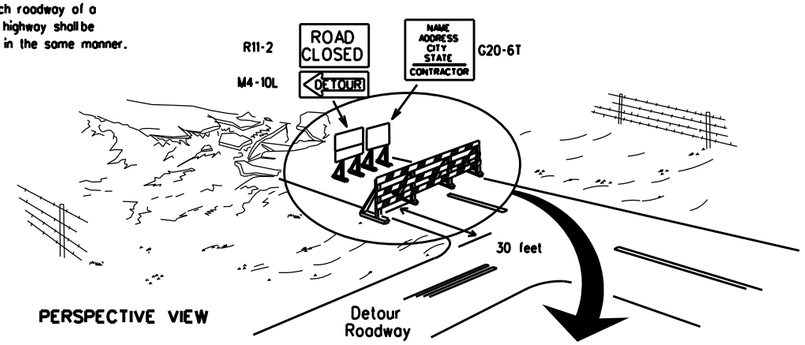
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

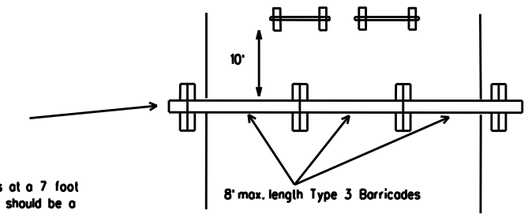
Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.

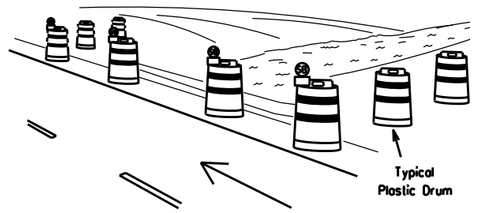
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

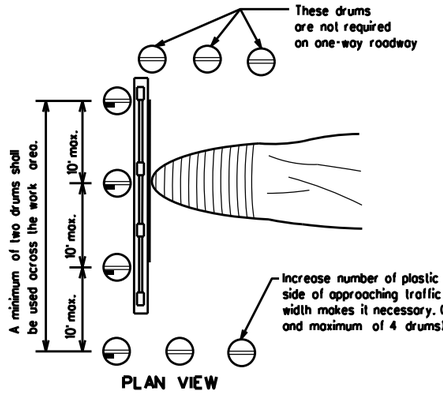
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

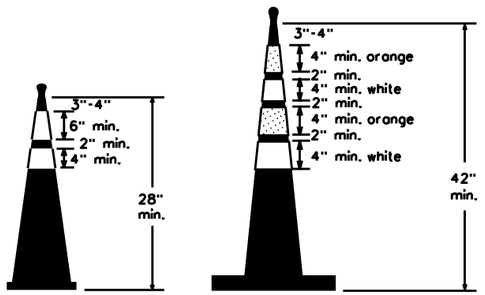
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



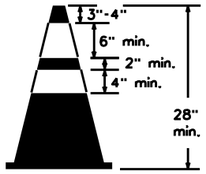
PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

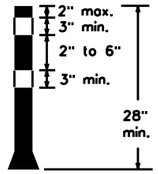
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

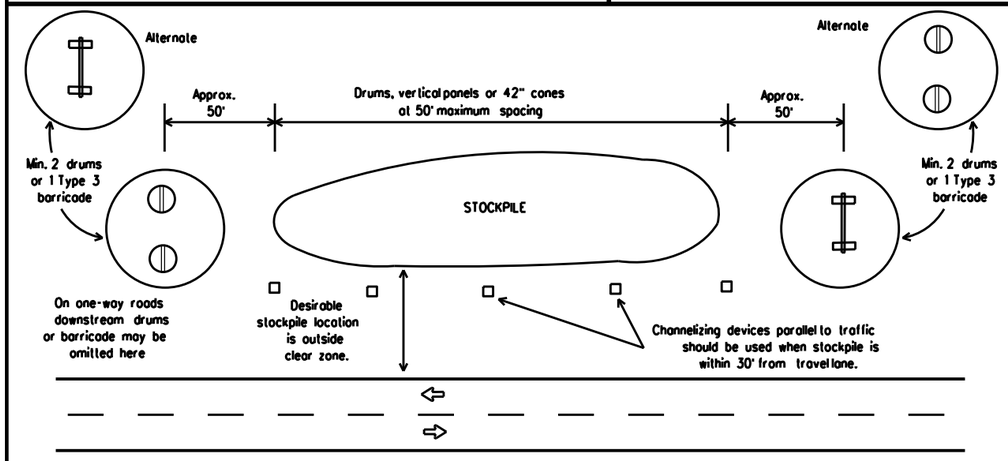


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13 5-21	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		20

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

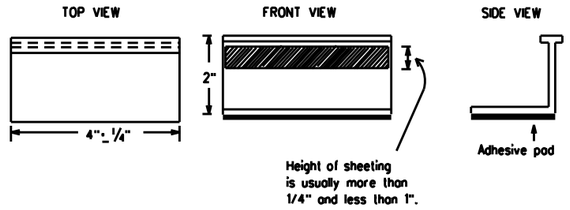
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

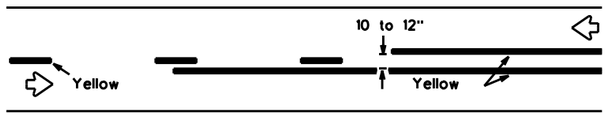
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

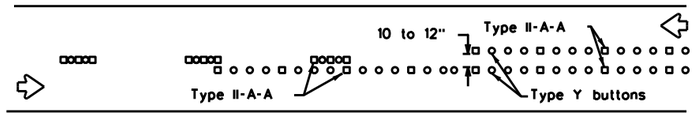
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	ODA	ECTOR		21
11-02 8-14				

DATE:
FILE:

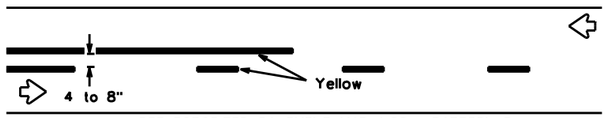
PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS



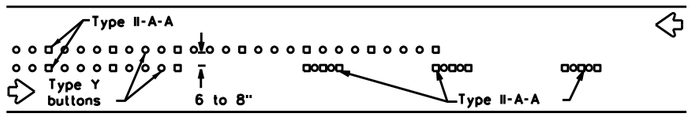
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



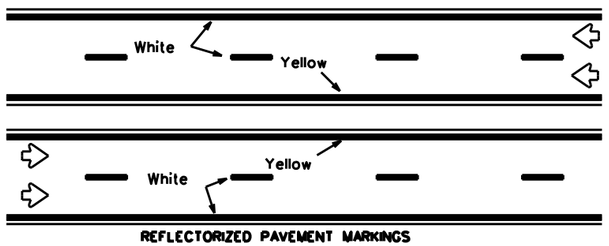
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



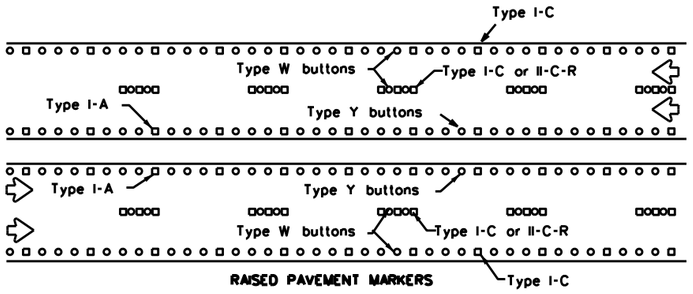
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



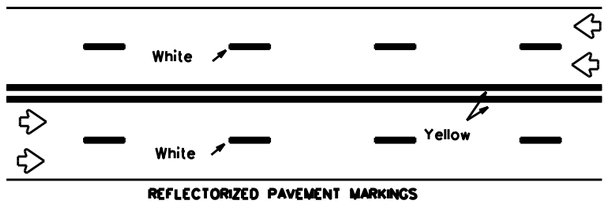
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



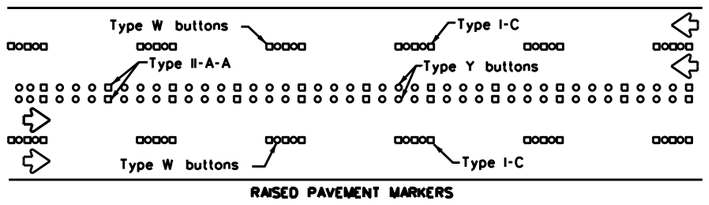
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



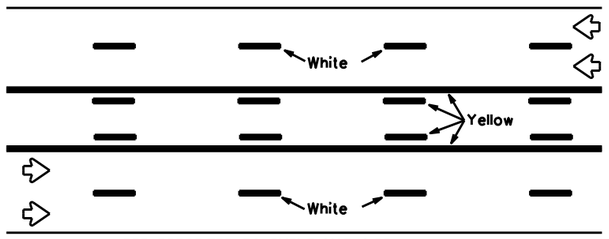
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



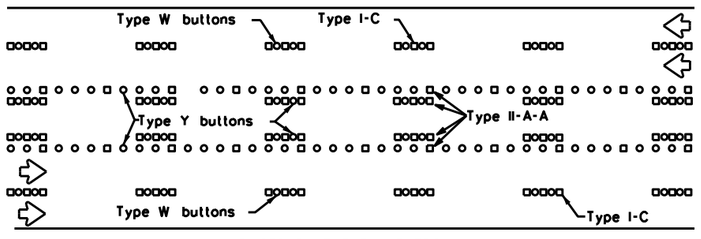
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

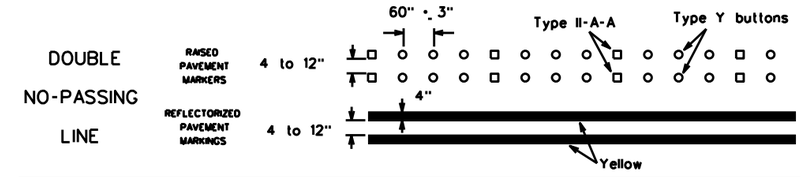
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

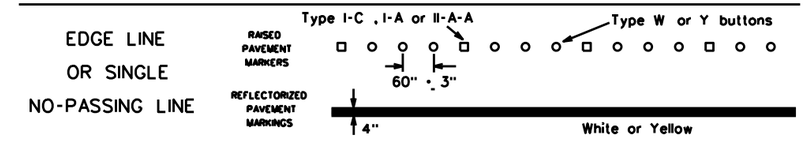
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

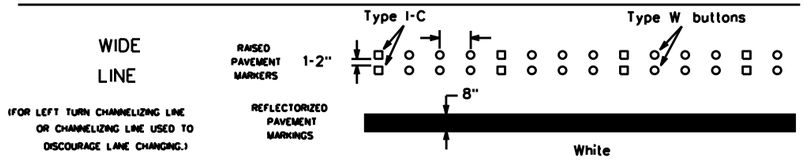


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



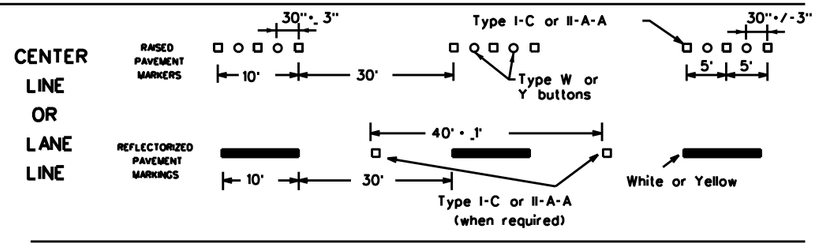
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

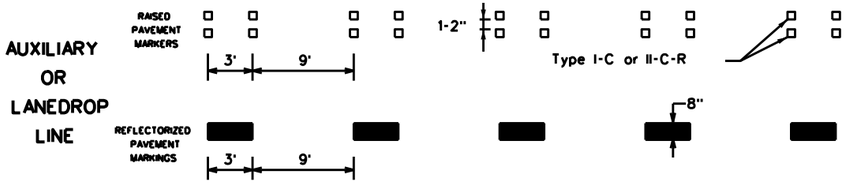


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

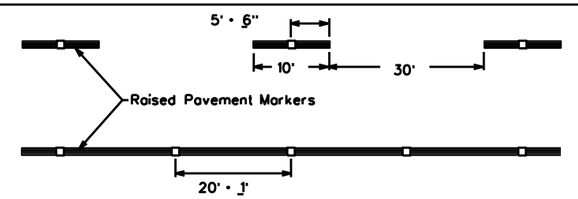


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

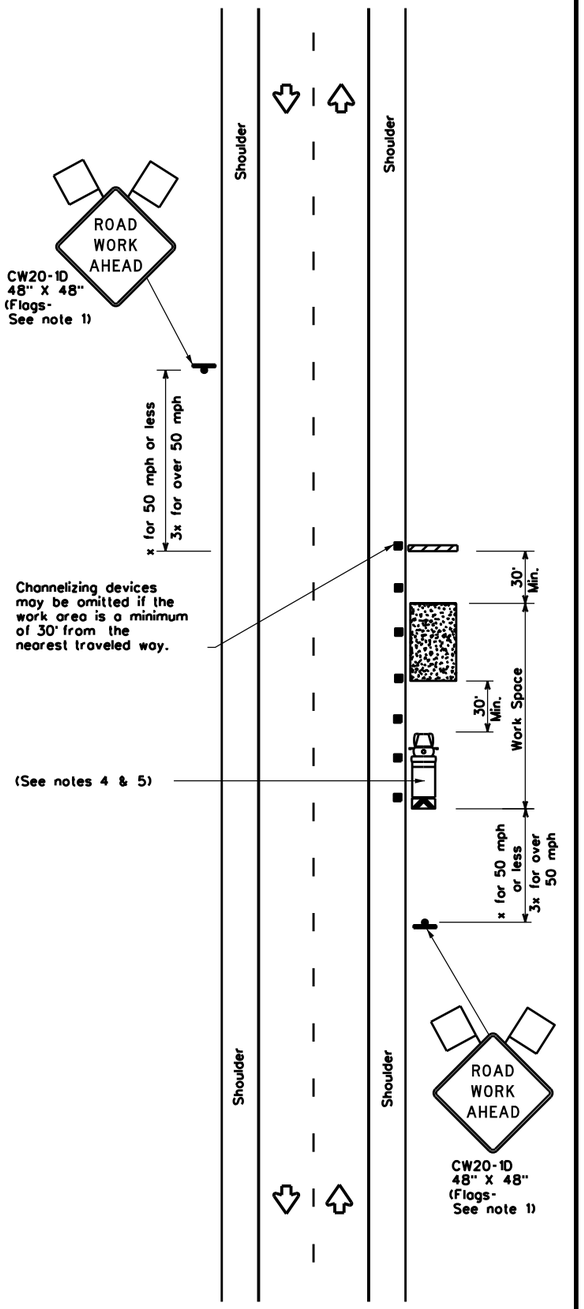
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		22

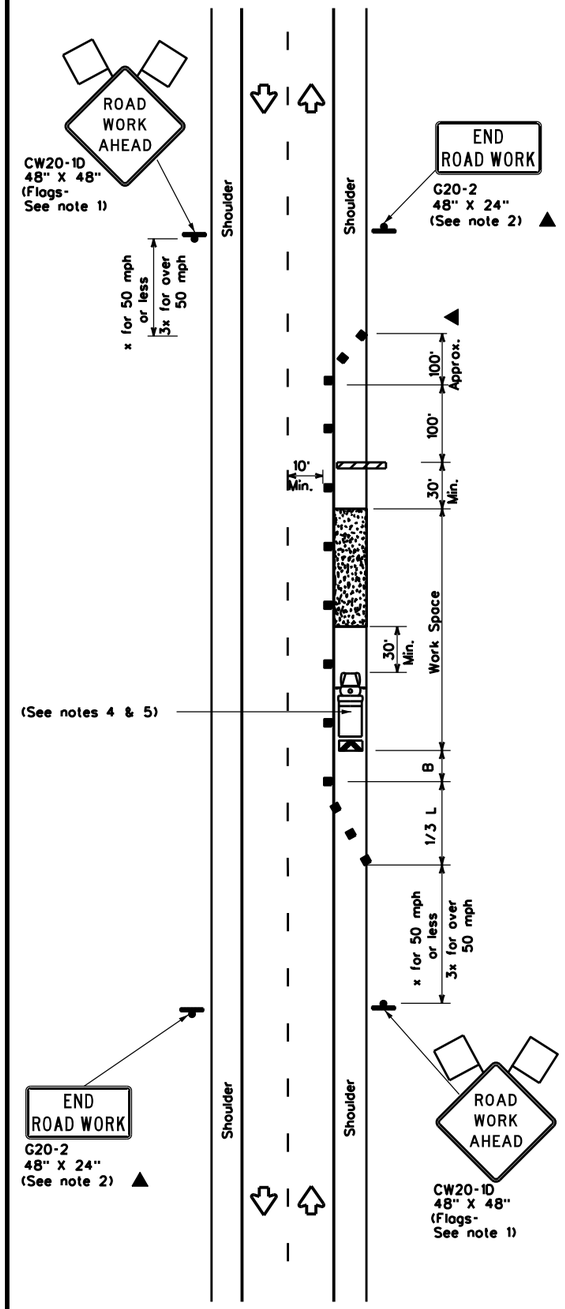
DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER

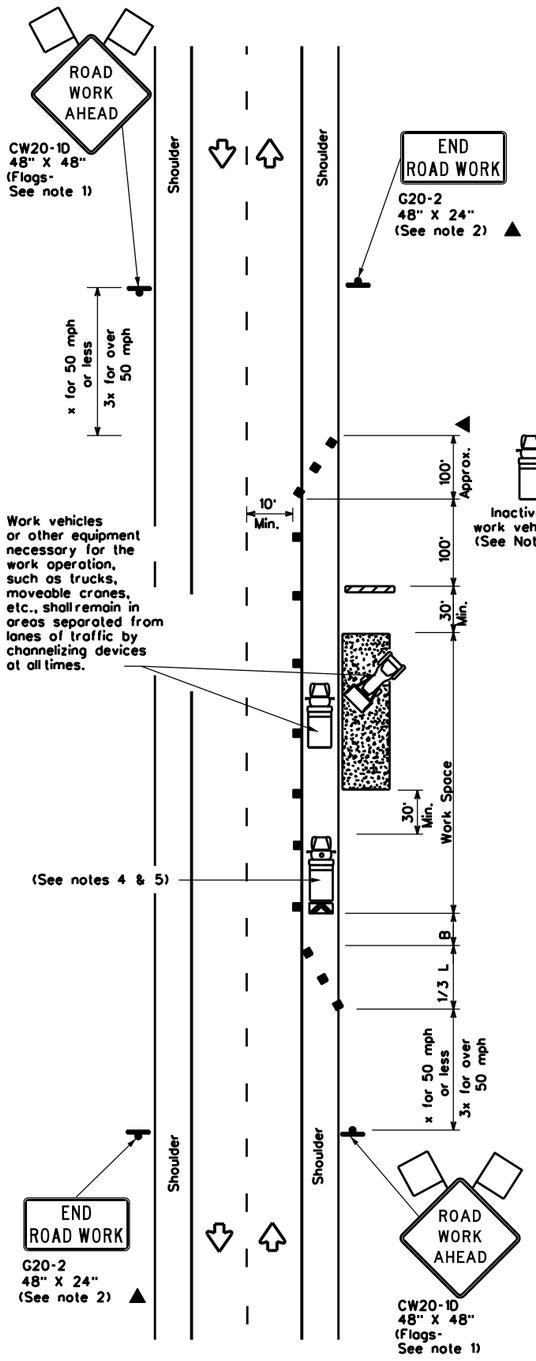
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

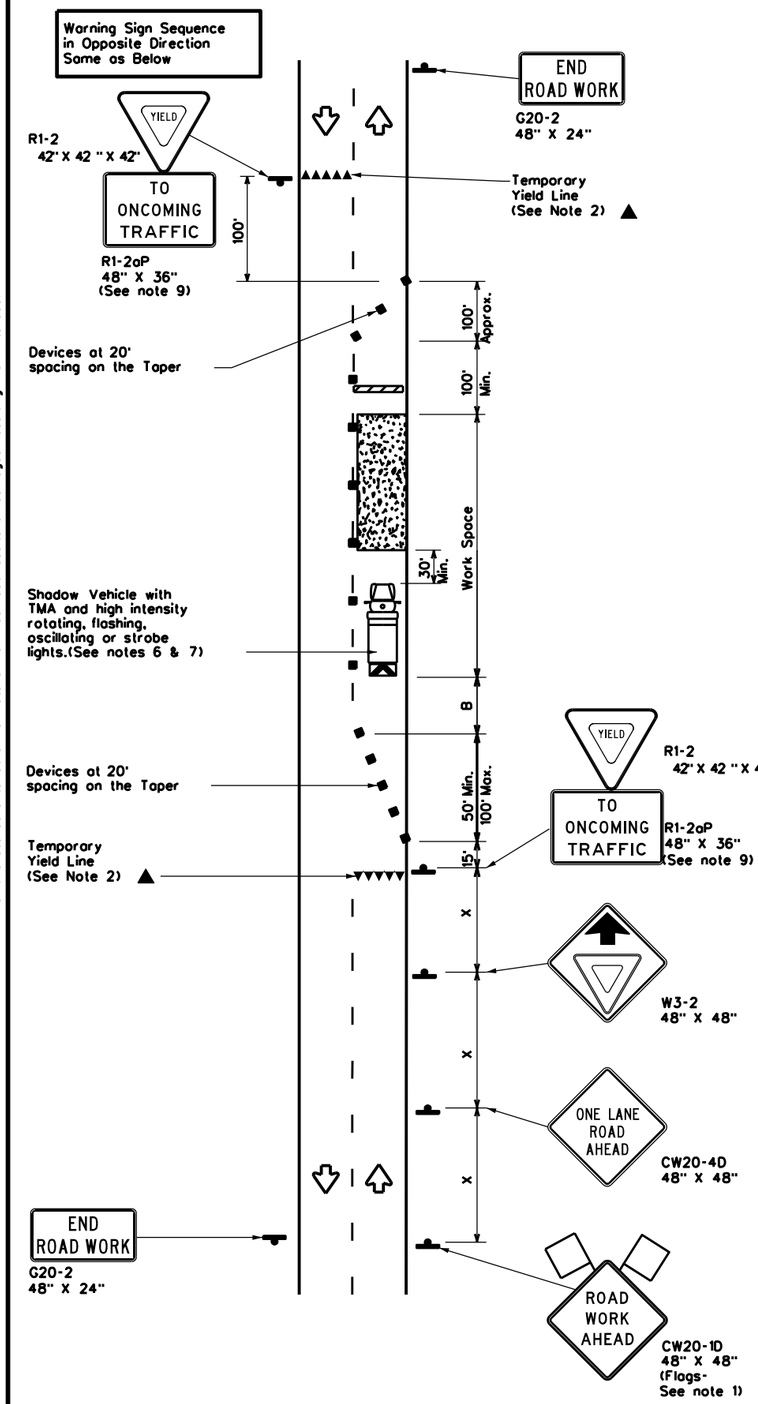
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

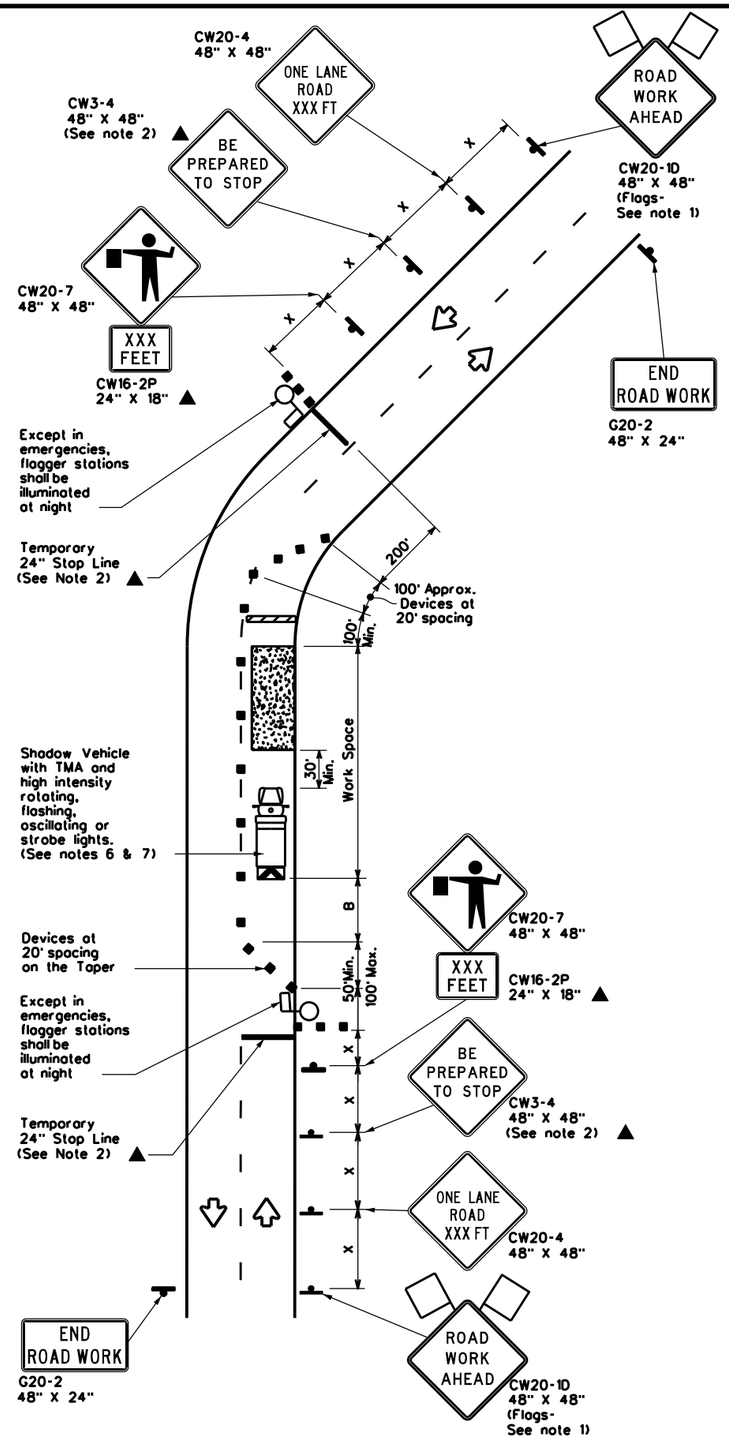
FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	ODA	ECTOR		023
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * * 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
* * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

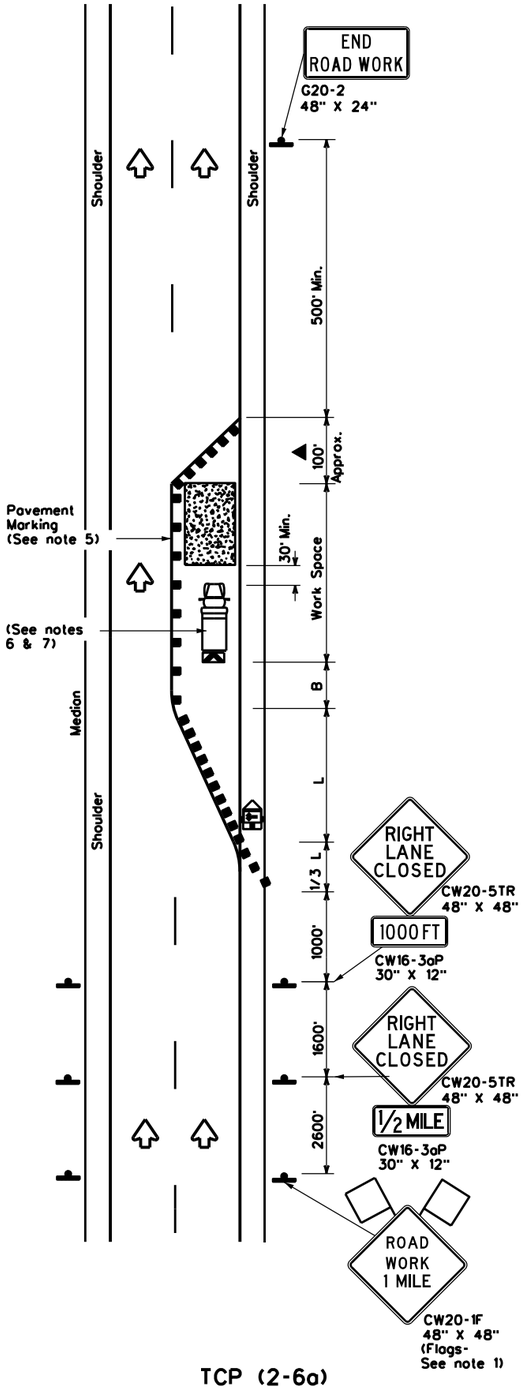
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		24

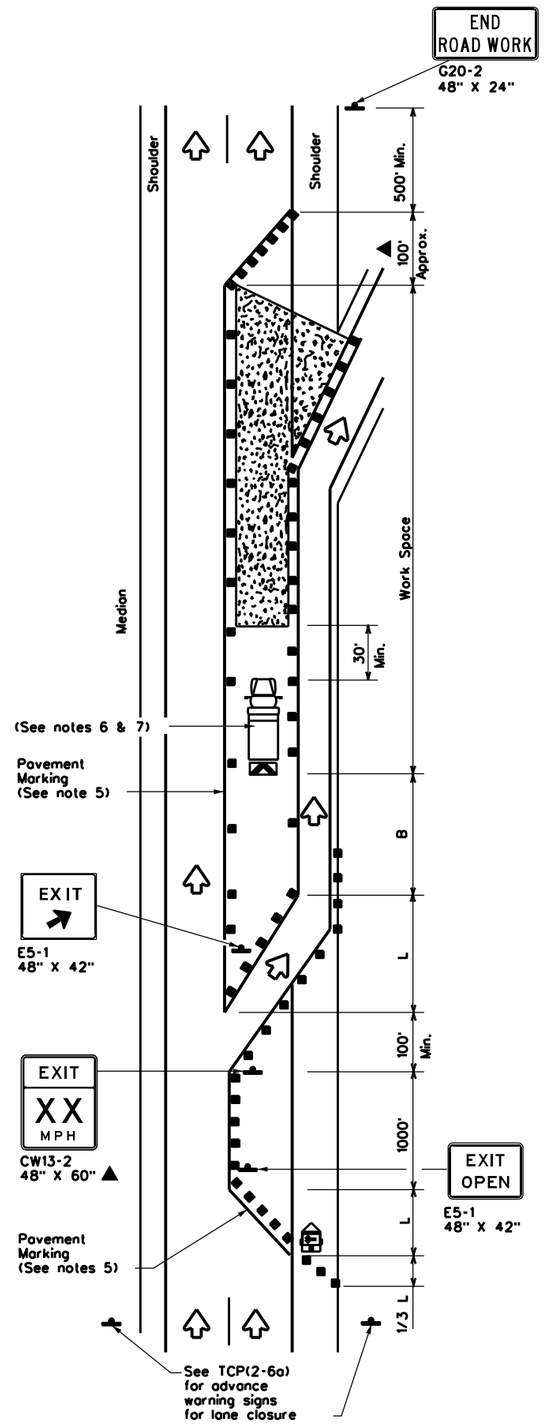
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



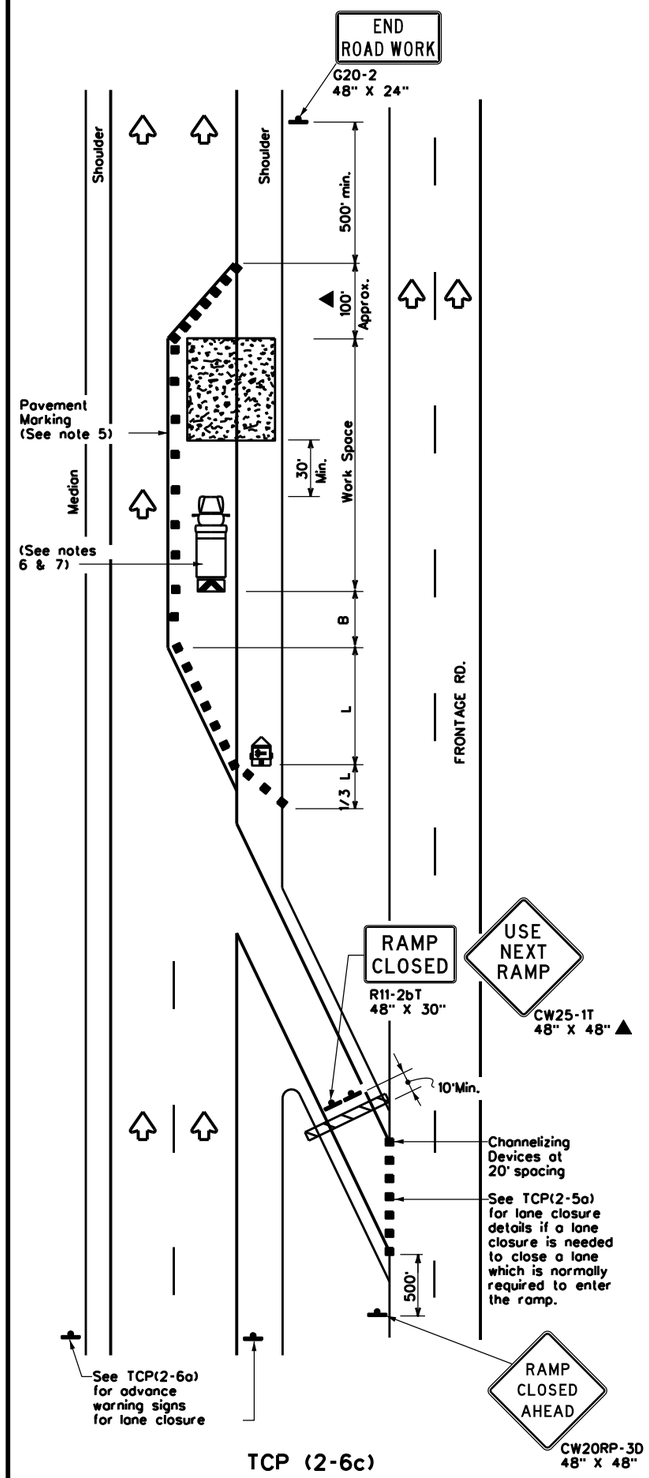
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing,oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

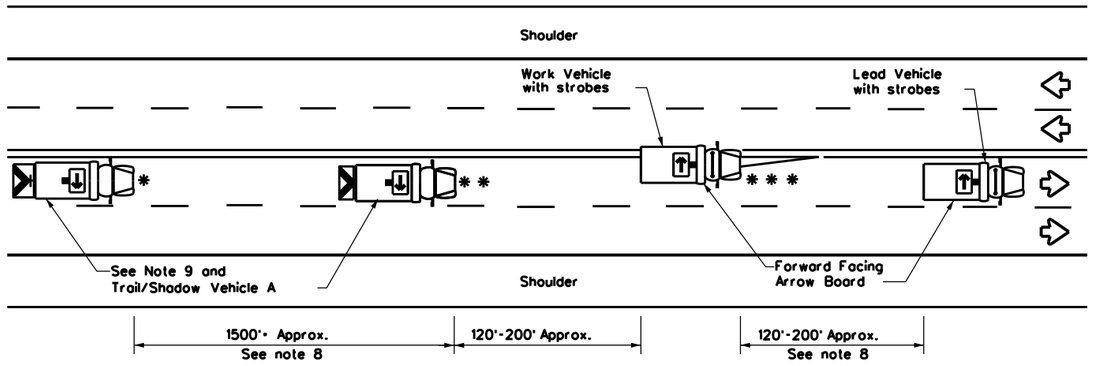
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

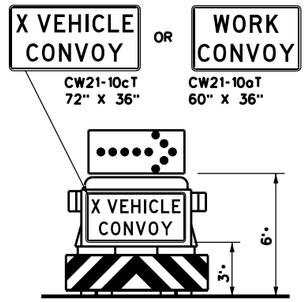
TCP(2-6)-18

FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12				
1-97 2-18	ODA	ECTOR		25



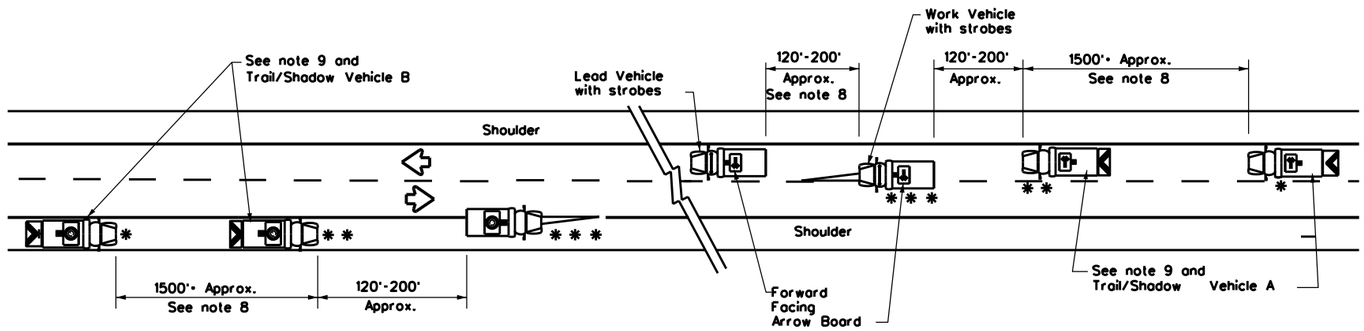
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

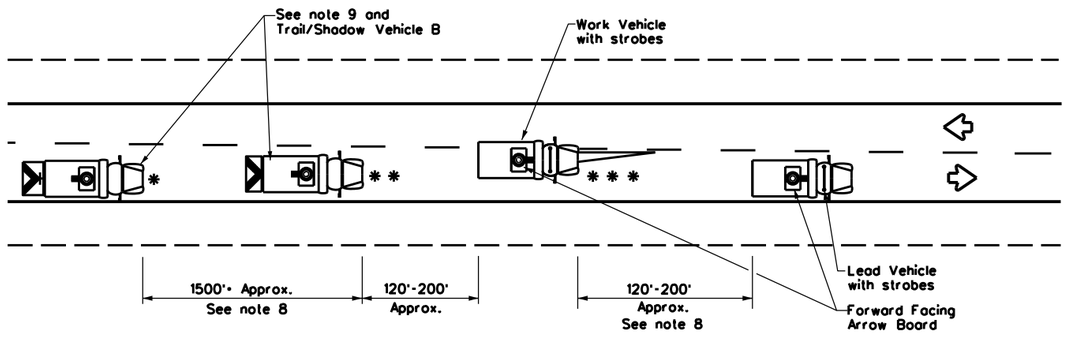


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

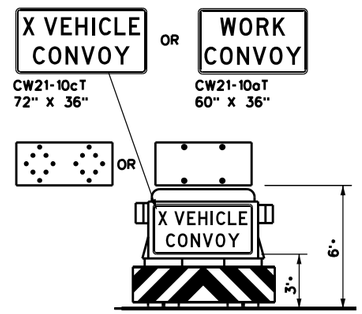
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

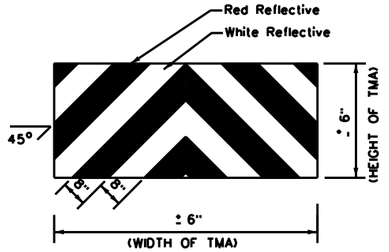
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
* *	Shadow Vehicle		
* * *	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

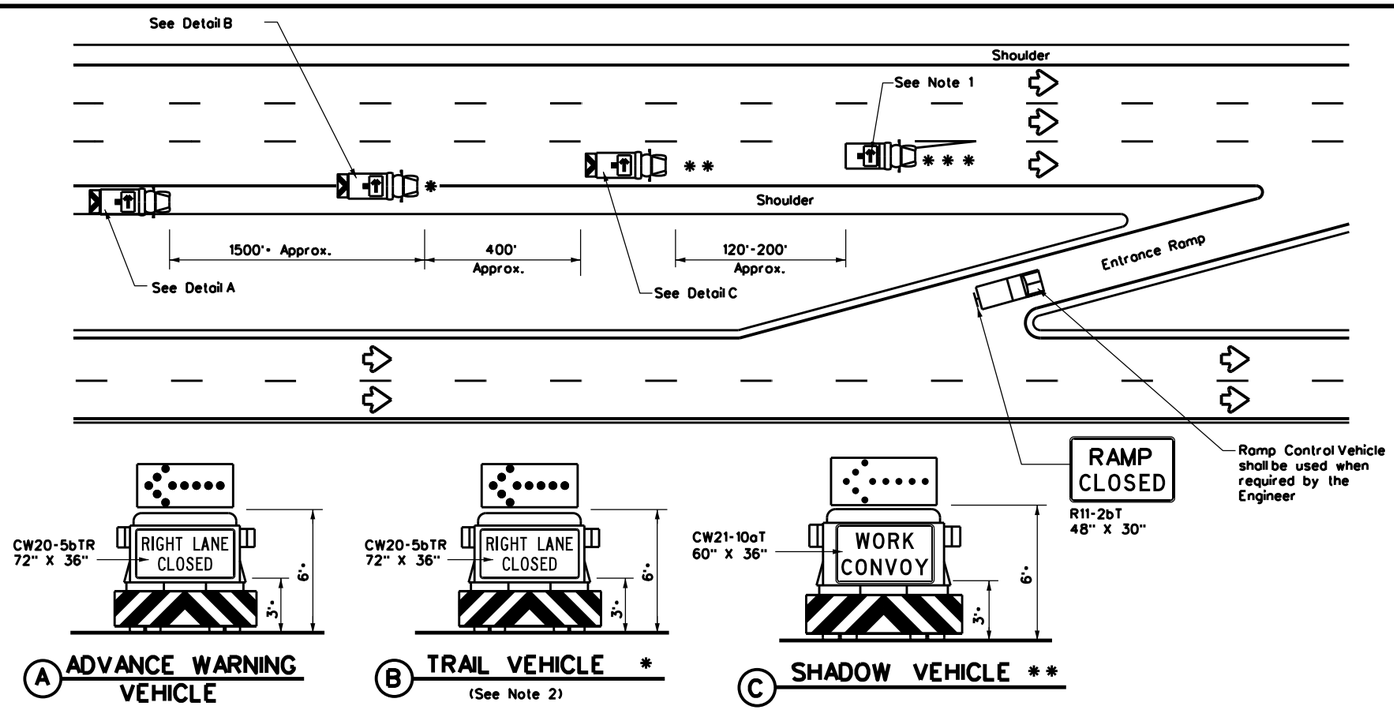
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

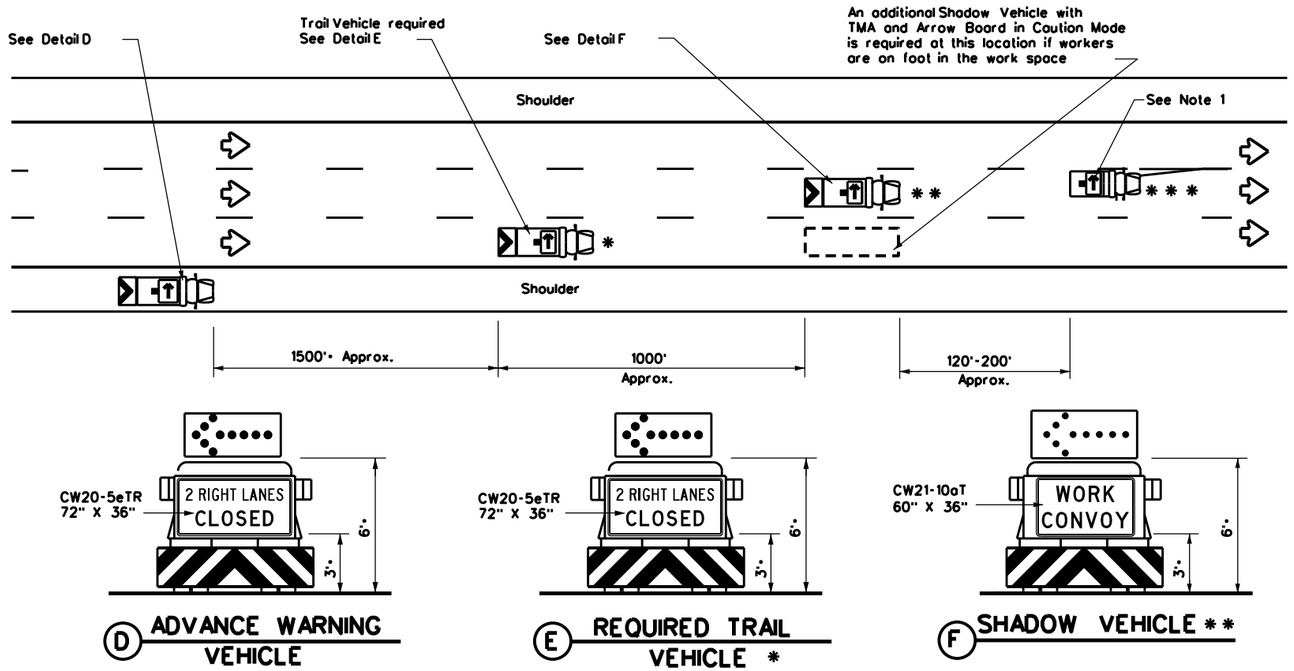
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		26

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



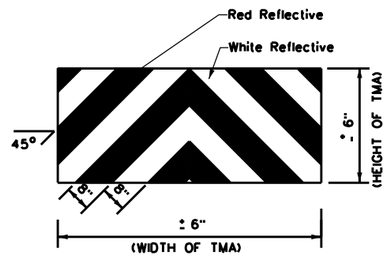
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

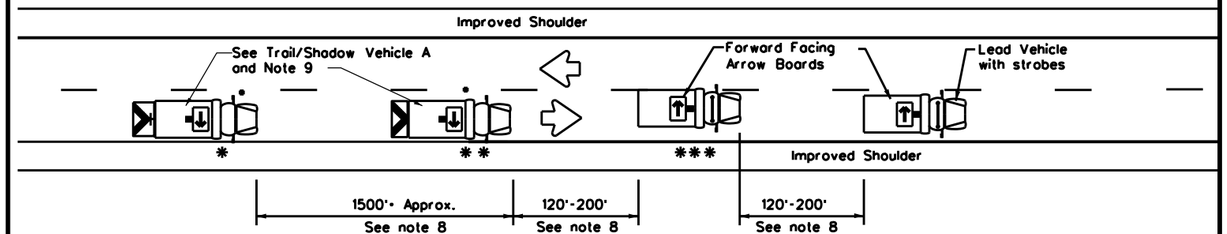
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

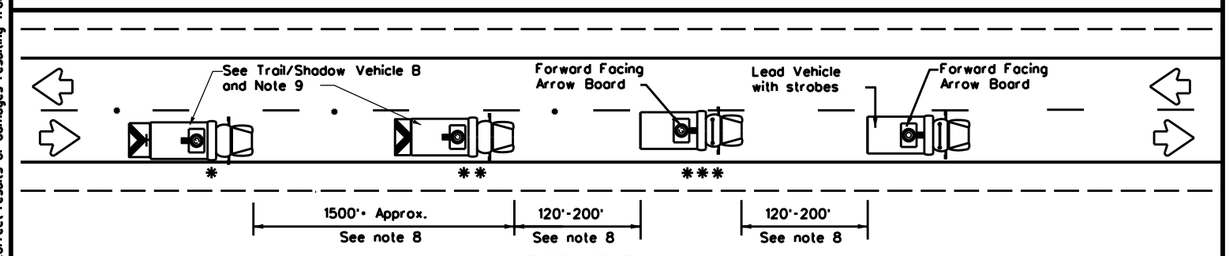
TCP(3-2)-13

FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	ODA	ECTOR		27
1-97				



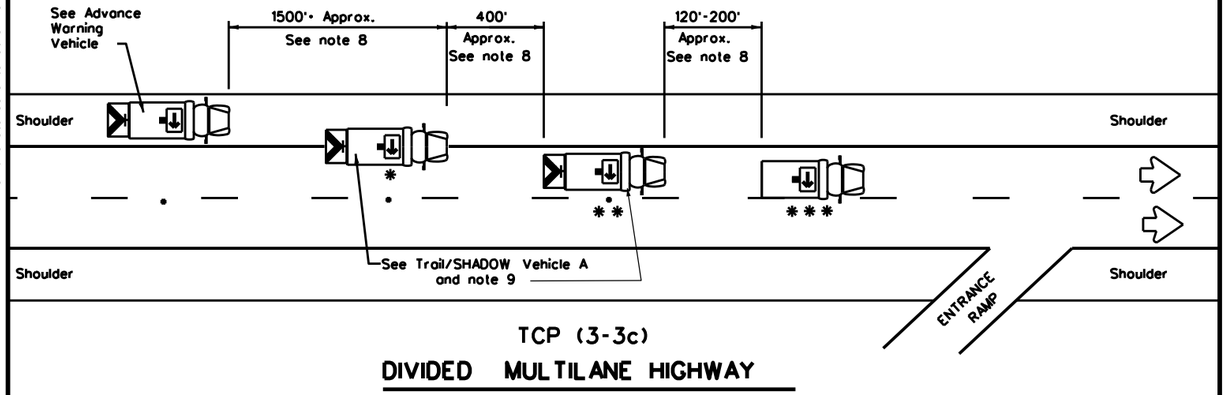
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



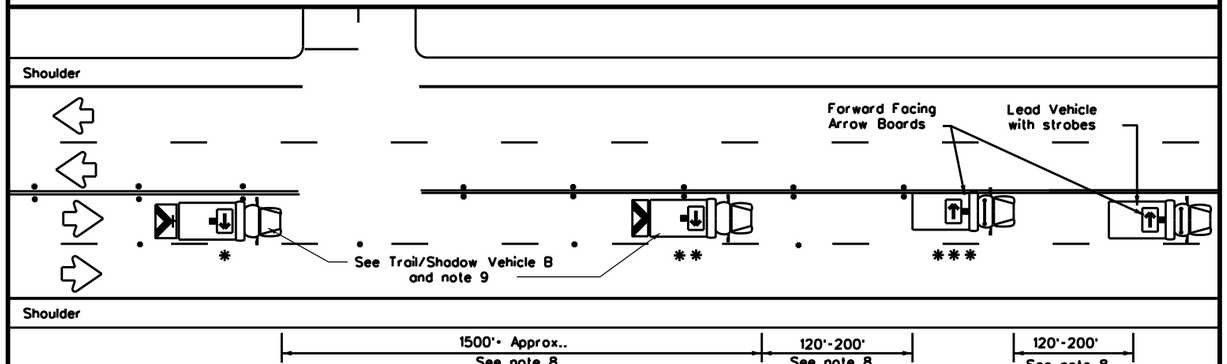
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3c)

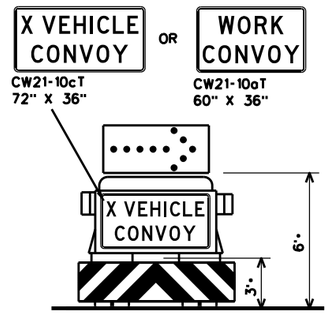
DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



TCP (3-3d)

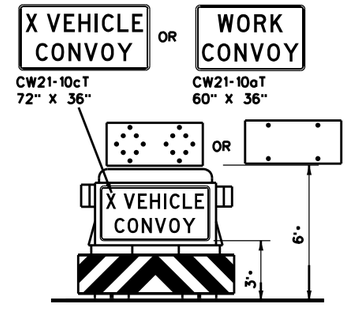
UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

DATE:
FILE:



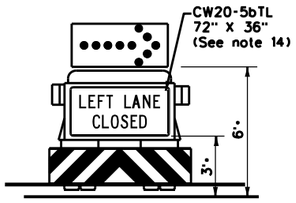
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

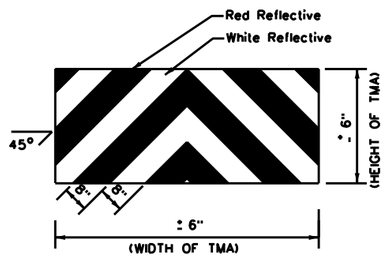


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

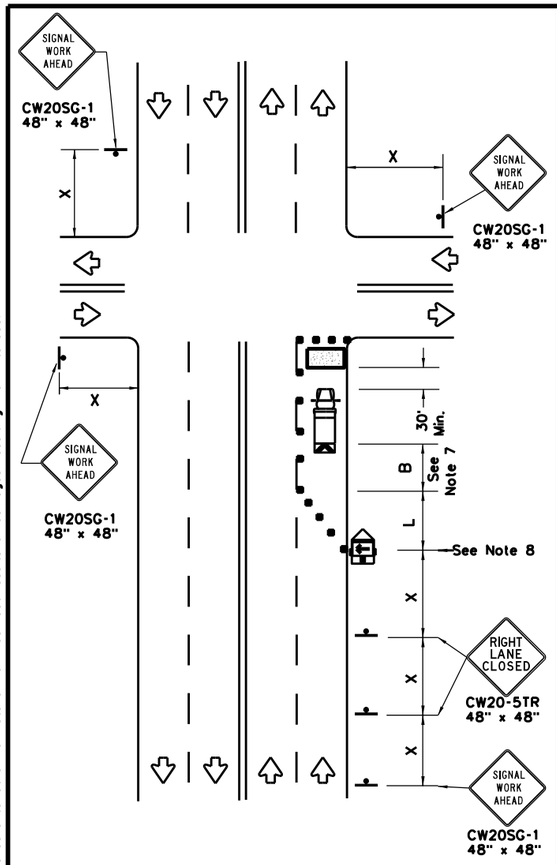
1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the some legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

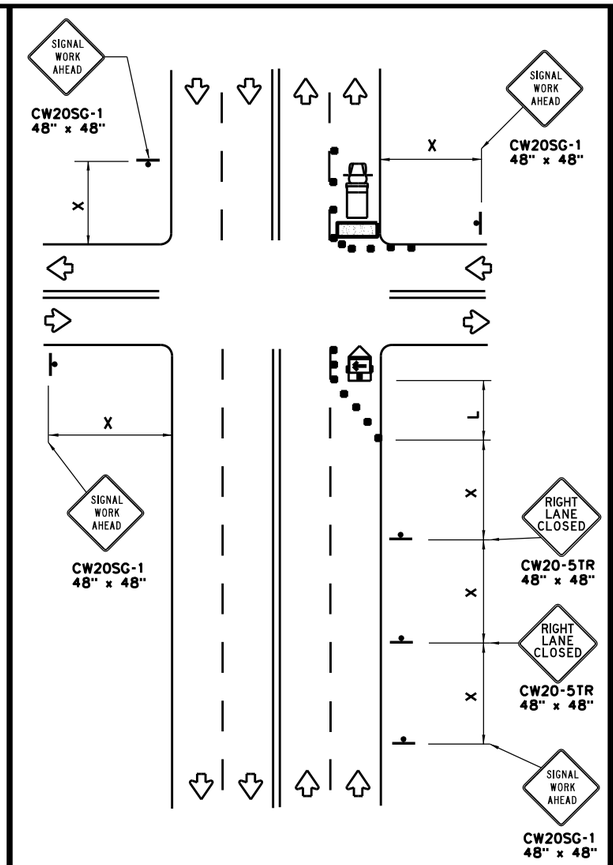
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	ODA	ECTOR		28
1-97 7-14				



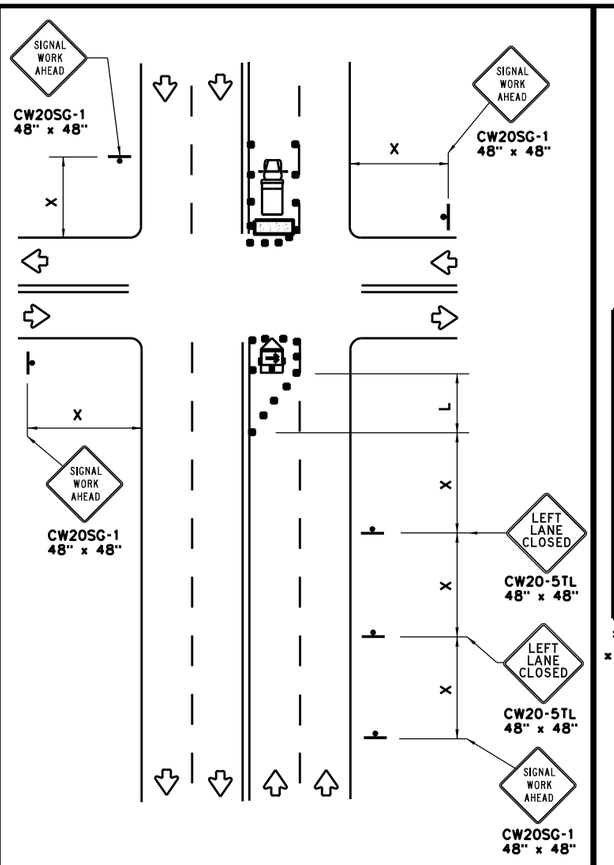
NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE RIGHT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY



FAR SIDE LEFT LANE CLOSURE

SHORT DURATION OR SHORT TERM STATIONARY

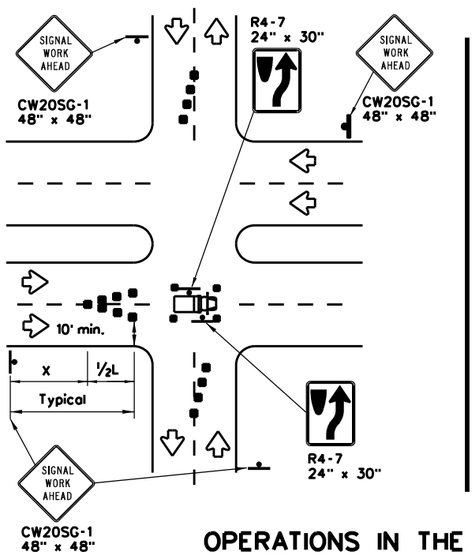
LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

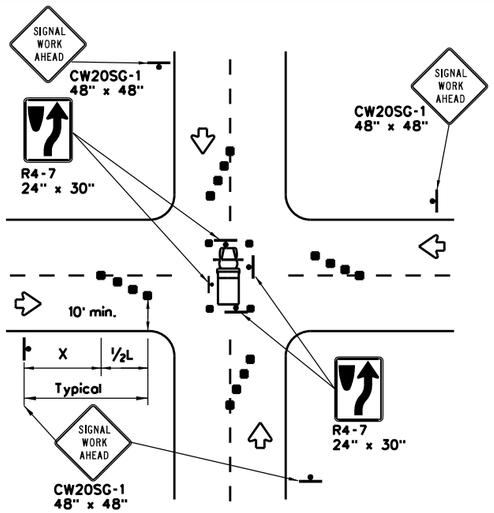
Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * * 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

* * Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.





OPERATIONS IN THE INTERSECTION

SHORT DURATION

GENERAL NOTES

1. The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
2. Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
3. Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
4. Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
5. High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
6. When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
7. For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
8. The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
9. Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

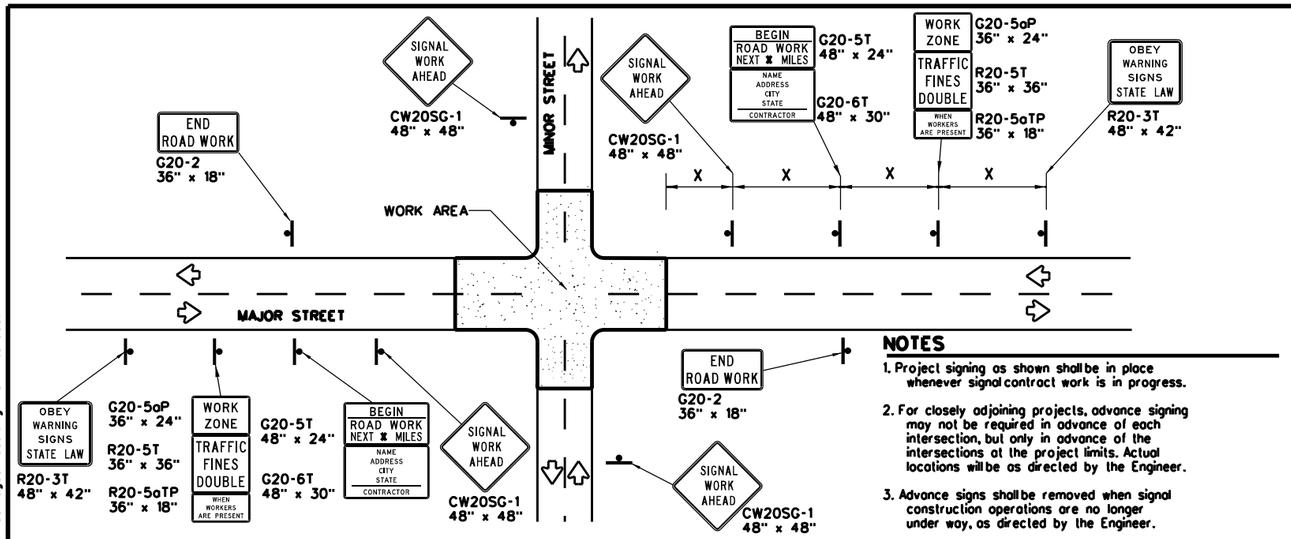
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ(BTS-1)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	ODA	ECTOR		29

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING

FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

NOTES

1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 6G.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

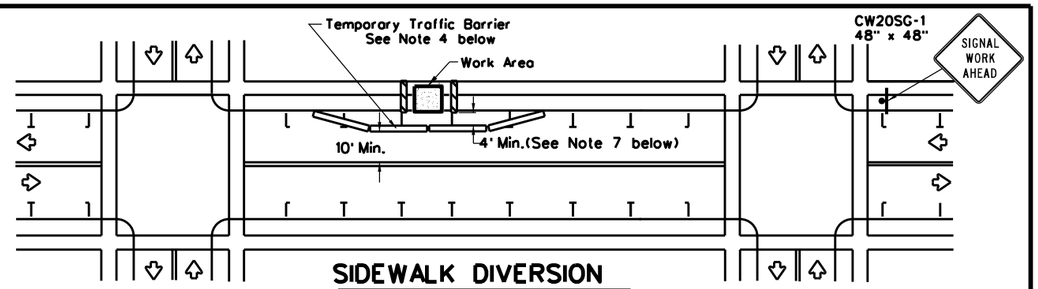
1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as tire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fastners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

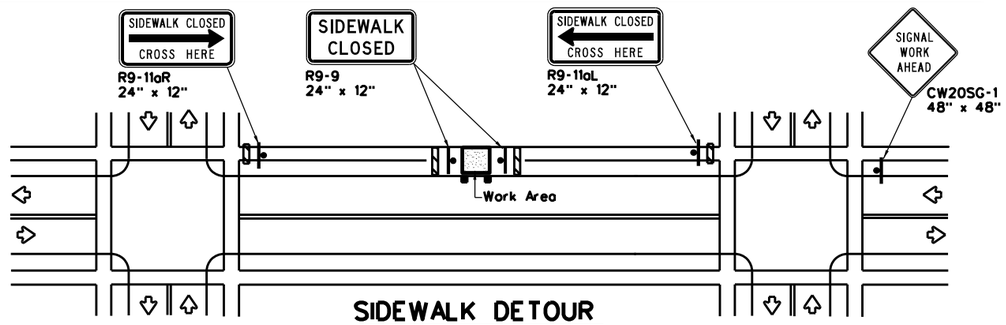
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

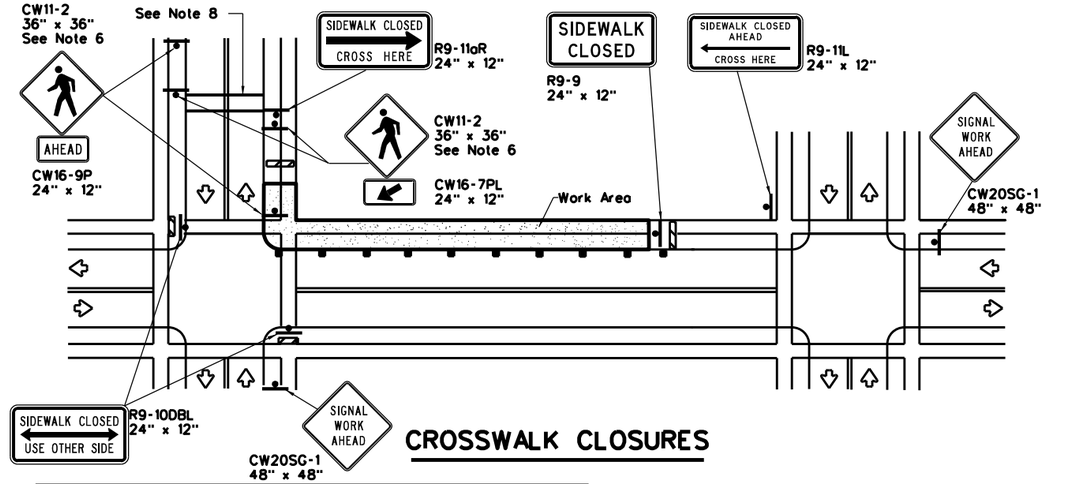
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

SHEET 2 OF 2

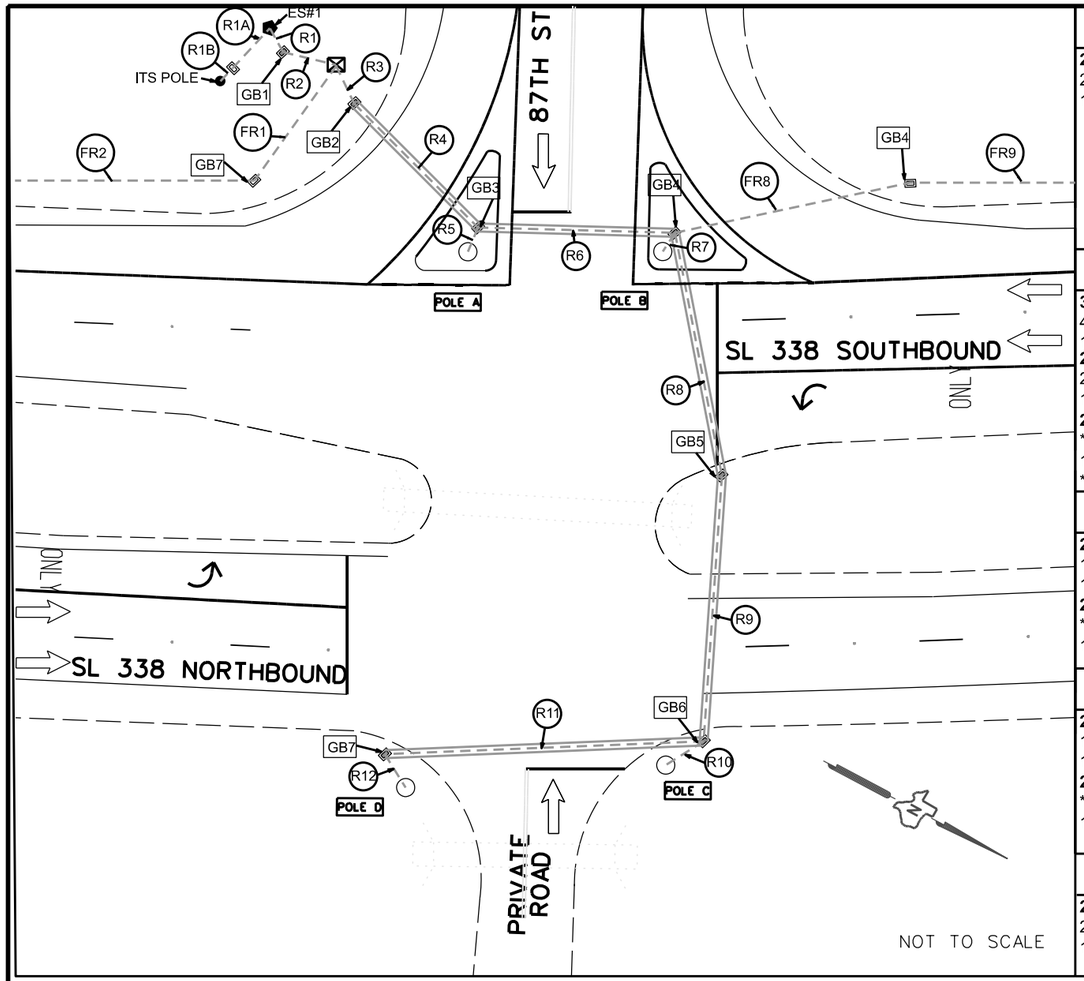
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

WZ(BTS-2)-13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 3-03	ODA	ECTOR		30



R1 (10') TRENCH	R2 (47') TRENCH	R3 (10') TRENCH
2" CONDUIT 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**2" CONDUIT** 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 4-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 4-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE * 1-CAT 5 ETHERNET
R4 (42') BORE	R5 (4') TRENCH	R6 (50') BORE
3" CONDUIT 4-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 4-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE * 1-CAT 5 ETHERNET	**2" CONDUIT** 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE * 1-CAT 5 ETHERNET	**3" CONDUIT** 3-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 3-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE
R7 (5') TRENCH	R8 (75') BORE	R9 (74') BORE
2" CONDUIT 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 2-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 2-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 2-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 2-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE
R10 (12') TRENCH	R11 (74') BORE	R12 (6') TRENCH
2" CONDUIT 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE	**2" CONDUIT** 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE	**2" CONDUIT** 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE
R1A (14') TRENCH	R1B (5') TRENCH	
2" CONDUIT 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**2" CONDUIT** 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	

LEGEND

⬟	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE	▭	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY C W/APRON
⊠	PROPOSE CONTROLLER CABINET	▭	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY A W/APRON
○	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE	#	PROPOSED GROUND BOX NUMBER
(#)	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN NUMBER	⇦	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
═══	PROPOSED BORE	— —	PROPOSED TRENCH
P —●—	EXISTING POWER LINES	✱	PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON
●	PROPOSED 50 FT ITS POLE		

NOTE:

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

** THIS ITEM IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6087, "VIVDS COMM CABLE (COAX)".

NOTES:

1. CONTACT TXDOT AND CITY OF ODESSA FOR LOCATING AND MARKING THEIR UTILITY LINES BEFORE TRENCHING AND BORING OPERATIONS.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR DAMAGED LINES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, IF DAMAGED DURING BORING OR TRENCHING OPERATIONS.

3. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE INSIDE SIGNAL HEADS, CONTROLLERS, AND COILS IN GROUND BOXES AND SIGNAL BASES IS NOT PAID DIRECTLY, BUT IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS BID ITEMS. THIS IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 684 TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE SECTION 684.5 PAYMENT.

4. THE LOCATIONS OF SIGNAL POLES, CONTROLLER CABINETS, GROUND BOXES, ETC. SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND MAY BE SHIFTED BY THE ENGINEER TO ACCOMMODATE LOCAL CONDITIONS. EXACT LOCATION OF SIGNAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.

5.THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH ALL UTILITY COMPANIES THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION OR DRILLING TO AVOID CONFLICT OR DAMAGE TO THE UTILITIES.

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

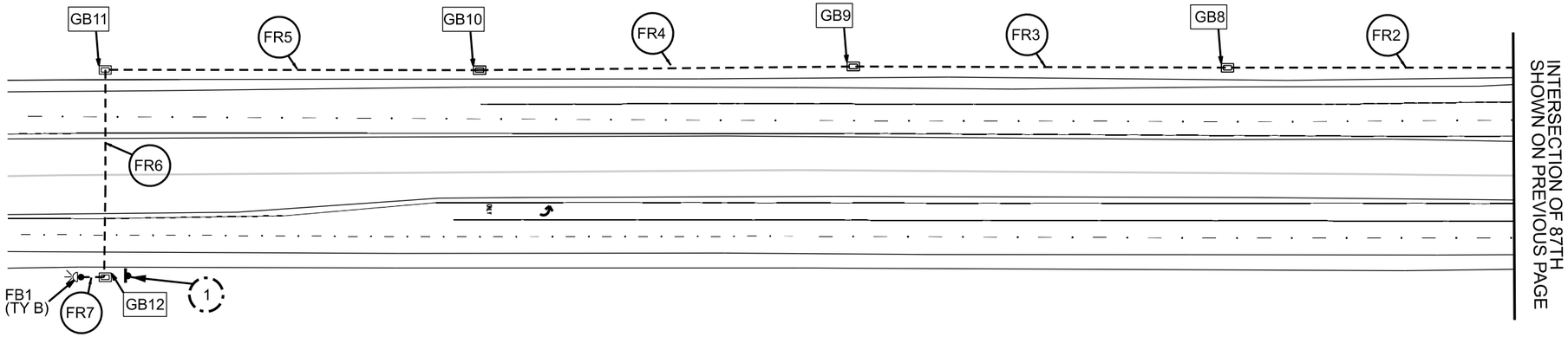
SL 338 SHEET SUMMARY AND RUN TABLE

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION		R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	R11	R12	R1A	R1B	UOM	TOTALS
		RUN LENGTH	10	47	10	42	4	50	5	75	74	12	74	6	14	5		
		POINT:POINT	SP:GB	GB:CC	CC:GB	GB:GB	GB:PA	GB:GB	GB:PB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:PC	GB:GB	GB:PD	SP:GB	GB:ITS		
618 6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")		10	47	20		8		10			24		12	14	5	LF	150
618 6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)					84		100		75	74		148				LF	481
618 6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")				10												LF	10
618 6030	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") (BORE)					42		50		75	74						LF	241
620 6008	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED		26	106	32	96		112							34	16	LF	422
620 6009	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE		13	53	48	144	20	168	22	162	160	36	160	24	17	8	LF	1035
624 6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON		1												1		EA	2
624 6008	GROUND BOX TY C (162911)W/APRON				1	1		1		1	1		1				EA	6
628 6196	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070(NS)SS(N)TP(O)		1														EA	1
684 6017	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (12 CONDR)				64	192	10	168	11	162	160	18	80	12			LF	877
*	ITS COM CBL (ETHERNET)				16	48	10										LF	74
*	VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX)				64	192	10	168	11	162	160	18	80	12			LF	877

SL 338 @ 87TH ST
CONDUIT RUNS
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

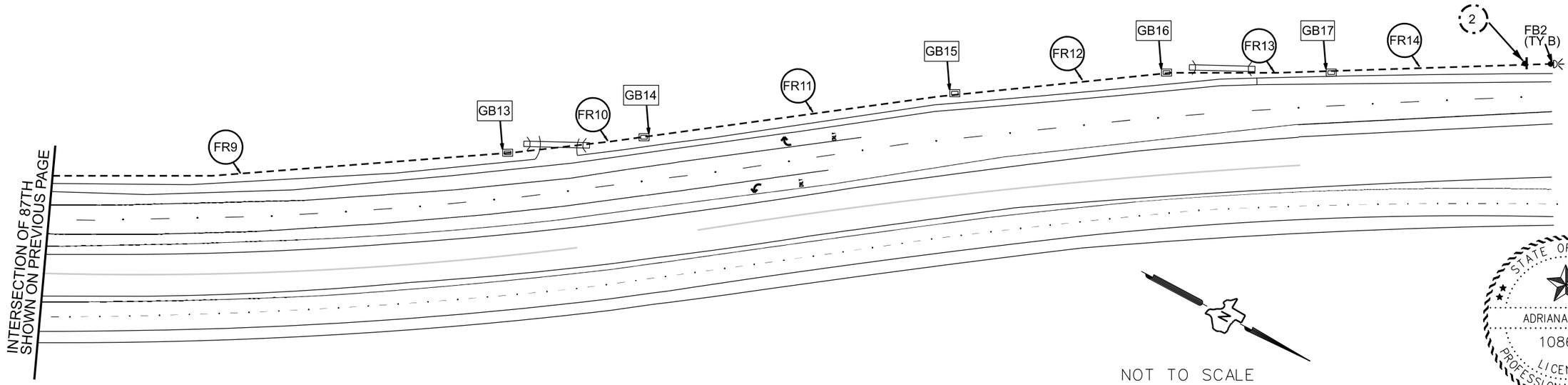
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		31
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



LEGEND

⬟	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE	▬	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY C W/APRON
⊠	PROPOSE CONTROLLER CABINET	▭	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY A W/APRON
○	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE	#	PROPOSED GROUND BOX NUMBER
#	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN NUMBER	⇦	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
═══	PROPOSED BORE	— — .	PROPOSED TRENCH
P ●--	EXISTING POWER LINES	✱	PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON
▁◆▁	EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED	◔	TRAFFIC SIGN TO BE REMOVED

REMOVE EXISTING W2-1 SIGNS
INSTALL RSFB APPROXIMATELY 1,170 FT FROM STOP BAR.
(SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGN SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION)



NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

SL 338 @ 87TH ST
CONDUIT RUNS
SHEET 2 OF 2

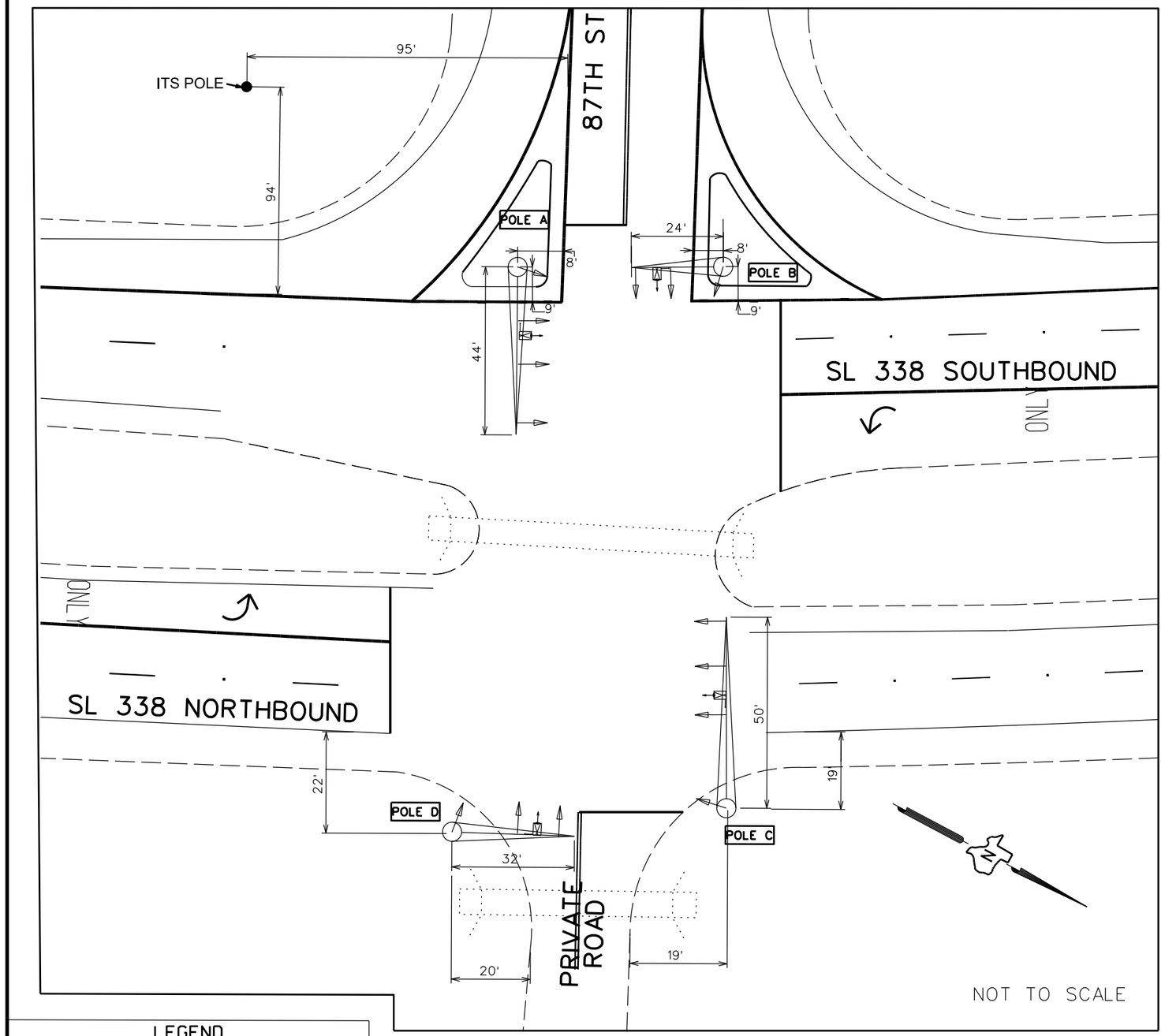
Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	32

STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

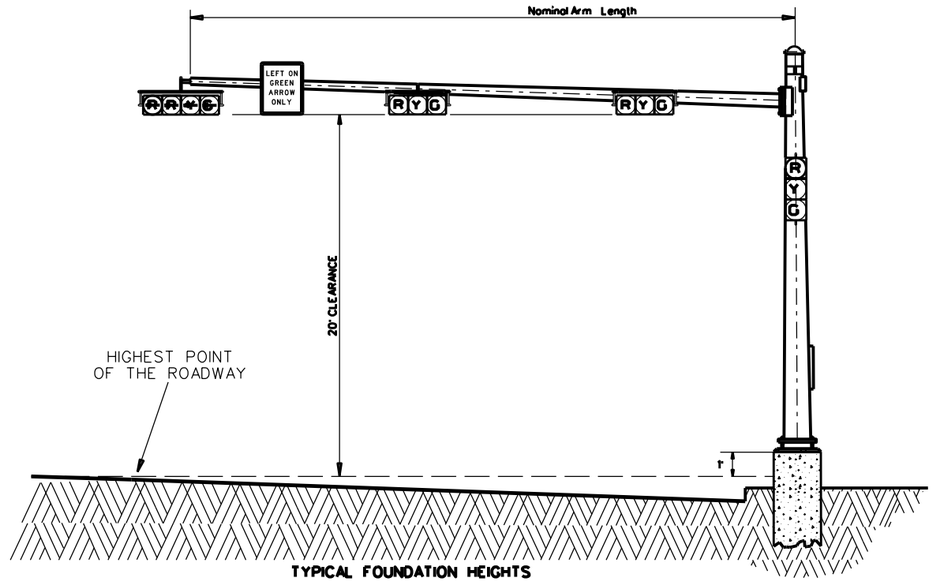
SL 338 ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON RUN TABLE

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION		FR1	FR2	FR3	FR4	FR5	FR6	FR7	FR8	FR9	FR10	FR11	FR12	FR13	FR14	UOM	TOTALS
		RUN LENGTH	43	300	252	252	252	137	4	64	222	50	168	76	260	260		
		POINT:POINT	CC:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:FB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:FB		
618 6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")		43	300	252	252	252		4		222		168		260	260	LF	2013
618 6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)							137		64		50		76			LF	327
684 6030	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(4 CONDR)		98	612	516	516	516	286	20	140	456	112	348	164	532	532	LF	4848
620 6009	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE		49	306	258	258	258	143	10	70	228	56	174	82	266	266	LF	2424
624 6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		EA	12



SL 338 SHEET SUMMARY				
BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY
416	6002	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	LF	15.9
416	6003	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	LF	20.6
416	6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	12
416	6006	DRILL SHAFT (48 IN)	LF	19.5
432	6001	RIPRAP (CON) (4IN)	CY	1.5
644	6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	6
666	6210	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y)6" (SLD)	LF	60
668	6018	PREFAB PAV MRK TY B (W)(24")(SLD)	LF	150
672	6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	2
677	6019	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (36")(YLD TRI)	EA	8
6058	6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA	1
6064	6037	ITS POLE (50FT) (90 MPH)	EA	1
6064	6080	ITS POLE MNT CAB (TY2) (CONF 1)	EA	1

LOCATION TABLE		
DESCRIPTION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
POLE "A"	31° 56'32.41"	-102° 22'12.49"
POLE "B"	31° 56'32.70"	-102° 22'12.92"
POLE "C"	31° 56'33.74"	-102° 22'11.92"
POLE "D"	31° 56'33.33"	-102° 22'11.28"



TYPICAL FOUNDATION HEIGHTS

LEGEND			
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE	▭	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY C W/APRON
●	SIGN	▭	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY A W/APRON
⟋	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE	→	VIVDS CAMERA
⟋	PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD	●▬	LUMINAIRE POLE
●	PROPOSED 50 FT ITS POLE		

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

SL 338 @ 87TH SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		33
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES				
POLE	"A"			
LATITUDE	31° 56'32.41"			
LONGITUDE	-102° 22'12.49"			
MAST ARM LENGTH	44 FT			
SIGNAL FACE NO.	1	2	3	4
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H4LT	H3	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	◄R	R	R	R
	◄R	Y	Y	Y
	◄Y	G	G	G
	◄G			

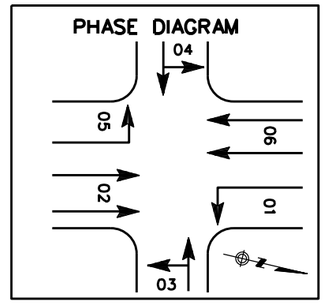
PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES			
POLE	"B"		
LATITUDE	31° 56'32.70"		
LONGITUDE	-102° 22'12.92"		
MAST ARM LENGTH	24 FT		
SIGNAL FACE NO.	5	6	7
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H3	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	R	R	R
	Y	Y	Y
	G	G	G

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES				
POLE	"C"			
LATITUDE	31° 56'33.74"			
LONGITUDE	-102° 22'11.92"			
MAST ARM LENGTH	50 FT			
SIGNAL FACE NO.	8	9	10	11
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H4LT	H3	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	◄R	R	R	R
	◄R	Y	Y	Y
	◄Y	G	G	G
	◄G			

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES			
POLE	"D"		
LATITUDE	31° 56'33.33"		
LONGITUDE	-102° 22'11.28"		
MAST ARM LENGTH	32 FT		
SIGNAL FACE NO.	12	13	14
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H3	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	R	R	R
	Y	Y	Y
	G	G	G

SIGNAL HEAD SCHEDULE (PROPOSED)	
SIGNAL	DESCRIPTION
R Y G 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 13	12" HORIZONTAL 3 SECTION LED (H3)
◄R ◄R ◄Y G 4, 8	12" HORIZONTAL 4 SECTION LED (H4)
R Y G 1, 7, 11, 14	12" VERTICAL 3 SECTION LED (V3)

PHASE DIAGRAM



R10-5

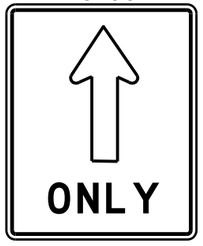
LEFT ON GREEN ARROW ONLY

D, E

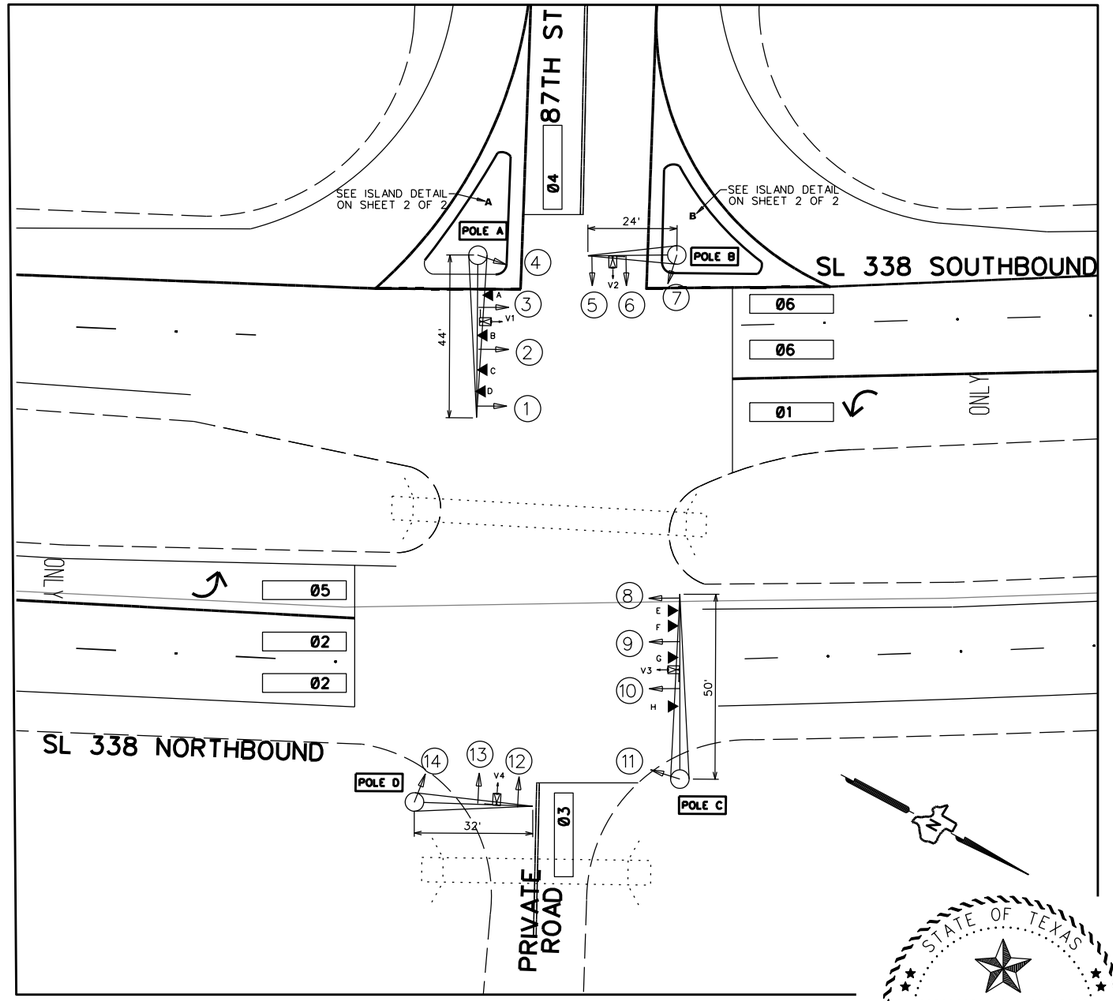
R3-5

C, F

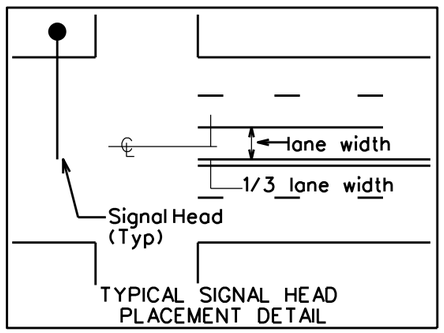
R3-5a



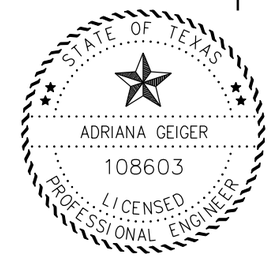
A, B, G, H



LEGEND	
◄	PROPOSED SIGN
	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE
◄	PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD
	VIVDS CAMERA
	PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER
	PROPOSED SIGNAL PHASE MOVEMENTS



SL 338 SHEET SUMMARY				
BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY
636	6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	115.5
682	6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	12
682	6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	2
682	6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	16
682	6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	2
682	6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	12
682	6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	2
682	6033	BACKPLATE (12")(1 SEC)(VENTED)ALUM	EA	4
682	6051	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(3 SEC)ALUM	EA	12
682	6052	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(4 SEC)ALUM	EA	2
684	6010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF	445
684	6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	800
685	6001	INSTALL RDSD FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	EA	2
686	6025	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(24')	EA	1
686	6033	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(32')	EA	1
686	6045	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(44')	EA	1
686	6053	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(50')	EA	1
6083	6001	VIDEO IMAGING AND RAD VEH DETECTION SYS	EA	1



Adriana Geiger, P.E.

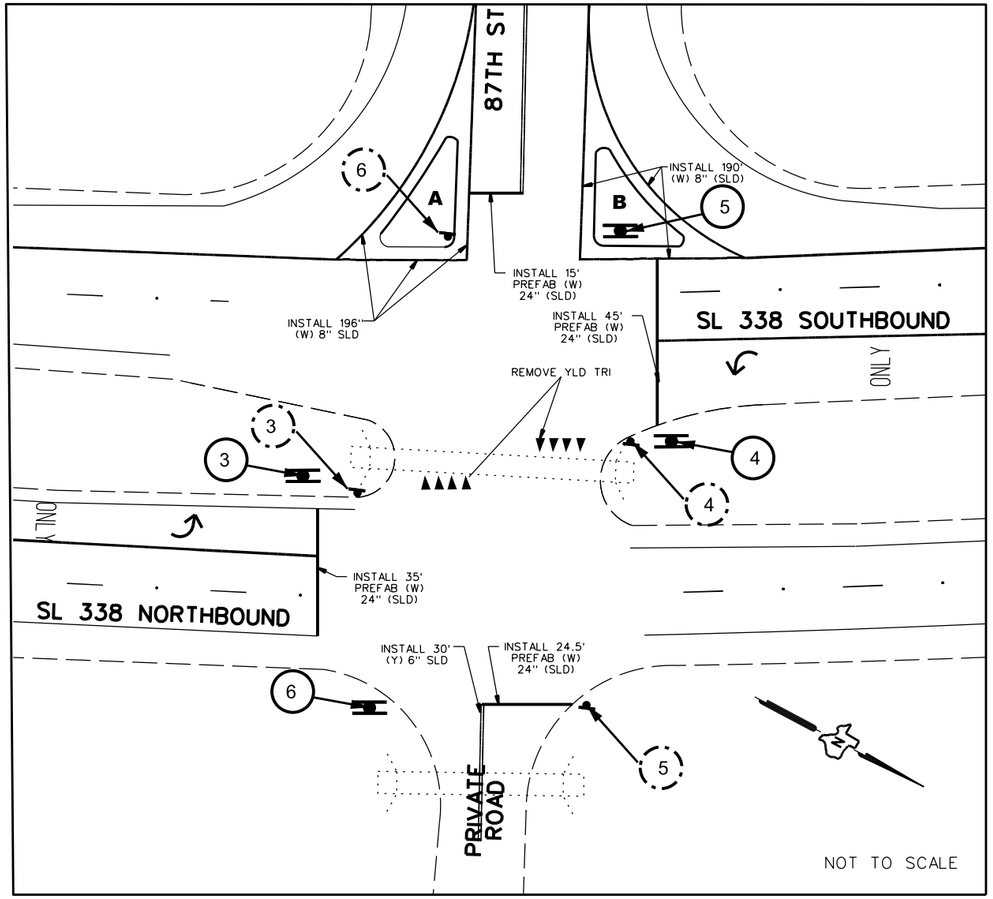
3/8/2024

SL 338 AT 87TH
SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		34
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS REMOVAL & SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS PAGES FOR MORE INFORMATION ON SIGNS.

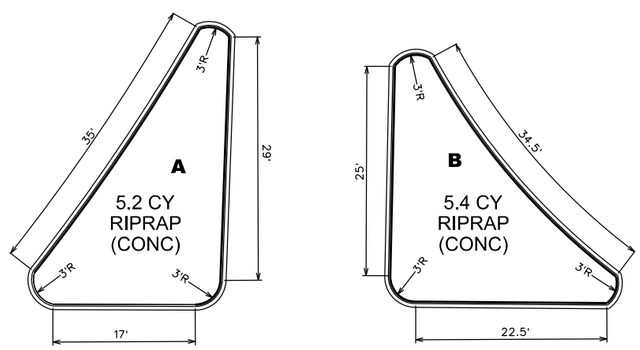
LEGEND			
	EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED		TRAFFIC SIGN TO BE REMOVED
	EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED		TRAFFIC SIGN TO BE REMOVED

NOTES:

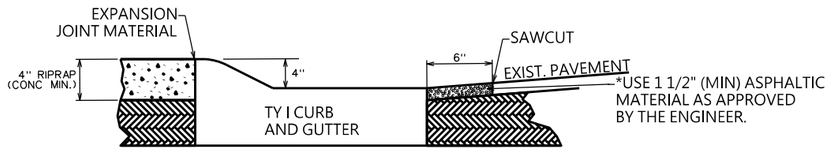
1. CONTACT TXDOT AND CITY OF ODESSA FOR LOCATING AND MARKING THEIR UTILITY LINES BEFORE TRENCHING AND BORING OPERATIONS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR DAMAGED LINES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, IF DAMAGED DURING BORING OR TRENCHING OPERATIONS.
3. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE INSIDE SIGNAL HEADS, CONTROLLERS, AND COILS IN GROUND BOXES AND SIGNAL BASES IS NOT PAID DIRECTLY, BUT IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS BID ITEMS. THIS IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 684 TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE SECTION 684.5 PAYMENT.
4. THE LOCATIONS OF SIGNAL POLES, CONTROLLER CABINETS, GROUND BOXES, ETC. SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND MAY BE SHIFTED BY THE ENGINEER TO ACCOMMODATE LOCAL CONDITIONS. EXACT LOCATION OF SIGNAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH ALL UTILITY COMPANIES THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION OR DRILLING TO AVOID CONFLICT OR DAMAGE TO THE UTILITIES.

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC STRIPING ITEMS				
	666-6210	666-6178	666-6182	672-6009
DESCRIPTION	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y)6" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24"	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
UNIT	LF	LF	LF	EA
SL 338 AT 87TH	60	386	150	2
TOTAL	60	386	150	2

SL 338 PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES					
POLE ID	SIGNAL FACE	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (5 CONDR)	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (12 CONDR)	VIRVDS COAX (LF)	CAT 5*
POLE A	1		60	37	38
	2		45		
	3		33		
	4	19			
POLE B	5		42	36	0
	6		32		
	7	19			
POLE C	8		68	49	0
	9		56		
	10		44		
	11	19			
POLE D	12		47	42	0
	13		37		
	14	19			
TOTALS		76	464	164	38



ISLAND DETAILS



TYPICAL CURB & GUTTER BACKFILL DETAIL

*SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 529

CONCRETE ISLAND SUMMARY				
BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY
432	6001	RIPRAP (CONC) (4 IN)	CY	10.6
529	6007	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY I)	LF	181

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

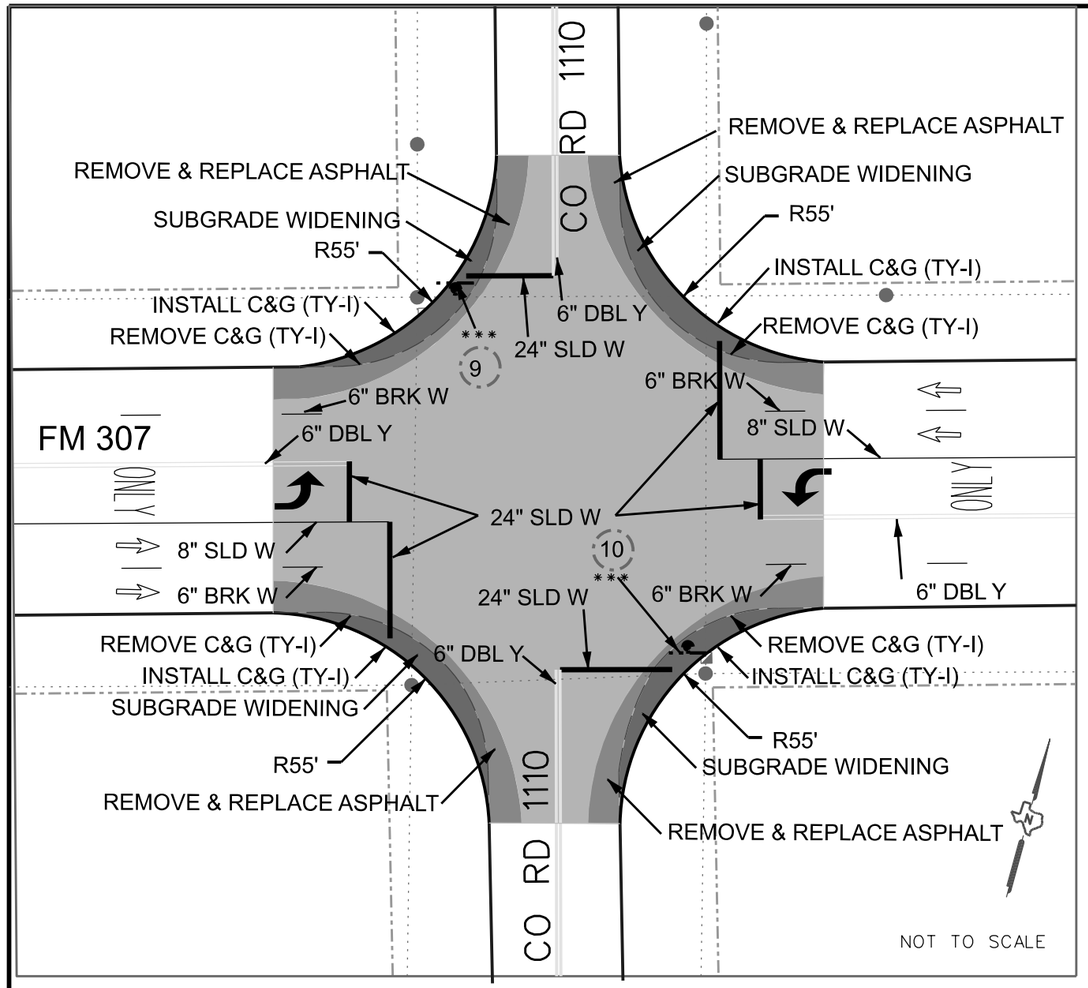
Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

SL 338 AT 87TH
SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

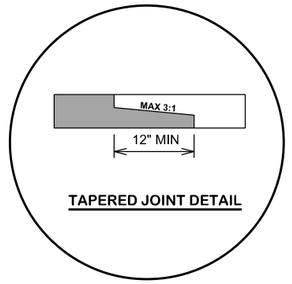
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		35
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



*** RSFB WITH STOP SIGNS TO BE REMOVED (SEE NOTE 5).

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS		
	644-6076	685-6006
DESCRIPTION	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)
UNIT	EA	EA
FM 307 AT CR 1110	2	2
TOTAL	2	2

SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC STRIPING ITEMS							
	666-6210	666-6182	666-6178	666-6324	666-6184	672-6007	672-6009
DESCRIPTION	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y)6" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY II (W) 6" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
UNIT	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
FM 307 AT CR 1110	340	138	69	80	2	8	14
TOTAL	340	138	69	80	2	8	14



TAPERED JOINT DETAIL

LEGEND

	PROPOSED OVERLAY
	PROPOSED WIDENING
	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
P	EXISTING POWER LINES
	EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
#	TRAFFIC SIGN TO BE REMOVED

NOTES:

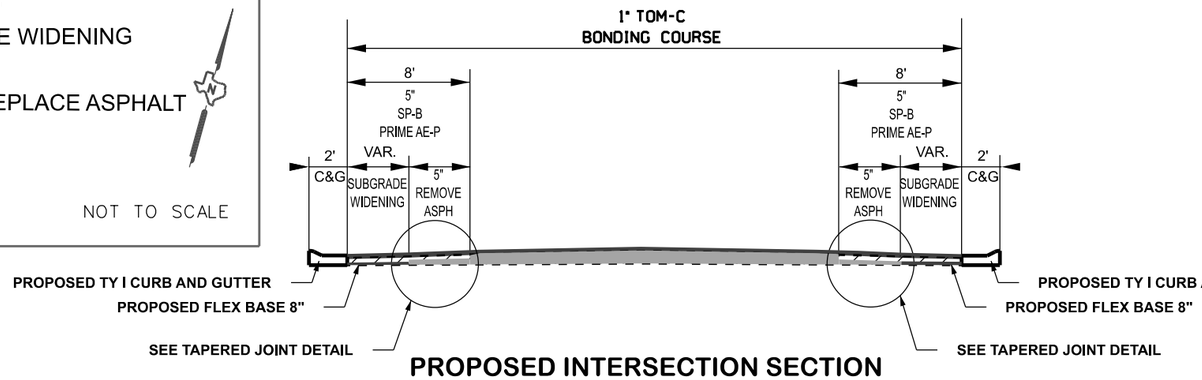
1. PROPOSED RADII SHALL BE MARKED PRIOR TO SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

2. PAVEMENT WORK SHALL BE DONE AFTER THE INSTALLATION OF SIGNAL POLES, ELECTICAL LINES AND GROUND BOXES.

3. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR DAMAGED LINES OR TRAFFIC SIGNAL MATERIALS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, IF DAMAGED DURING ROADWAY WIDENING.

4.THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH ALL UTILITY COMPANIES THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION OR DRILLING TO AVOID CONFLICT OR DAMAGE TO THE UTILITIES.

5. SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS REMOVAL FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE SIGNS AND RSFB TO BE REMOVED.

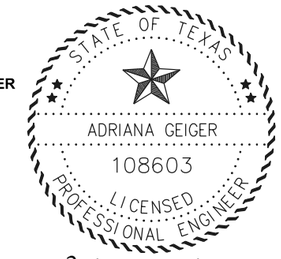


PROPOSED INTERSECTION SECTION

FM 307 AT CR 1110

ROADWAY SUMMARY												
			*105 6049 —	*112 6004 —	*150 6002 —	*216 6001	*310 6005	*351-6019	*3077 6007	3081 6002	3084 6001	529 6007
INTERSECTION FM 307 AT CR 1110	WIDTH (F)	AREA	AREA (WIDEN)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (4"-22")	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD COMP)	BLADING	PROOF ROLLING	PRIME COAT (AE-P)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(3")	SP MIXES SP-B SAC-B PG70-22	TOM-C SAC-A	BONDING COURSE	CONC CURB & GUTTER (TY I)
								0.1 GAL/SY		110 LBS/SY*IN	115 LBS/SY*IN	0.1 GAL/SY	LF
								GAL		5 IN	1 IN	GAL	
										TON			
											TON		
	SY	SY	SY	SY	HR	HR			SY				
	1668	130	130	130	10	10	13	50	61	115		167	327
INTERSECTION TOTAL			130	130	10	10	13	50	61	115		167	327

* USE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER



Adriana Geiger, P.E.

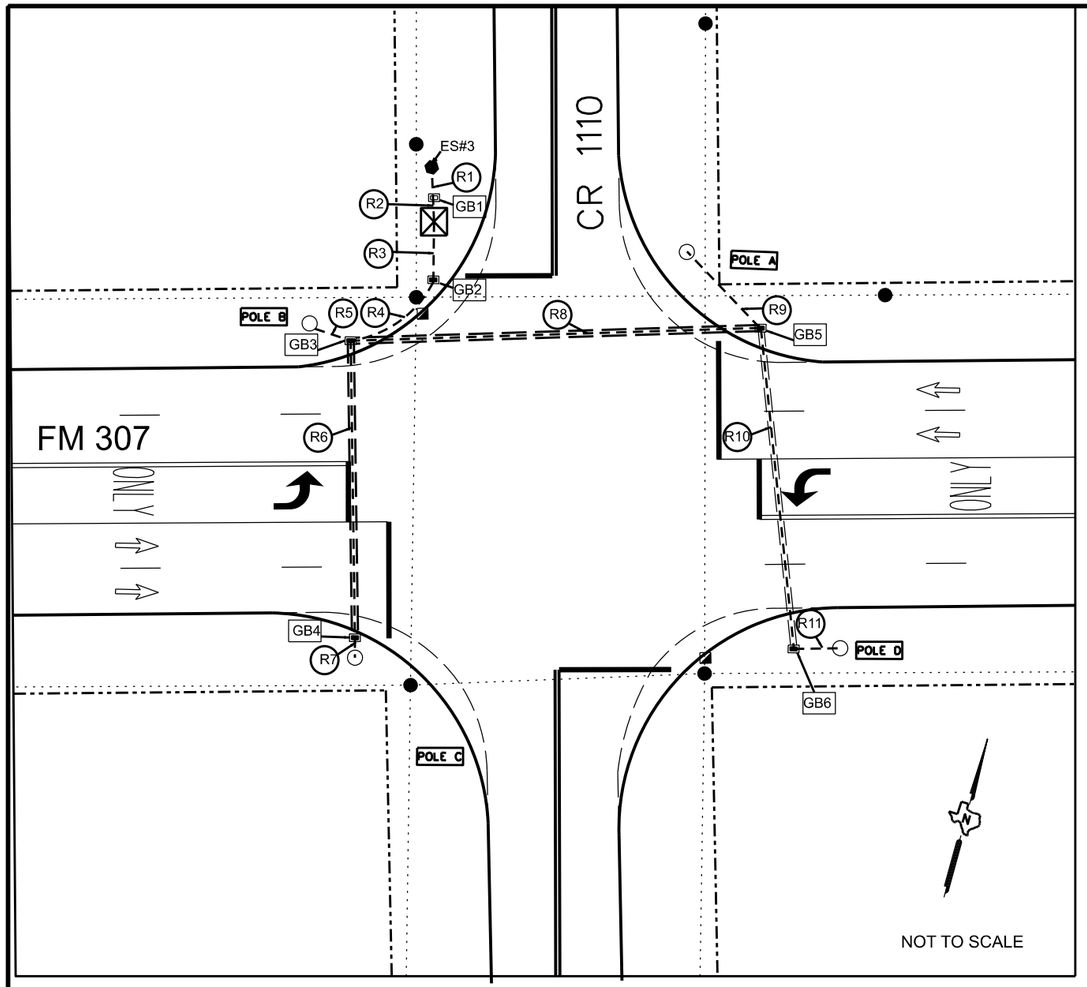
2/27/2024

FM 307 AT CR 1110 PAVEMENT DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		36
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



R1 (10') TRENCH	R2 (10') TRENCH	R3 (7') TRENCH
2" CONDUIT 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**2" CONDUIT** 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 4-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 4-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE * 1-CAT 5 ETHERNET **2" CONDUIT** 2-*8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE
R4 (26') TRENCH	**R5 (13') TRENCH**	**R6 (81') BORE**
3" CONDUIT 4-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 4-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE * 1-CAT 5 ETHERNET **2" CONDUIT** 2-*8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE * 1-CAT 5 ETHERNET	**2" CONDUIT** 3-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 3-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE **2" CONDUIT** 2-*8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE
R7 (5') TRENCH	**R8 (92') BORE**	**R9 (30") TRENCH**
3" CONDUIT 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE	**2" CONDUIT** 2-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 2-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE **2" CONDUIT** 2-*8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE
R10 (81') BORE	**R11 (14') TRENCH**	
3" CONDUIT 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE	**2" CONDUIT** 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE	

NOTE:

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

** THIS ITEM IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6087, "IVDS COMM CABLE (COAX)".

LEGEND

⬟	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE	▭	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY C W/APRON
⊠	PROPOSE CONTROLLER CABINET	▭	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY A W/APRON
○	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE	#	PROPOSED GROUND BOX NUMBER
(#)	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN NUMBER	⇦	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
═══	PROPOSED BORE	— —	PROPOSED TRENCH
P —●—	EXISTING POWER LINES	⁂	PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON

NOTES:

1. PROPOSED RADII SHALL BE MARKED PRIOR TO SIGNAL INSTALLATION.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR DAMAGED LINES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, IF DAMAGED DURING BORING OR TRENCHING OPERATIONS.

3. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE INSIDE SIGNAL HEADS, CONTROLLERS, AND COILS IN GROUND BOXES AND SIGNAL BASES IS NOT PAID DIRECTLY, BUT IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS BID ITEMS. THIS IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 684 TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE SECTION 684.5 PAYMENT.

4. THE LOCATIONS OF SIGNAL POLES, CONTROLLER CABINETS, GROUND BOXES, ETC. SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND MAY BE SHIFTED BY THE ENGINEER TO ACCOMMODATE LOCAL CONDITIONS. EXACT LOCATION OF SIGNAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.

5.THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH ALL UTILITY COMPANIES THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION OR DRILLING TO AVOID CONFLICT OR DAMAGE TO THE UTILITIES.

6. SEE SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE RSFB.

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.

2/27/2024

FM 307 SHEET SUMMARY AND RUN TABLE

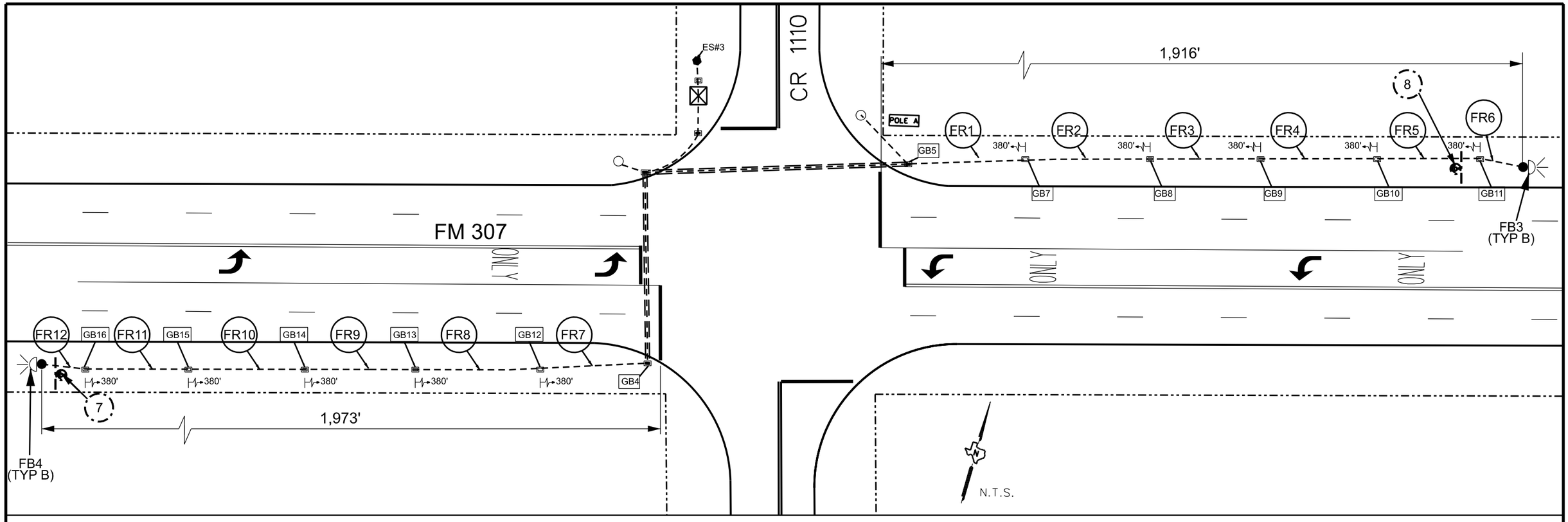
BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION		R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	R11	UOM	TOTALS
		RUN LENGTH	10	10	7	26	13	81	5	92	30	81	14		
		POINT:POINT	SP:GB	GB:CC	CC:GB	GB:GB	GB:PB	GB:GB	GB:PC	GB:GB	GB:PA	GB:GB	GB:PD		
618 6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")		10	10	14	52	13		5		30		14	LF	148
618 6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)							243		278		81		LF	602
618 6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")				7	26	13		5		30		14	LF	95
618 6030	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") (BORE)											81		LF	81
620 6008	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED		26	32	26	64		174		196				LF	518
620 6009	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE		13	16	39	96	38	261	22	294	72	174	40	LF	1065
624 6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON		1											EA	1
624 6008	GROUND BOX TY C (162911)W/APRON				1	1		1		1		1		EA	5
628 6196	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070(NS)SS(N)TP(O)		1											EA	1
684 6017	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (12 CONDR)				52	128	19	261	11	196	36	87	20	LF	810
*	ITS COM CBL (ETHERNET)				52	128	19							LF	199
*	VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX)				13	32	19	174	11	196	36	87	20	LF	588

FM 307 AT CR 1110
CONDUIT RUNS

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		37
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



FM 307 ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON RUN TABLE																
BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION		FR1	FR2	FR3	FR4	FR5	FR6	FR7	FR8	FR9	FR10	FR11	FR12	UOM	TOTALS
		RUN LENGTH	380	380	380	380	380	66	380	380	380	380	380	68		
		POINT:POINT	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:FB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:FB		
618 6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")		380	380	380	380	380	66	380	380	380	380	380	68	LF	3934
684 6030	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(4 CONDR)		772	772	772	772	772	144	772	772	772	772	772	148	LF	8012
620 6009	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE		386	386	386	386	386	72	386	386	386	386	386	74	LF	4006
624 6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON		1	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	EA	10

LEGEND

⬟	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE	▬	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY C W/APRON
⊠	PROPOSE CONTROLLER CABINET	▭	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY A W/APRON
○	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE	#	PROPOSED GROUND BOX NUMBER
(#)	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN NUMBER	⟸	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
═══	PROPOSED BORE	— — —	PROPOSED TRENCH
P ●- -	EXISTING POWER LINES	●✳	PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON
	EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED	(#)	TRAFFIC SIGN TO BE REMOVED

NOTES:

1. SEE ROADSIDE DETAIL FLASHING BEACON SIGN DETAIL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

2. USE TRF SIG CABLE (TY A)(14 AWG) (4 CONDR) IN RFBA POLES. SIGNAL CABLE IN THE POLE AND TO THE CABINET IS INCLUDED IN THE RUN TOTALS.

3. TAKE MEASUREMENTS FOR ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACONS FROM THE STOP BAR.

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.

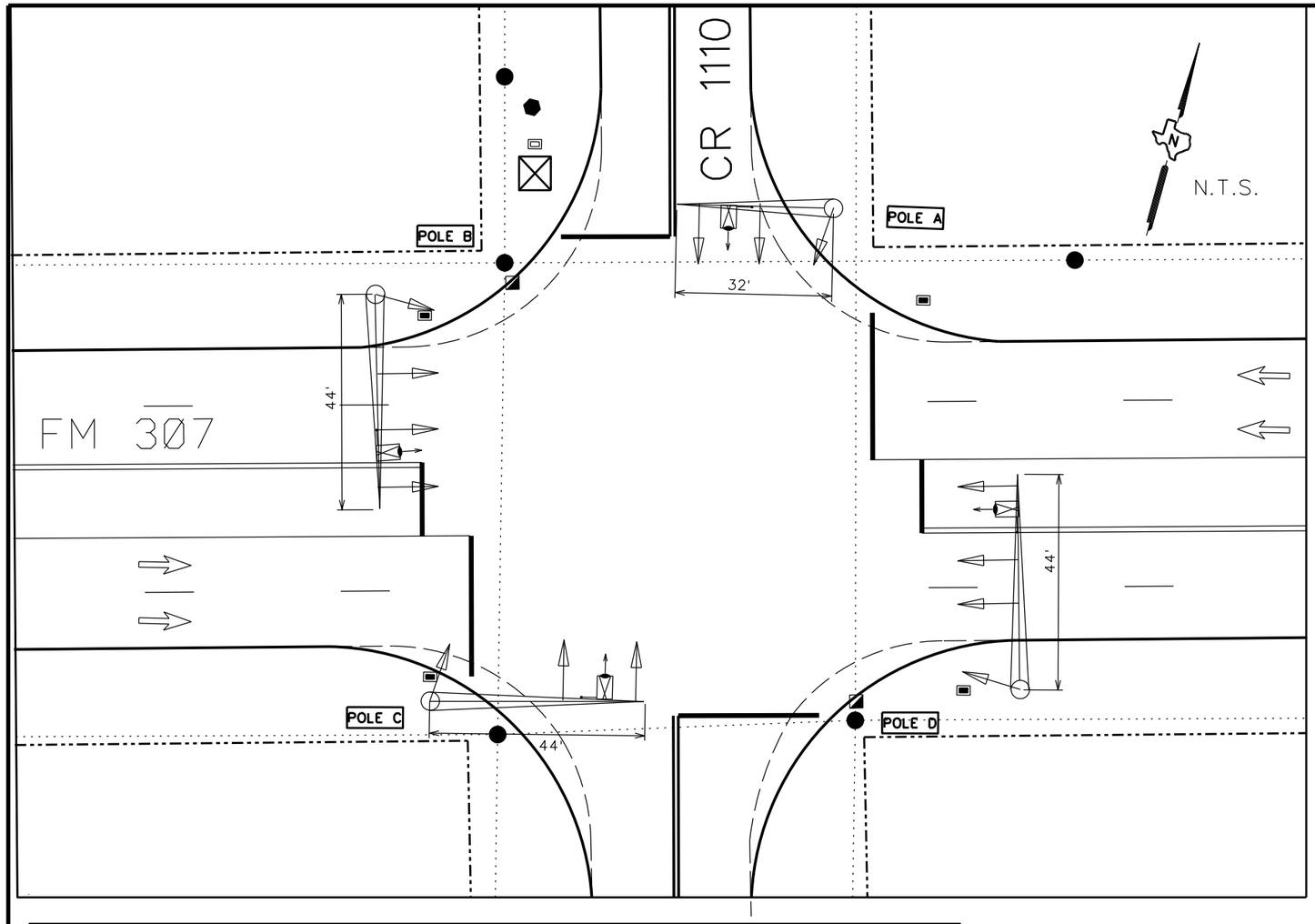
2/27/2024

FM 307 AT CR 1110
CONDUIT RUNS

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

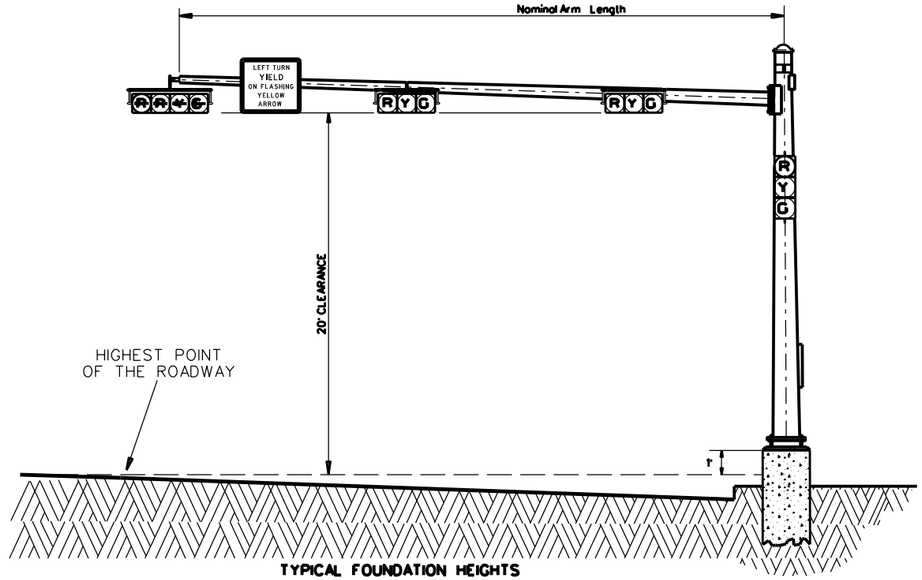
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		38
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



FM 307 SHEET SUMMARY				
BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY
416	6002	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	LF	10.6
416	6003	DRILL SHAFT (30 IN)	LF	20.6
416	6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	24

LEGEND			
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE	▬	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY C W/APRON
●	SIGN	▣	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY A W/APRON
⊂	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE		VIRVDS CAMERA
◀	PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD	●	LUMINAIRE POLE

LOCATION TABLE		
DESCRIPTION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
POLE "A"	32° 0'58.46"	-101° 56'44.23"
POLE "B"	32° 0'58.09"	-101° 56'45.06"
POLE "C"	32° 0'57.24"	-101° 56'44.86"
POLE "D"	32° 0'57.48"	-101° 56'43.79"



FM 307 SHEET SUMMARY				
BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY
636	6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	99.5
682	6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	12
682	6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	2
682	6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	16
682	6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	4
682	6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	12
682	6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	2
682	6033	BACKPLATE (12")(1 SEC)(VENTED)ALUM	EA	4
682	6051	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(3 SEC)ALUM	EA	12
682	6052	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(4 SEC)ALUM	EA	2
684	6010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF	76
684	6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	378
685	6001	INSTALL RDSD FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	EA	2
686	6033	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(32')	EA	2
686	6045	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(44')	EA	2
6083	6001	VIDEO IMAGING AND RAD VEH DETECTION SYS	EA	1

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
3/8/2024

FM 307 AT CR 1110 SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		39
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES			
POLE	"A"		
*OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	27.5'		
**OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	17'		
MAST ARM LENGTH	32 FT		
SIGNAL FACE NO.	1	2	3
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H3	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	R	R	R
	Y	Y	Y
	G	G	G

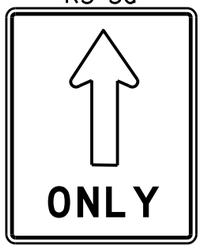
PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES				
POLE	"B"			
*OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	11'			
**OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	45.5'			
MAST ARM LENGTH	44 FT			
SIGNAL FACE NO.	4	5	6	7
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H4LT	H3	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	~~R~~	R	R	R
	~~Y~~	Y	Y	Y
	~~Y~~	G	G	G
	~~G~~			

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES			
POLE	"C"		
*OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	11'		
**OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	33'		
MAST ARM LENGTH	44 FT		
SIGNAL FACE NO.	8	9	10
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H3	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	R	R	R
	Y	Y	Y
	G	G	G

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES				
POLE	"D"			
*OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	10.5'			
**OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	55'			
MAST ARM LENGTH	44 FT			
SIGNAL FACE NO.	11	12	13	14
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H4LT	H3	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	~~R~~	R	R	R
	~~Y~~	Y	Y	Y
	~~Y~~	G	G	G
	~~G~~			

*OFFSET FROM STATE ROAD
**OFFSET FROM COUNTY ROAD

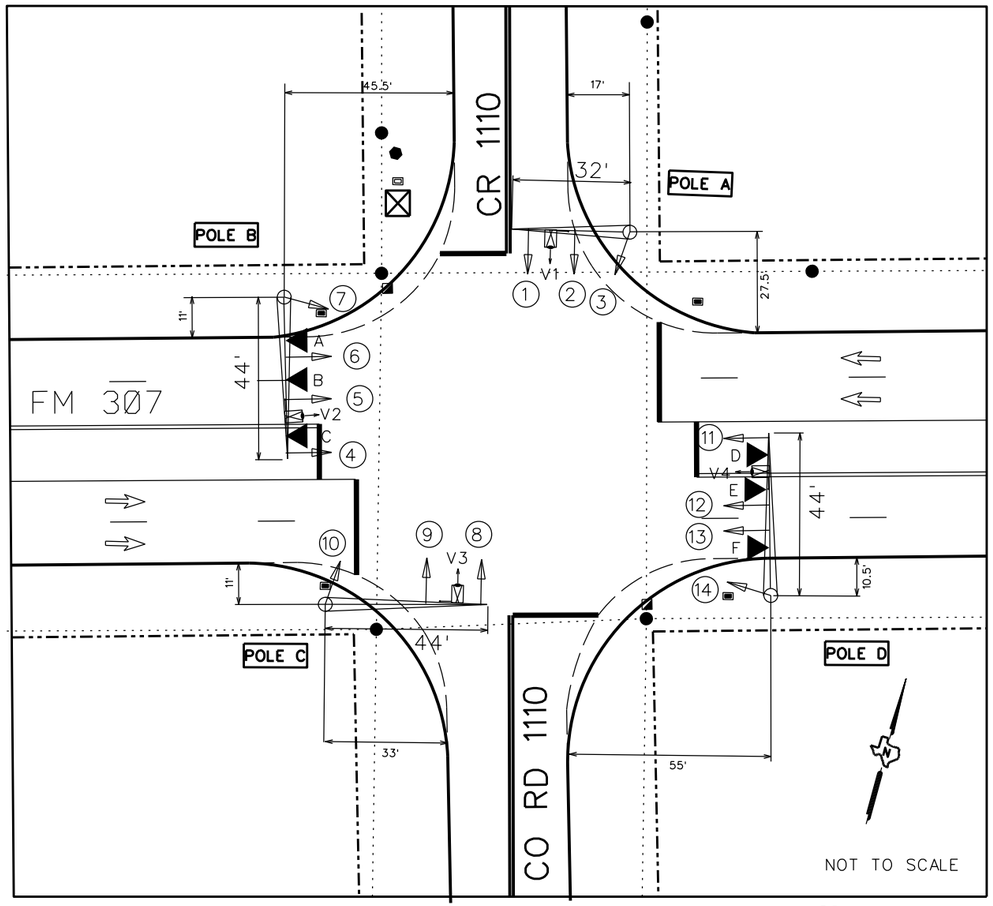
R3-5a



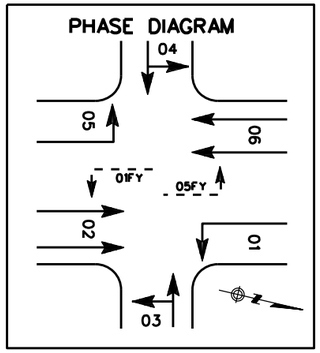
A, B, E, F

R10-17T

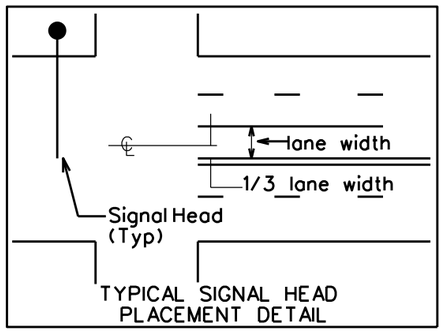
C, D



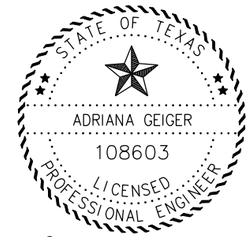
SIGNAL HEAD SCHEDULE (PROPOSED)	
SIGNAL	DESCRIPTION
R Y G 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13	12" HORIZONTAL 3 SECTION LED (H3)
~~R~~ ~~Y~~ ~~Y~~ G 4, 11	12" HORIZONTAL 4 SECTION LED (H4)
R Y G 3, 7, 10, 14	12" VERTICAL 3 SECTION LED (V3)



LEGEND	
◀	PROPOSED SIGN
	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE
	PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD
	VIRVDS CAMERA
	PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD NUMBER
	PROPOSED SIGNAL PHASE MOVEMENTS



FM 307 PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES					
POLE ID	SIGNAL FACE	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (5 CONDR)	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (12 CONDR)	VIRVDS COAX (LF)	CAT 5*
POLE A	1		46	40	41
	2		34		
	3	19			
POLE B	4		61	51	0
	5		46		
	6		36		
	7	19			
POLE C	8		53	46	0
	9		40		
	10	19			
POLE D	11		62	52	0
	12		46		
	13		37		
	14	19			
TOTALS		76	461	189	41



Adriana Geiger, P.E.

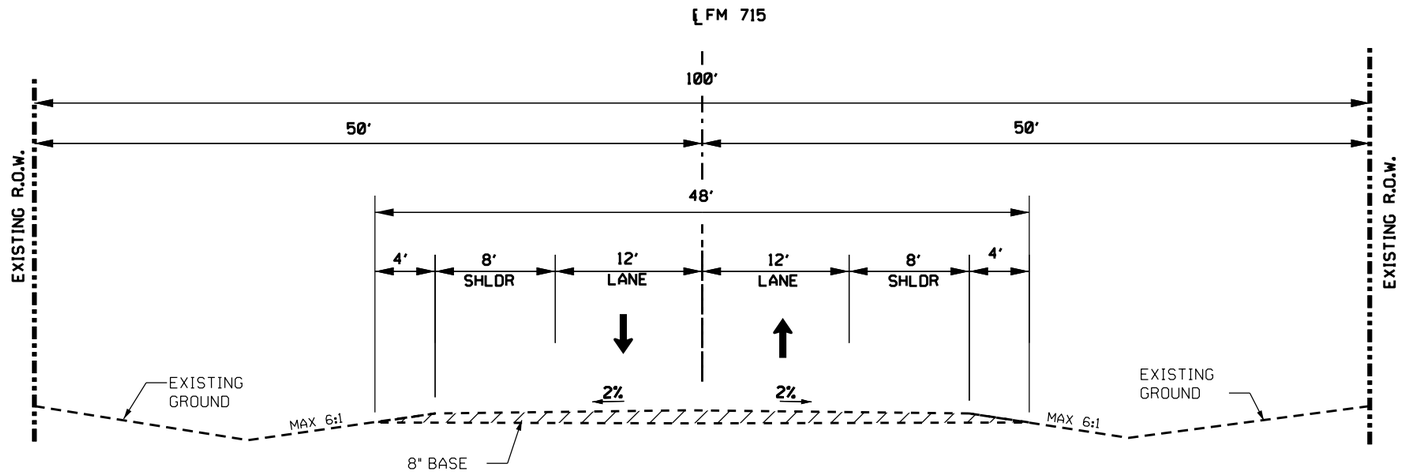
2/27/2024

FM 307 AT CR 1110 SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 2 OF 2

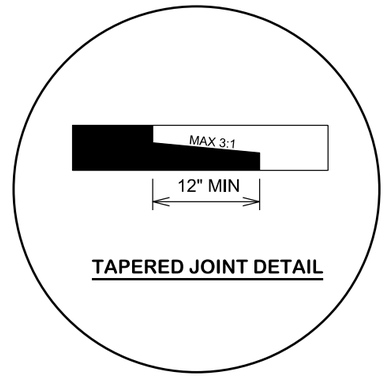
Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		40
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

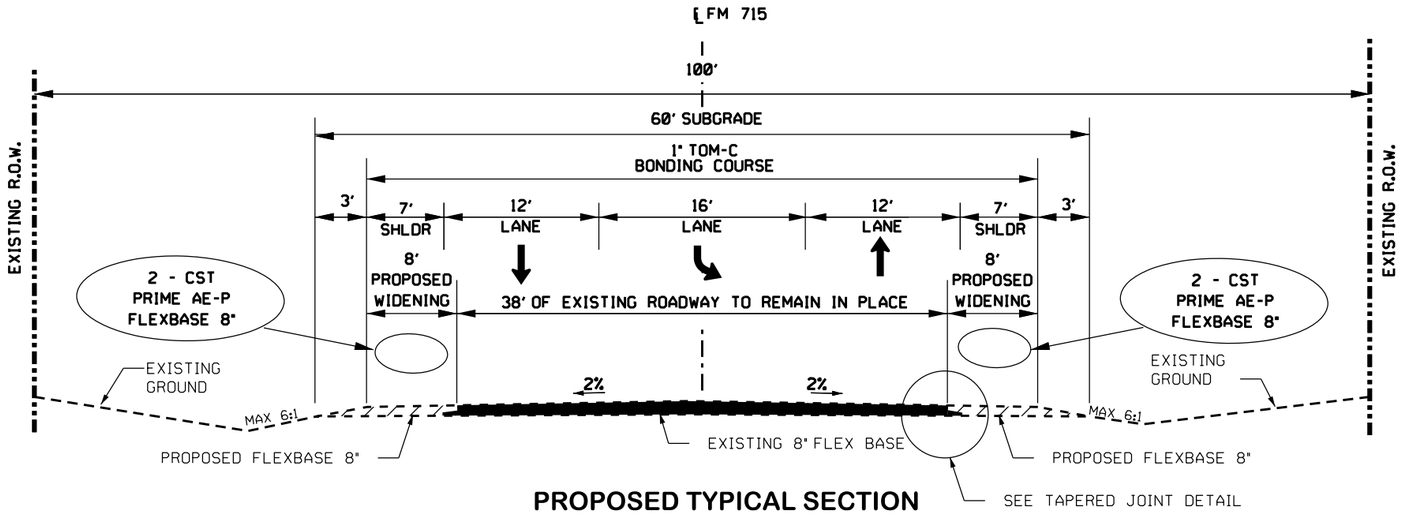


EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA 63+54.40 TO STA 78+37.58



TAPERED JOINT DETAIL



PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA 63+54.40 TO STA 78+37.58

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.

2/27/2024

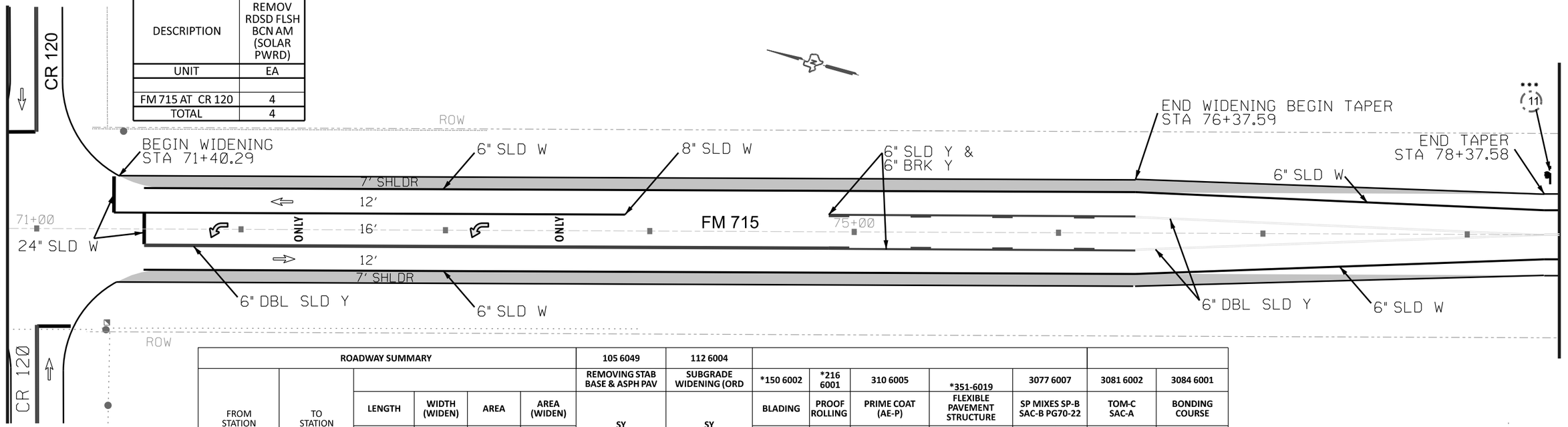
FM 715 AT CR 120
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

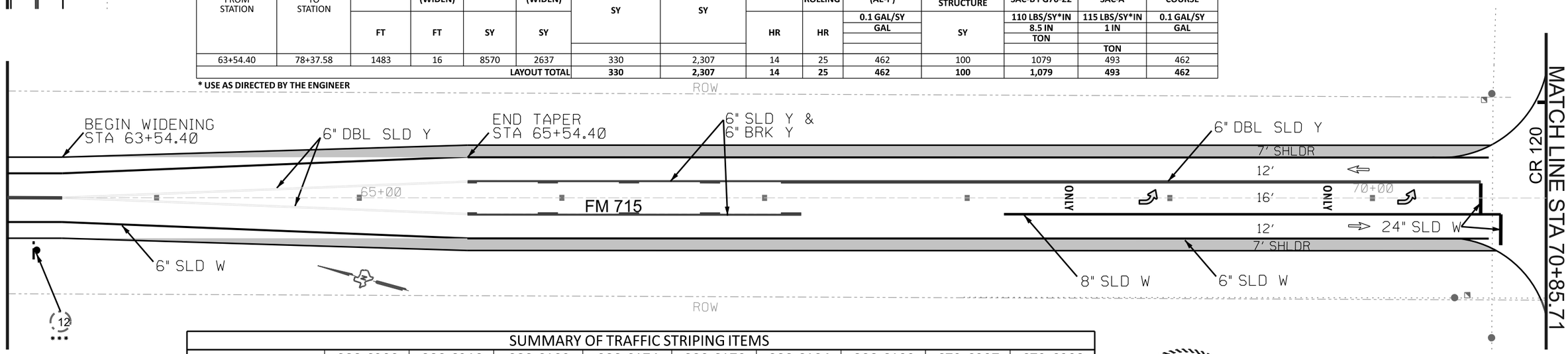
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		41
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS	
	685-6006
DESCRIPTION	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)
UNIT	EA
FM 715 AT CR 120	4
TOTAL	4



ROADWAY SUMMARY						105 6049	112 6004							
FROM STATION	TO STATION	LENGTH	WIDTH (WIDEN)	AREA	AREA (WIDEN)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV	SUBGRADE WIDENING (ORD	*150 6002	*216 6001	310 6005	*351-6019	3077 6007	3081 6002	3084 6001
								BLADING	PROOF ROLLING	PRIME COAT (AE-P)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE	SP MIXES SP-B SAC-B PG70-22	TOM-C SAC-A	BONDING COURSE
		FT	FT	SY	SY	SY	SY	HR	HR	0.1 GAL/SY GAL	SY	110 LBS/SY*IN 8.5 IN TON	115 LBS/SY*IN 1 IN TON	0.1 GAL/SY GAL
63+54.40	78+37.58	1483	16	8570	2637	330	2,307	14	25	462	100	1079	493	462
					LAYOUT TOTAL	330	2,307	14	25	462	100	1,079	493	462

* USE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER



SUMMARY OF TRAFFIC STRIPING ITEMS									
	666-6208	666-6210	666-6182	666-6174	666-6178	666-6184	666-6192	672-6007	672-6009
DESCRIPTION	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y)6" (BRK)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (Y)6" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 24" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 6" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) 8" (SLD)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W) (ARROW)	REFL PAV MRK TY II (W)(WORD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
UNIT	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
FM 715 AT CR 120	150	4980	148	2848	500	4	4	24	108
TOTAL	150	4980	148	2848	500	4	4	24	108

LEGEND	
	PROPOSED OVERLAY
	PROPOSED WIDENING
	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
	EXISTING POWER LINES
	EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED
	TRAFFIC SIGN TO BE REMOVED

*** RSFB TO BE REMOVED (SEE SMALL SIGNS REMOVAL SHEET FOR MORE DETAILS)

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

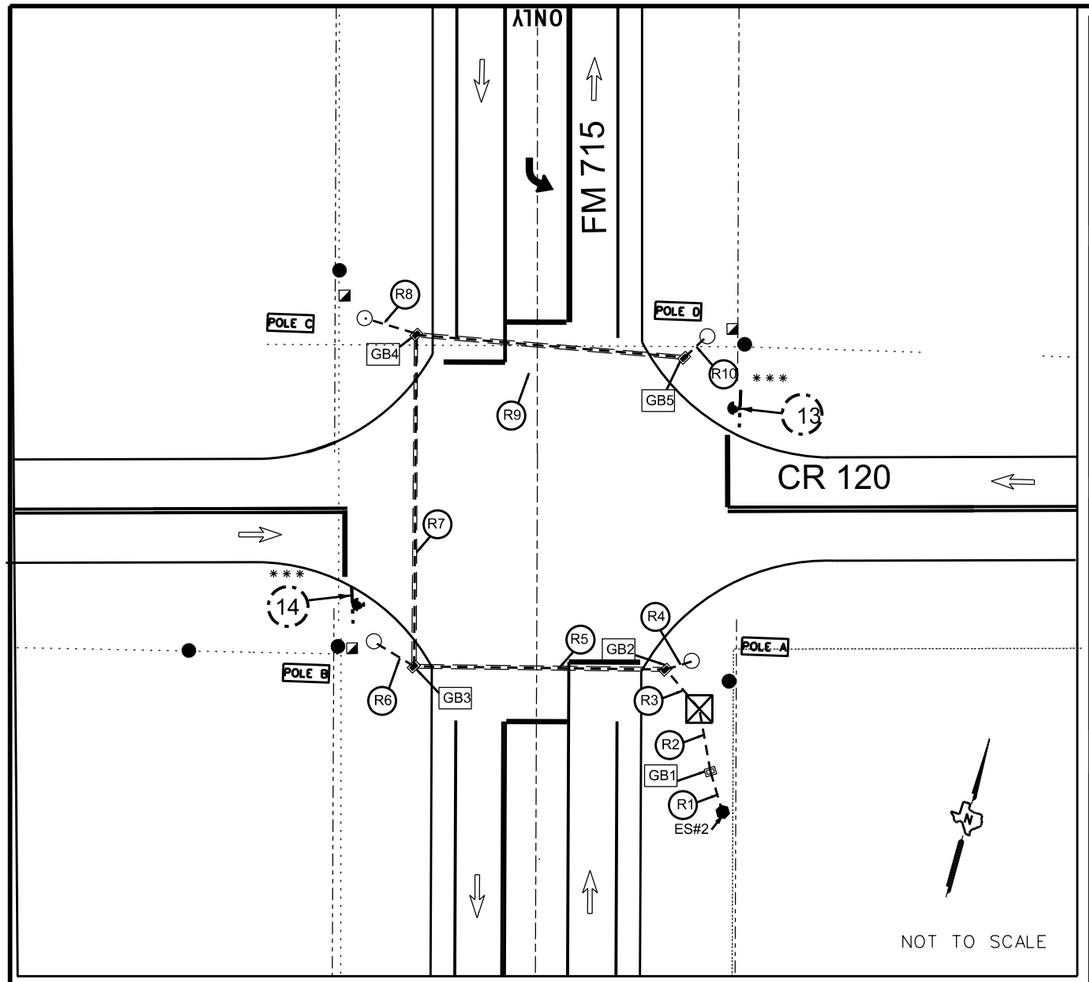
Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

FM 715 AT CR 120 PAVEMENT

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		42
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



R1 (10') TRENCH	R2 (21') TRENCH	R3 (11') TRENCH
2" CONDUIT 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**2" CONDUIT** 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 4-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 4-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE * 1-CAT 5 ETHERNET
R4 (6') TRENCH	**R5 (70') BORE**	**R6 (6') TRENCH**
3" CONDUIT 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE * 1-CAT 5 ETHERNET	**2" CONDUIT** 3-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 3-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE **2" CONDUIT** 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE
R7 (73') BORE	**R8 (7') TRENCH**	**R9 (90') BORE**
2" CONDUIT 2-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 2-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE **2" CONDUIT** 2- #8 INSULATED 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE	**3" CONDUIT** 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE
R10 (8') TRENCH		
2" CONDUIT 1-12/C #12 AWG 1-#6 BARE **2" CONDUIT** * 1-COAXIAL 1-#6-BARE		

LEGEND

	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE		PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY C W/APRON
	PROPOSE CONTROLLER CABINET		PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY A W/APRON
	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE	#	PROPOSED GROUND BOX NUMBER
#	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN NUMBER		TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
	PROPOSED BORE		PROPOSED TRENCH
P	EXISTING POWER LINES		PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON
	EXISTING SIGN TO BE REMOVED		TRAFFIC SIGN TO BE REMOVED

NOTE:

* FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

** THIS ITEM IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 6087, "VIVDS COMM CABLE (COAX)".

FM 715 SHEET SUMMARY AND RUN TABLE

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION		R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8	R9	R10	UOM	TOTALS
		RUN LENGTH	10	21	11	6	70	6	73	7	90	8		
		POINT:POINT	SP:GB	GB:CC	CC:GB	GB:PA	GB:GB	GB:PB	GB:GB	GB:PC	GB:GB	GB:PD		
618 6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")		10	21	11	6		6		7		8	LF	69
618 6024	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (BORE)						210		219		90		LF	519
618 6029	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3")				11	6		6		7		8	LF	38
618 6030	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (3") (BORE)						70				90		LF	160
620 6008	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED		26	54			152		158				LF	390
620 6009	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE		13	27	34	24	228	24	237	26	192	28	LF	833
624 6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON		1										EA	1
624 6008	GROUND BOX TY C (162911)W/APRON				1		1		1		1		EA	4
628 6196	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 070(NS)SS(N)TP(O)		1										EA	1
684 6017	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (12 CONDR)				68	12	228	12	158	13	96	14	LF	601
*	ITS COM CBL (ETHERNET)				17	12							LF	29
*	VID IMAGE AND RADAR COM CABLE (COAX)				68	12	228	12	158	13	96	14	LF	601

*** RSFB TO BE REMOVED (SEE SMALL SIGNS REMOVAL SHEET FOR MORE DETAILS)

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR DAMAGED LINES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE, IF DAMAGED DURING BORING OR TRENCHING OPERATIONS.

2. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE INSIDE SIGNAL HEADS, CONTROLLERS, AND COILS IN GROUND BOXES AND SIGNAL BASES IS NOT PAID DIRECTLY, BUT IS SUBSIDIARY TO VARIOUS BID ITEMS. THIS IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 684 TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABLE SECTION 684.5 PAYMENT.

3. THE LOCATIONS OF SIGNAL POLES, CONTROLLER CABINETS, GROUND BOXES, ETC. SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC ONLY AND MAY BE SHIFTED BY THE ENGINEER TO ACCOMMODATE LOCAL CONDITIONS. EXACT LOCATION OF SIGNAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.

4.THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH ALL UTILITY COMPANIES THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION OR DRILLING TO AVOID CONFLICT OR DAMAGE TO THE UTILITIES.

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.

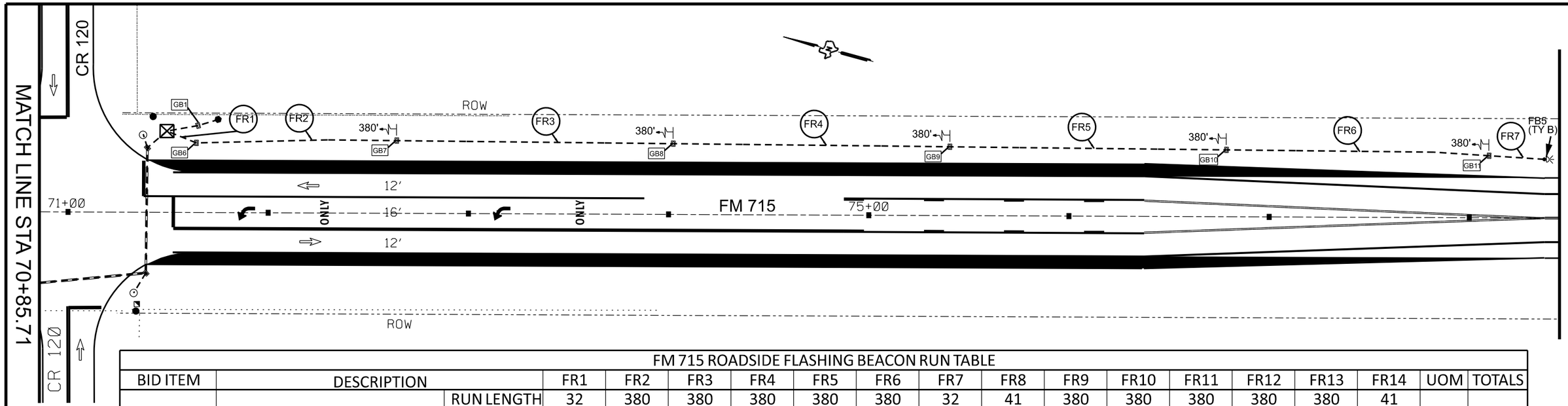
3/8/2024

FM 715 AT CR 120
CONDUIT RUNS

SHEET 1 OF 2

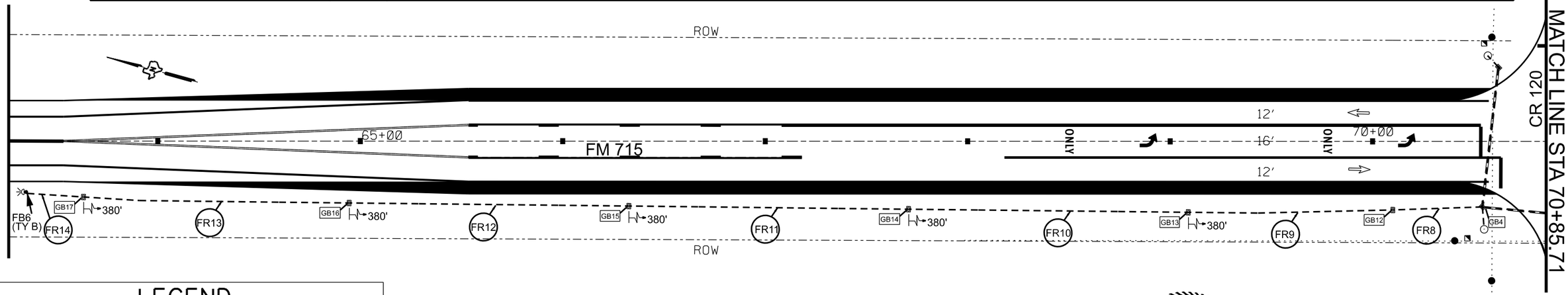
Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		43
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



FM 715 ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON RUN TABLE

BID ITEM	DESCRIPTION		FR1	FR2	FR3	FR4	FR5	FR6	FR7	FR8	FR9	FR10	FR11	FR12	FR13	FR14	UOM	TOTALS
		RUN LENGTH	32	380	380	380	380	380	32	41	380	380	380	380	380	41		
		POINT:POINT	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:FB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:GB	GB:FB		
618 6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")		32	380	380	380	380	380	32	41	380	380	380	380	380	41	LF	3946
684 6030	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(4 CONDR)		76	772	772	772	772	772	76	94	772	772	772	148	532	532	LF	7634
620 6009	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE		38	386	386	386	386	386	38	47	386	386	386	74	266	47	LF	3598
624 6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON		1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		EA	12



LEGEND

⬟	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICE	▬	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY C W/APRON
⊠	PROPOSE CONTROLLER CABINET	▭	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY A W/APRON
○	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE	#	PROPOSED GROUND BOX NUMBER
(#)	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN NUMBER	⇦	TRAFFIC FLOW ARROWS
═══	PROPOSED BORE	– – –	PROPOSED TRENCH
P –●– –	EXISTING POWER LINES	●⟩⟨	PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

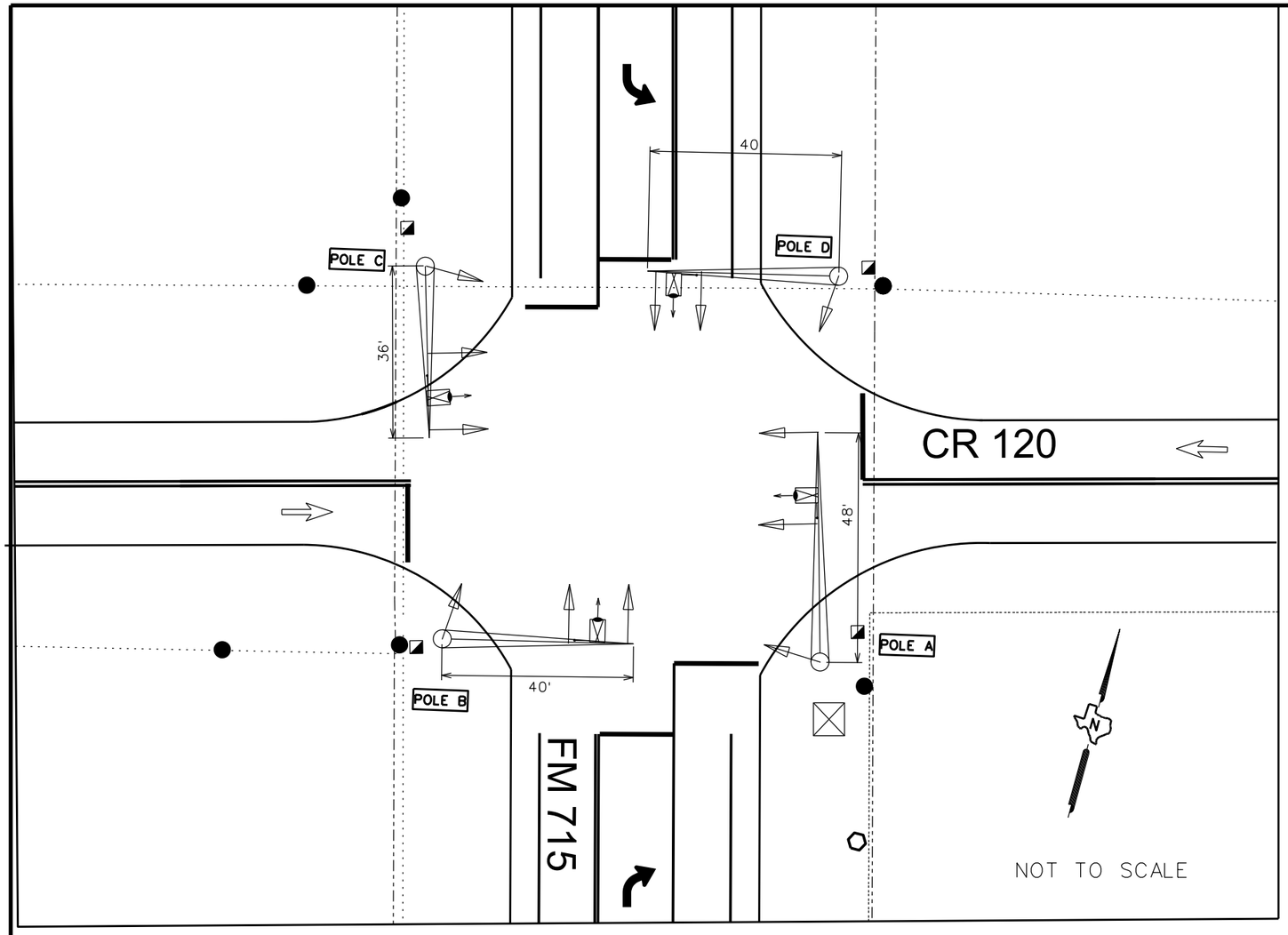
Adriana Geiger, P.E.
3/8/2024

FM 715 AT CR 120 CONDUIT RUNS

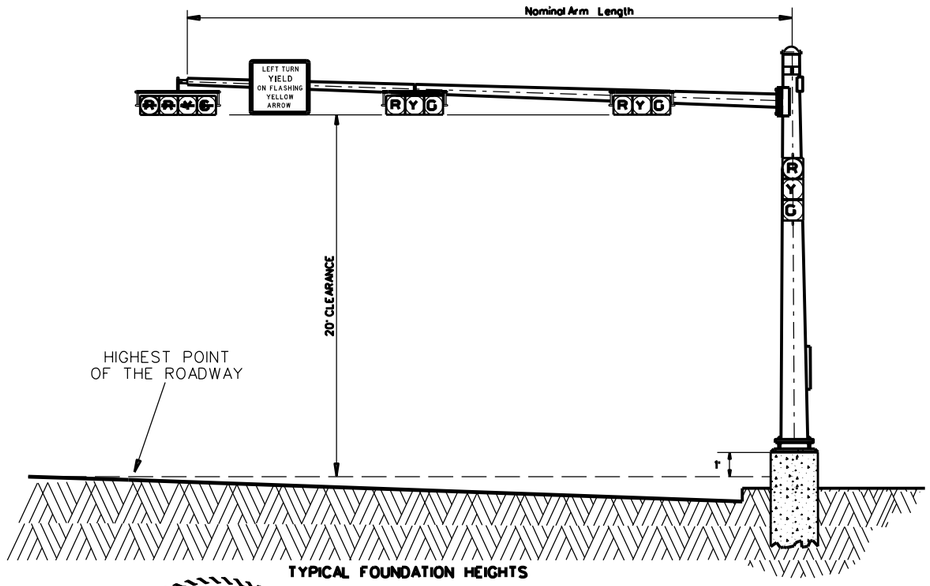
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		44
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



FM 715 PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES				
POLE ID	SIGNAL FACE	TRF SIGN CBL (TY A) (12 AWG) (5 CONDR)	VIRVDS COAX (LF)	CAT 5*
POLE A	1	73	48	44
	2	57		
	3	19		
POLE B	4	55	48	0
	5	43		
	6	19		
POLE C	7	53	46	0
	8	44		
	9	19		
POLE D	10	55	48	0
	11	43		
	12	19		
TOTALS		499	190	44



FM 715 SHEET SUMMARY				
BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY
416	6002	DRILL SHAFT (24 IN)	LF	10.6
416	6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	48

LOCATION TABLE		
DESCRIPTION	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
POLE "A"	31° 57'53.51"	-102° 2'10.06"
POLE "B"	31° 57'53.31"	-102° 2'10.95"
POLE "C"	31° 57'54.11"	-102° 2'11.24"
POLE "D"	31° 57'54.32"	-102° 2'10.35"

LEGEND			
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE	▬	PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY C W/APRON
	SIGN		PROPOSED GROUND BOX TY A W/APRON
	PROPOSED SIGNAL POLE		VIVDS CAMERA
	PROPOSED SIGNAL HEAD		LUMINAIRE POLE

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
3/8/2024

FM 715 AT CR 120 SIGNAL LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		45
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES			
POLE	"A"		
*OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	11.5'		
**OFFSET BOC / EOP	25'		
MAST ARM LENGTH	48 FT		
SIGNAL FACE NO.	1	2	3
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H4	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	~~R~~	R	R
	~~Y~~	Y	Y
	~~G~~	G	G
	~~G~~		

PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES			
POLE	"B"		
*OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	13.5'		
**OFFSET BOC / EOP	19'		
MAST ARM LENGTH	40 FT		
SIGNAL FACE NO.	4	5	6
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H4	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	~~R~~	R	R
	~~Y~~	Y	Y
	~~G~~	G	G
	~~G~~		

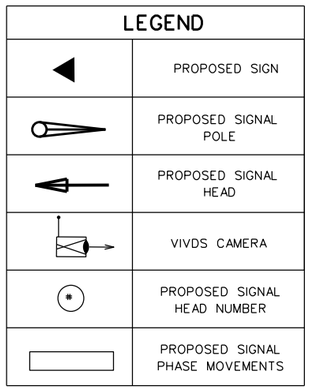
PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES			
POLE	"C"		
*OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	17'		
**OFFSET BOC / EOP	35'		
MAST ARM LENGTH	36 FT		
SIGNAL FACE NO.	7	8	9
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H4	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	~~R~~	R	R
	~~Y~~	Y	Y
	~~G~~	G	G
	~~G~~		

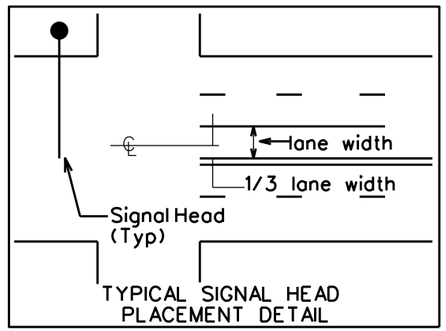
PROPOSED SIGNAL FACES			
POLE	"D"		
*OFFSET FROM BOC / EOP	15.5'		
**OFFSET BOC / EOP	30'		
MAST ARM LENGTH	40 FT		
SIGNAL FACE NO.	10	11	12
SIGNAL HEAD (TYPE)	H4	H3	V3
SIZE OF LENS	12"	12"	12"
INDICATIONS	~~R~~	R	R
	~~Y~~	Y	Y
	~~G~~	G	G
	~~G~~		

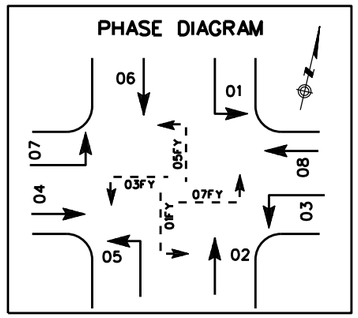
*OFFSET FROM STATE ROAD

**OFFSET FROM COUNTY ROAD

SIGNAL HEAD SCHEDULE (PROPOSED)	
SIGNAL	DESCRIPTION
R Y G 2,5,8,11	12" HORIZONTAL 3 SECTION LED (H3)
~~R~~ ~~Y~~ ~~Y~~ G 1, 4, 7, 10	12" HORIZONTAL 4 SECTION LED (H4)
R Y G 3,6,9,12	12" VERTICAL 3 SECTION LED (V3)



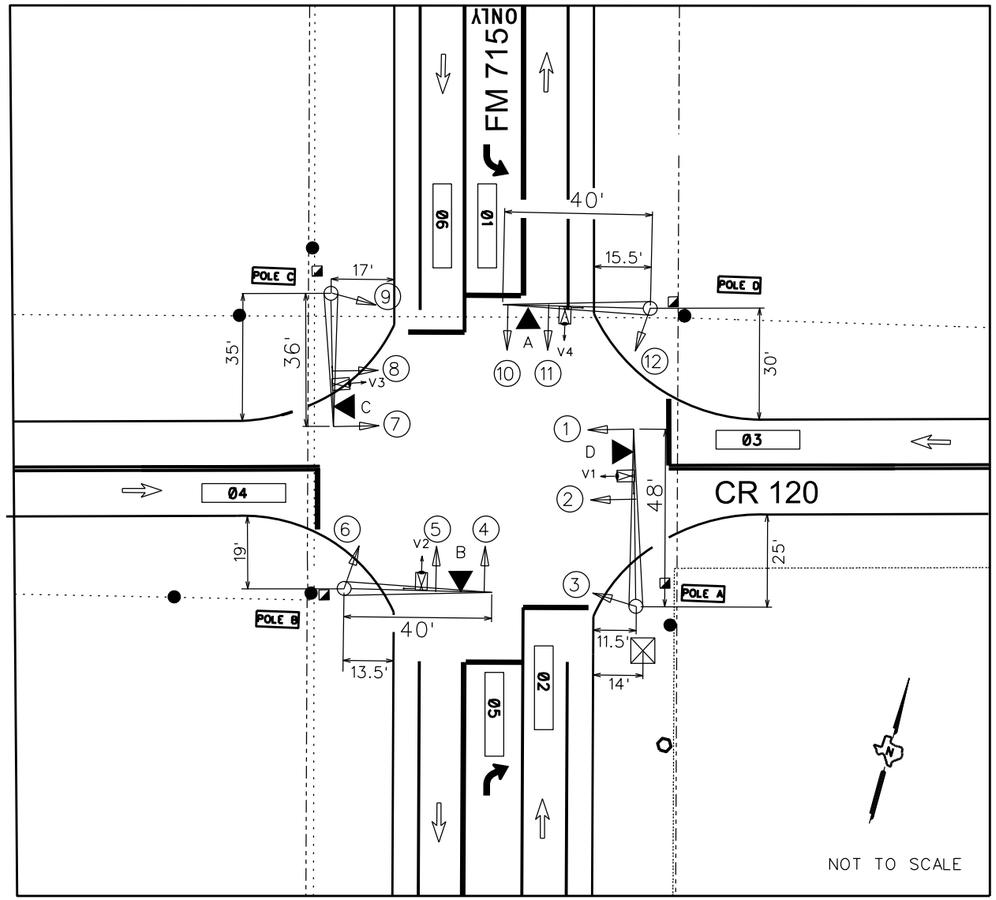




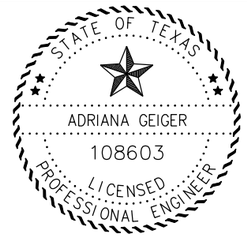
R10-17T

LEFT TURN
YIELD
ON FLASHING
YELLOW
ARROW

A, B, C, D



FM 715 SHEET SUMMARY				
BID ITEM		DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY
636	6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	94.5
682	6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	8
682	6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	4
682	6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	12
682	6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	8
682	6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	8
682	6006	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED ARW)	EA	4
682	6033	BACKPLATE (12")(1 SEC)(VENTED)ALUM	EA	4
682	6051	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(3 SEC)ALUM	EA	8
682	6052	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(4 SEC)ALUM	EA	4
684	6010	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12AWG)(5 CONDR)	LF	295
684	6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	378
685	6001	INSTALL RDSD FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	EA	2
686	6037	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(36')	EA	1
686	6041	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(40')	EA	2
686	6049	INS TRF SIG PL AM (S)1 ARM(48')	EA	1
6083	6001	VIDEO IMAGING AND RAD VEH DETECTION SYS	EA	1



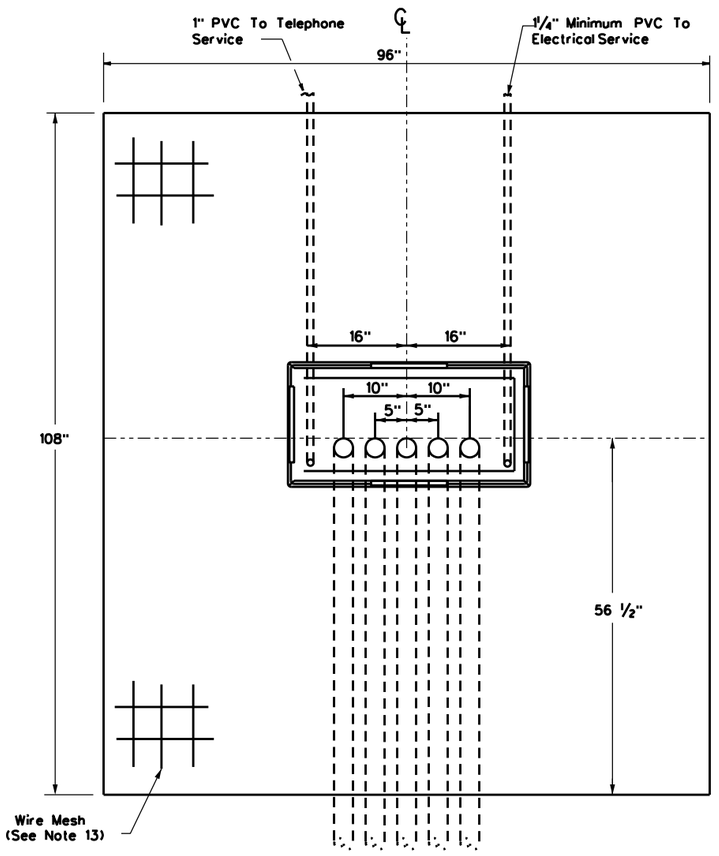
Adriana Geiger, P.E.

FM 715 AT CR 120
SIGNAL LAYOUT

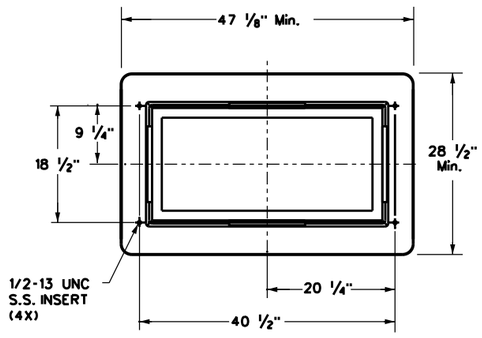
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

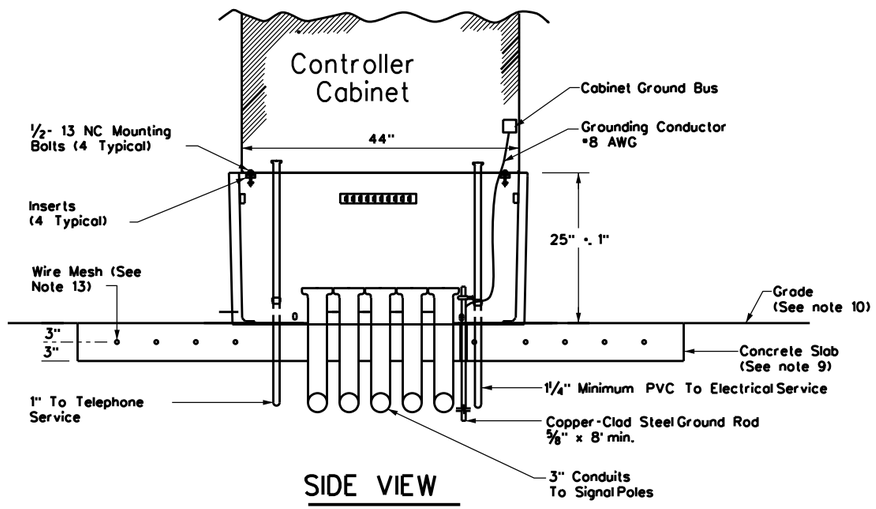
FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		46
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS



TOP VIEW



CABINET BASE



SIDE VIEW

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER BASE:

1. Provide a traffic signal controller base (cabinet base) manufactured of polymer concrete material consisting of calcareous and siliceous stone; glass fibers and thermoset polyester resin. The polymer concrete cabinet base must be reinforced on the inside of the cabinet base with fiberglass matting. Provide one of the following bases: Armorcast Part # A6001848X24, Quazite Model # PG3048Z709, or other as approved by TxDOT Traffic Safety Division.

2. The polymer concrete material must have a minimum compressive strength of 10,300 pounds per square inch (psi), minimum flexural strength of 3600 psi, and minimum shear strength of 3600 psi.

3. The polymer concrete cabinet base must conform to the dimensions shown and must accommodate a standard TxDOT basemount cabinet.

4. Supply the cabinet base with four 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel inserts for attachment of the cabinet to the base. Inserts must withstand a minimum torque of 50 ft-lb and a minimum straight pull out strength of 750 lbs.

5. Provide the cabinet base with 4 cable racks mounted one on each side of the base 2" to 7 " from the top edge of the base. Unless approved otherwise, cable racks must be 1-1/2 x 9#16x 3#16inch steel channel with eight T-slots spaced at 1-1/2 inches. The cable racks must easily accommodate the insertion of tie wraps to attach field wiring to the racks to serve as strain relief. Secure cable racks to the base using 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel screws and inserts.

6. The cabinet base, when secured to the concrete slab with controller cabinet attached, must withstand a minimum wind load of 125 mph or a 850 lb force applied at 49" above the bottom of the base without causing the base or cabinet to come out of their anchored position or cause any permanent deformation. The manufacturer must supply certification by an independent testing laboratory or sealed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Provide the cabinet base with hardware for attachment to a concrete slab.

7. The traffic signal base must be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink with the manufacturer's model number and name or logo.

8. Seal the base to the concrete with a silicone caulk bead and fastened to the slab per manufacturer's instructions.

CONCRETE SLAB:

9. Traffic signal controller pad must be a portland cement concrete slab poured in place, must conform to the dimensions shown, and must be level.

10. Grade earthwork such that it is flush with the concrete pad on all four sides, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Subsidiary to ITEM 680, four inch rip rap may be used in lieu of earthwork. Slopes shall gradually contour to match plans.

11. Bond a #8 AWG copper ground wire and an 8 ft ground rod bonded to the reinforcing mesh by a suitable UL Listed clamp and terminated to the cabinet grounding bus for the purpose of providing a local ground for the electrical grounding conductor. The electrical grounding conductor specified in Item 680-3.A.4 is required and must be terminated to the cabinet ground bus.

12. Install a PVC sleeve to prevent the ground rod from direct embedment in the slab.

13. Provide welded wire mesh 6X6-W2.9 X W2.9 for reinforcement. Provide joints and splices in the mesh with a minimum 6-inch overlap. Center the mesh between top and bottom and provide a minimum 3 inch cover on the edges.

14. Provide Class B concrete minimum for the slab in accordance with Item 421. Construct the slab in accordance with Item 531.

CONDUITS:

15. Stub up and run 3-inch conduits through the slab to the various traffic signal poles and ground boxes as shown on the layouts. Install the number of conduits as shown on layouts plus two additional 3 inch conduits for future use. Terminate the conduits with a bushing between 2 and 4-inches above the slab.

16. Extend conduits for future use at least 18-inches from the edge of the slab, terminate underground with a coupling, and cap and seal so that the seal can be removed without damaging the coupling. This must also apply to unused telephone conduit.

17. Stub up two separate conduits through the slab from the electrical and telephone services. Run the conduit for the electrical feed directly to the electrical service enclosure. Run the conduit for the telephone line directly to the telephone service, usually located on the same pole as the electrical service. Telephone must not under any circumstance share a conduit with any other function.

18. Terminate electric and telephone conduits above the slab with a coupling. After the base is installed, extend the conduits above the top of the base and secure to the base using a steel one-hole strap or similar suitable substitute.

CONTROLLER CABINET:

19. Anchor the controller cabinet to the base using four stainless steel 1/2-13 NC bolts.

20. The silicone caulk bead specified in Item 680.3.B must be RTV 133.

PAYMENT:

21. Bid TS-CF as subsidiary to Item 680.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

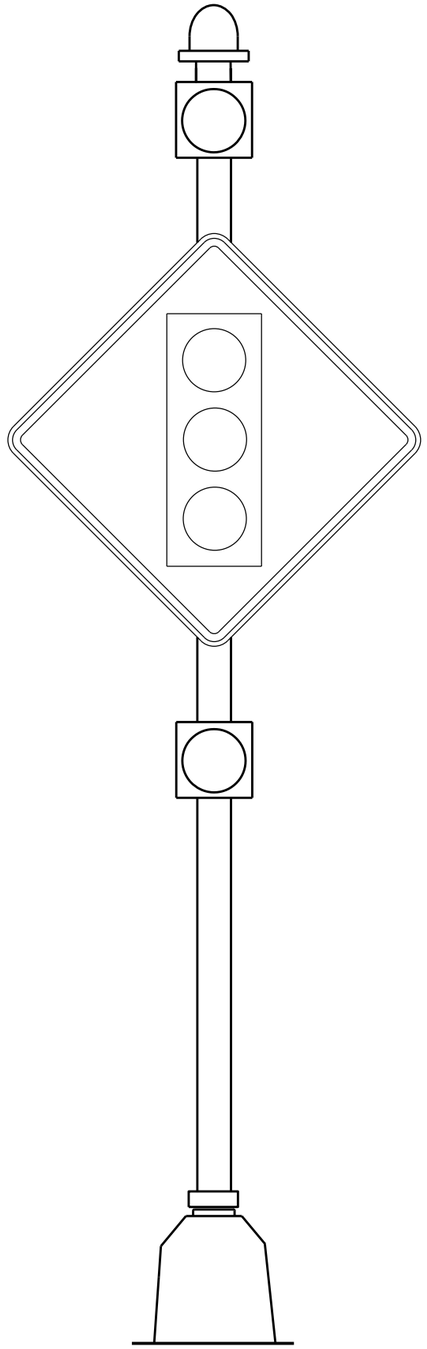
TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET BASE AND PAD
TS-CF-21

FILE: ts-cf-21.dgn	DN: TxDot	CK: TxDot	DW: TxDot	CK: TxDot
© TxDOT October 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-21	ODA	ECTOR		47

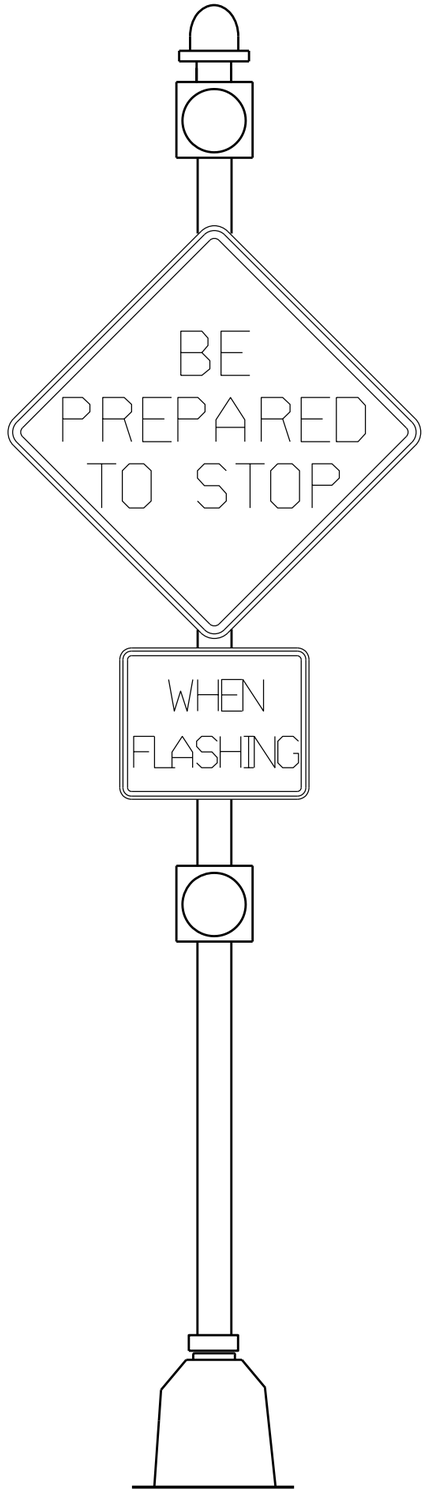
DATE:
FILE:

NOTES:

1. SEE RFBA-12 (MOD) FOR MORE DETAILS.
2. SEE SMALL SIGN SUMMARY FOR SIGN SIZES.
3. SPACING BETWEEN SIGNS IS SHOWN ON SMD STANDARDS.
4. USE ASTRO-BRAC SIGN MOUNT PELCO #AB-3009 OR APPROVED EQUAL TO MOUNT ALL SIGNS TO RSFB ASSEMBLIES.



TYPE A



TYPE B

Adriana Geiger, P.E.

2/27/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON SIGN DETAIL

FILE: rfba-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0986	00	236	VARIOUS
5-93 12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
10-93 3-13	ODA	ECTOR		48
4-98				

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.

2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.

3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.

4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.

5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".

6. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.

7. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."

8. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.

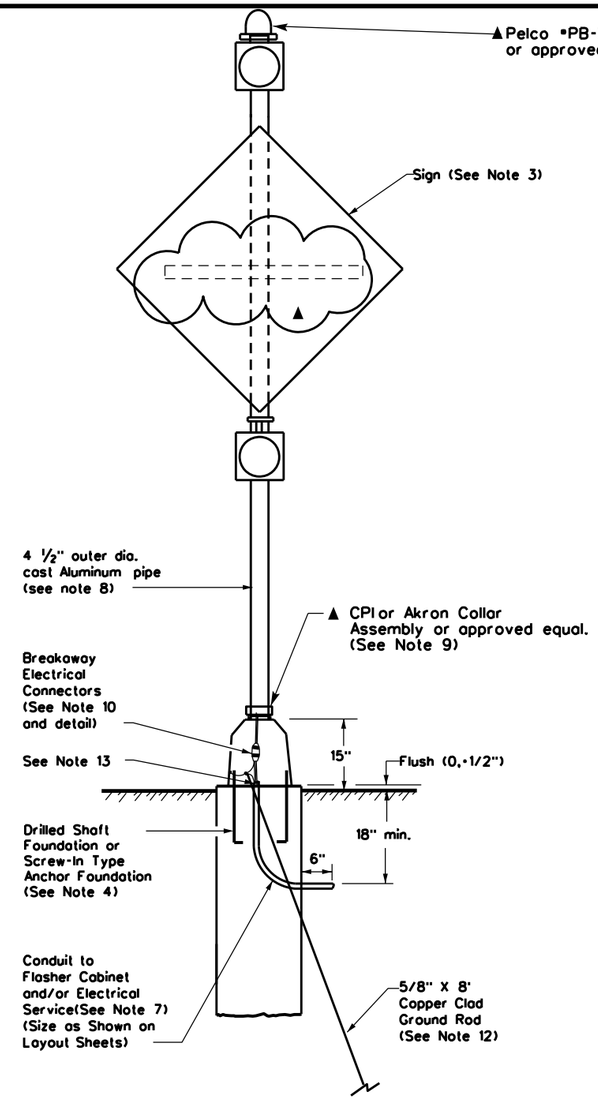
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening of connection.

10. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).

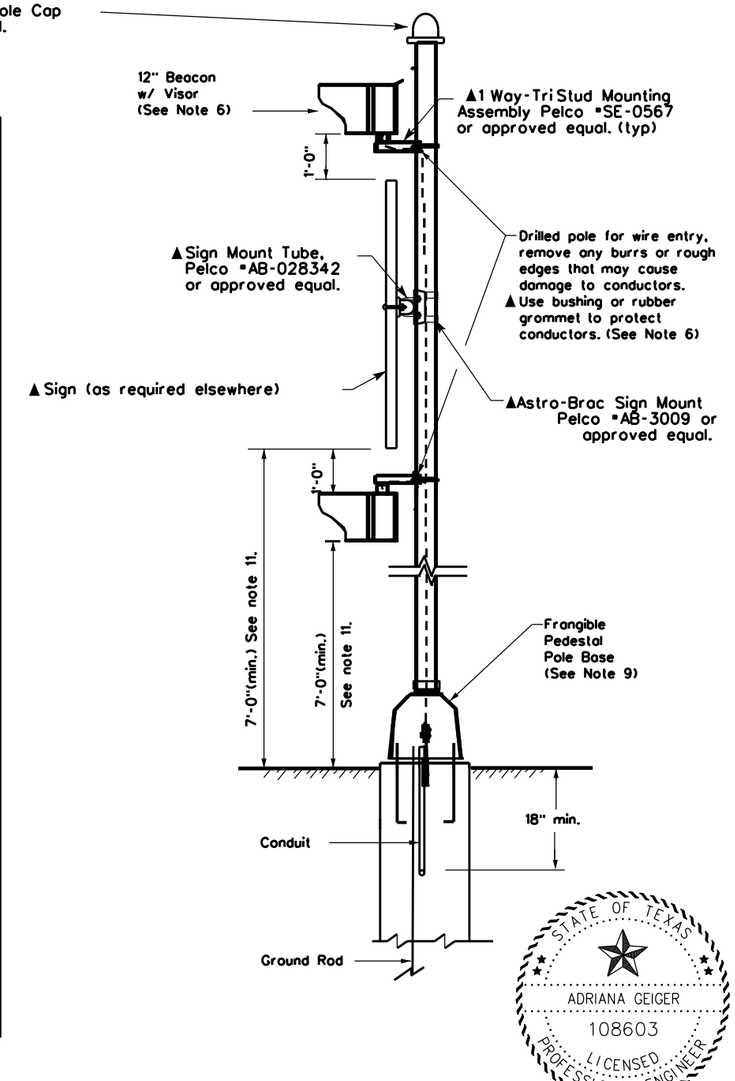
11. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.

12. Make connections to ground rods according to NEC. Ground rod clamps shall be listed for their intended purpose.

13. Ensure height of conduit and ground rod is below top of anchor bolts.



FRONT

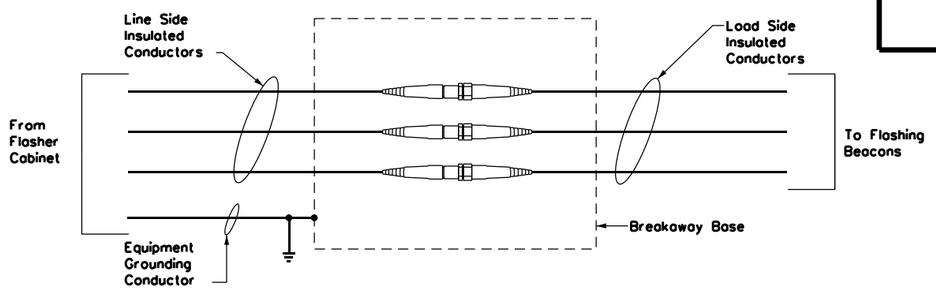


SIDE

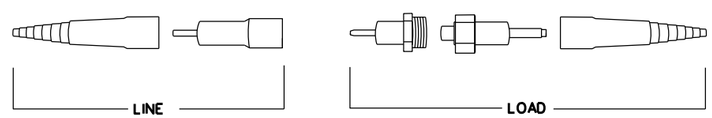
Adriana Geiger, P.E.

2/27/2024

▲ Modifications from original standard



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY

RFBA-13 (MOD)

FILE: rfba-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 5-93 12-04 10-93 3-13 4-98	0986	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		49

74

DATE:
FILE:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE	POSTS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION		BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY • TYPE
							FRP • Fiberglass TWT • Thin-Wall 10BWG • 10 BWG S80 • Sch 80	1 or 2	UA•Universal Conc UB•Universal Bolt SA•Slipbase-Conc SB•Slipbase-Bolt WS•Wedge Steel WP•Wedge Plastic	PREFABRICATED P • "Plain" T • "T" U • "U"	1EXT or 2EXT • • of Ext BM • Extruded Wind Beam WC • 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL• Extruded Alum Sign Panels	TY N TY S
34	A	R3-5a	ONLY	30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	B	R3-5a		30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	G	R3-5a		30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	G	R3-5a										
34			LEFT ON GREEN ARROW ONLY									
	D	R10-5		30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	E	R10-5		30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
34			ONLY									
	C	R3-5		30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	F	R3-5		30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
35	3	R6-1 B-B	ONE WAY	54X18	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	4	R6-1 B-B	ONE WAY	54X18	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	5	R6-1 B-B		54X18	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
	6	R6-1 B-B		54X18	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
32	FB1	W3-4	BE PREPARED TO STOP WHEN FLASHING	48X48	X		ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON					
		W16-13P		30X24								
	FB2	W3-4		48X48	X		ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON					
		W13-16P		30X24								
38	FB3	W3-4		48X48	X		ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON					
		W16-13P		30X24								
	FB4	W3-4		48X48	X		ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON					
		W13-16P		30X24								
44	FB5	W3-4		48X48	X		ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON					
		W16-13P		30X24								
	FB6	W3-4		48X48	X		ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON					
		W13-16P		30X24								
40	A	R3-5a	ONLY	30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	B	R3-5a		30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	E	R3-5a		30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	F	R3-5a		30X36	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
40	C	R10-17T	LEFT TURN YIELD ON FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	30X30	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	D	R10-17T		30X30	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
46	A	R10-17T		30X30	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	B	R10-17T		30X30	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	C	R10-17T		30X30	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					
	D	R10-17T		30X30	X		INSTALL ON MAST ARMS					

DATE:
FILE:

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
3/8/2024

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0906	00	236	VARIOUS
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ODA	ECTOR		50

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

- POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass; TWT = Thin-Wall; 10BWG = 10 BWG; S80 = Sch 80
- POSTS: 1 or 2
- ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc; UB=Universal Bolt; SA=Slipbase-Conc; SB=Slipbase-Bolt; WS=Wedge Steel; WP=Wedge Plastic
- MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED: P = "Plain"; T = "T"; U = "U"; 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext; BM = Extruded Wind Beam; WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel; EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels
- BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2): TY = TYPE; TY N; TY S

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	
35	5	R6-1 B-B	ONE WAY	54X18			REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
		R1-1		36X36			
		R6-3		36X30			
	6	R6-1 B-B	STOP	54X18			REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
		R1-1		36X36			
		R6-3	DIVIDED HIGHWAY	36X30			
35	3	R3-5	ONE WAY	54X18			REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
		R3-5		36X36X36			
	4	R3-5	YIELD	54X18			REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
		R3-5		36X36X36			
36	9	R1-1	STOP	48X48			REMOVE ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON
	10	R1-1		48X48			REMOVE ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON
42	11	W2-6	HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD	48X48			REMOVE ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON
	12	W2-6		48X48			REMOVE ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON
32	1	W2-1					REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	2	W2-1					REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
38	7	W2-1					REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	8	W2-1					REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
43	13	R1-1	STOP	48X48			REMOVE ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON
	14	R1-1		48X48			REMOVE ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

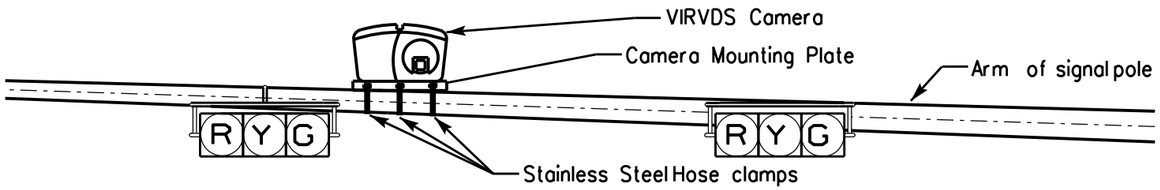
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS REMOVAL

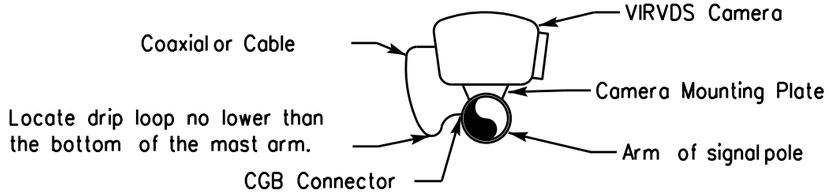
SOSS

FILE:	sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0906	00	236	VARIOUS
4-16		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16		ODA	ECTOR		51

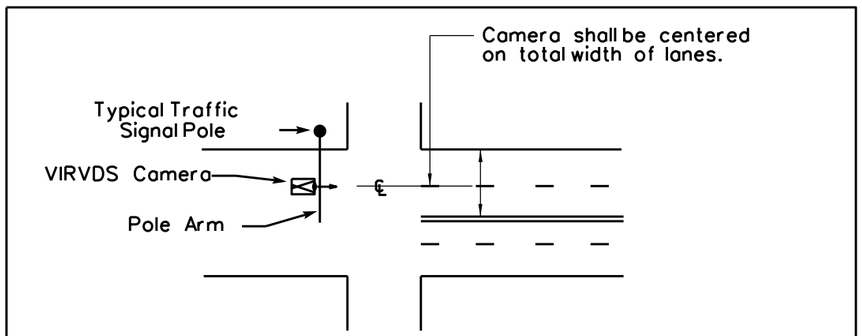
18



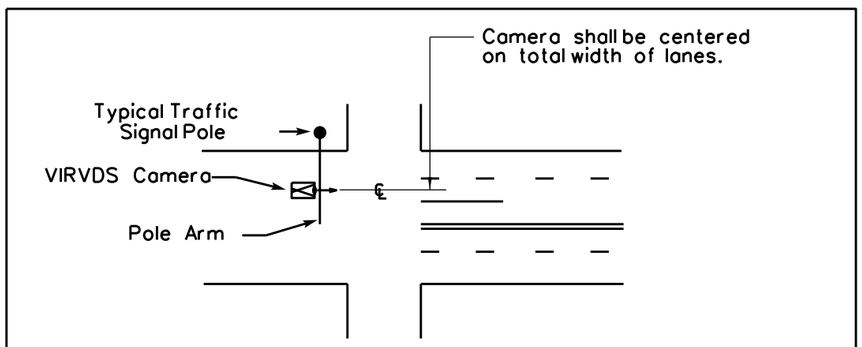
Elevation View



Side View



Typical VIRVDS Camera:
Lane Placement Detail



Typical VIRVDS Camera:
Left Turn Lane Placement Detail

Notes:

1. INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION PROCESSOR UNIT(S) INSIDE THE CONTROLLER CABINET.
2. USE STAINLESS STEEL HOSE CLAMPS TO INSTALL CAMERA MOUNTS OR METHOD APPROVED BY ENGINEER.
3. AIM THE CAMERA SO THAT THE HORIZON IS NOT VISIBLE IN THE FIELD OF VIEW.
4. INSURE WATER TIGHT CABLE ENTRY AND EXIT POINTS ARE IN THE MAST ARM.
5. FOR THE VIRVDS CAMERAS, A 10 AMP SINGLE POLE (1P) BREAKER (BLADE TYPE FUSES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED) SHALL BE MOUNTED ON A PANEL AND INSTALLED INSIDE THE CONTROLLER CABINET. FABRICATION OF PANEL AND IT'S INSTALLATION SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT BID ITEMS.

VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR VEHICLE DETECTION SYSTEM
(VIRVDS)

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation®

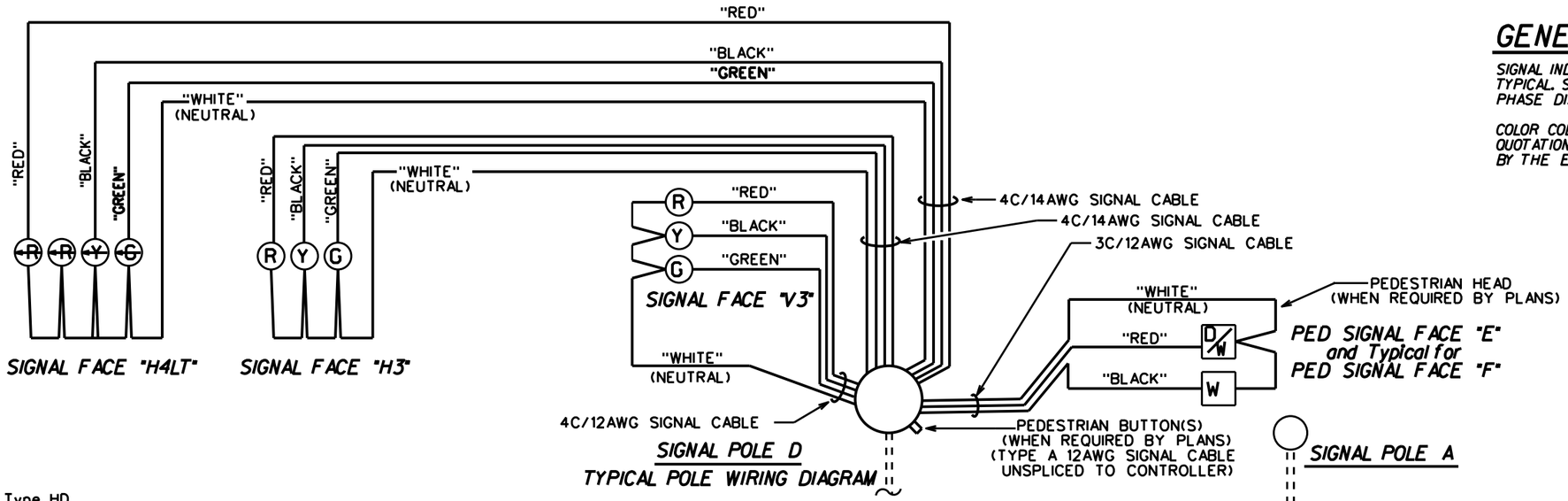
TYPICAL VIRVDS CAMERA MOUNTING DETAILS

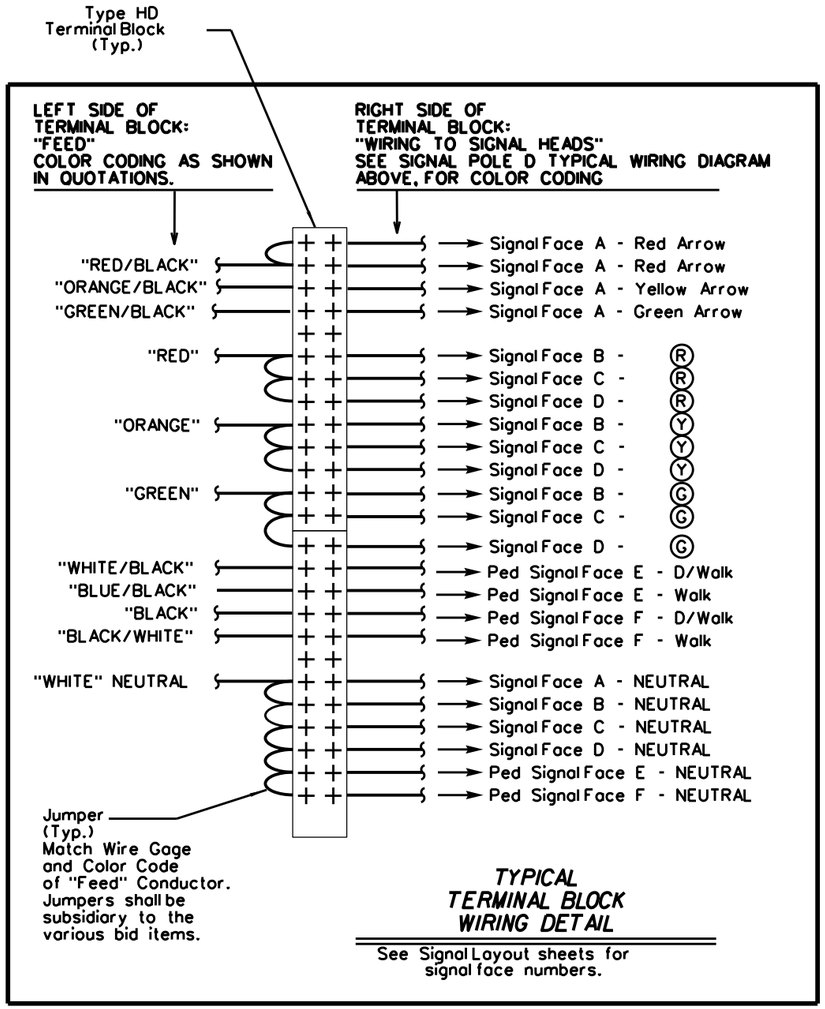
REVISIONS	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		52
	STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
	TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
	0906	00	236	VARIOUS

GENERAL NOTES

SIGNAL INDICATIONS AND DETAILS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL. SEE SIGNAL LAYOUT SHEETS AND PHASE DIAGRAMS FOR OTHER DETAILS.

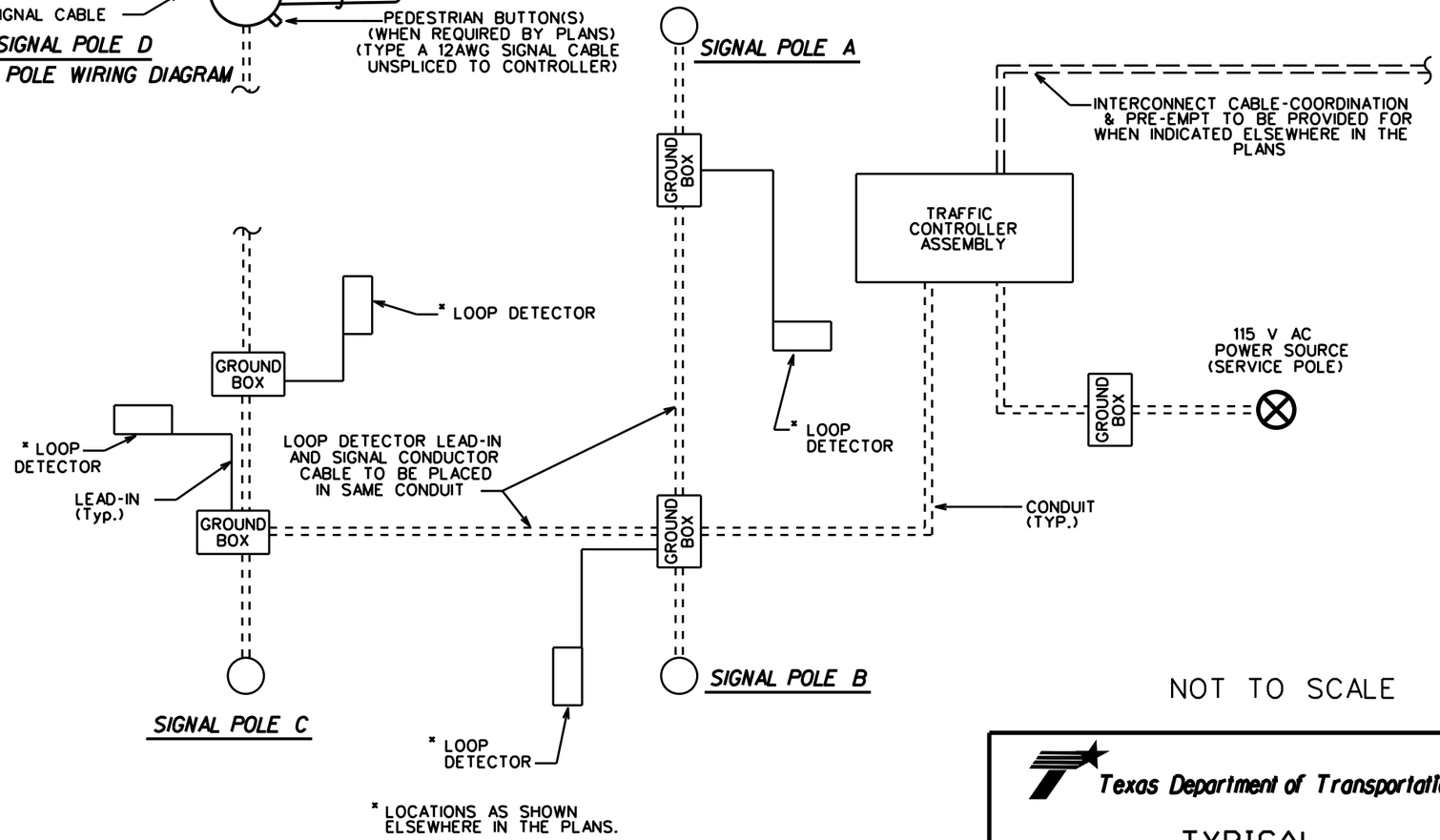
COLOR CODING SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN QUOTATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.





TYPICAL TERMINAL BLOCK WIRING DETAIL

See Signal Layout sheets for signal face numbers.



NOT TO SCALE

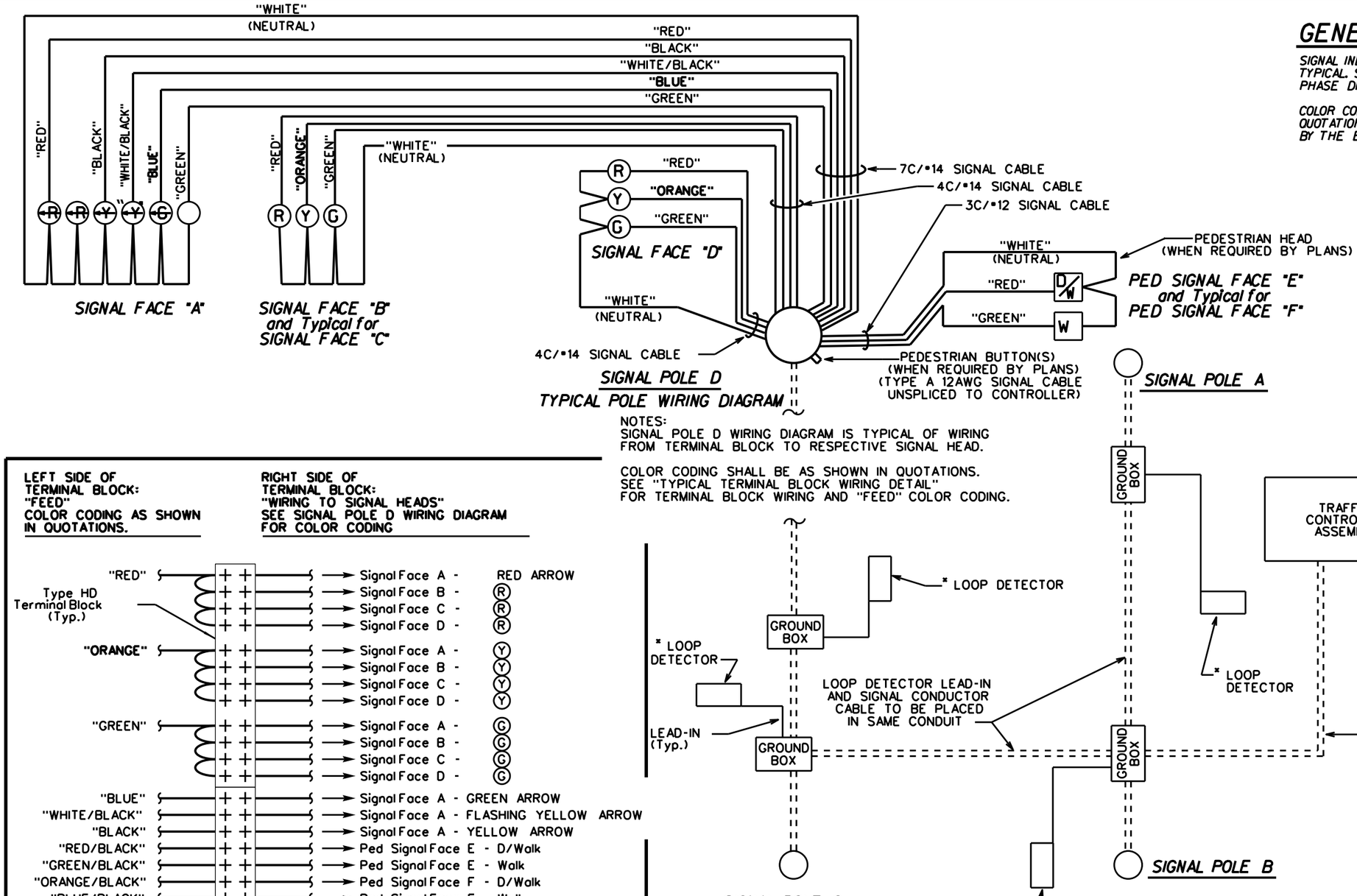
Texas Department of Transportation®

TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

SHEET 1 OF 2

REVISIONS	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
10-07-2002 Added Terminal Block Wiring Detail 05-11-2007 Revised Terminal Block Wiring Detail 01-08-2009 Revised Cable size	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		53
	STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
	TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
	0906	00	236	VARIOUS

PLAN ver. 2002.10.14



NOTES:
SIGNAL POLE D WIRING DIAGRAM IS TYPICAL OF WIRING FROM TERMINAL BLOCK TO RESPECTIVE SIGNAL HEAD.

COLOR CODING SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN QUOTATIONS.
SEE "TYPICAL TERMINAL BLOCK WIRING DETAIL"
FOR TERMINAL BLOCK WIRING AND "FEED" COLOR CODING.

GENERAL NOTES

SIGNAL INDICATIONS AND DETAILS SHOWN ARE TYPICAL. SEE SIGNAL LAYOUT SHEETS AND PHASE DIAGRAMS FOR OTHER DETAILS.

COLOR CODING SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN QUOTATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

LEFT SIDE OF TERMINAL BLOCK:
"FEED"
COLOR CODING AS SHOWN IN QUOTATIONS.

RIGHT SIDE OF TERMINAL BLOCK:
"WIRING TO SIGNAL HEADS"
SEE SIGNAL POLE D WIRING DIAGRAM FOR COLOR CODING

TYPICAL TERMINAL BLOCK WIRING DETAIL

See Signal Layout sheets for signal face numbers.

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation®

TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

SHEET 2 OF 2

REVISIONS	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
10-07-2002 Added Terminal Block Wiring Detail 05-11-2007 Revised Terminal Block Wiring Detail 01-08-2009 Revised Cable size	6	SEE TITLE SHEET		54
	STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
	TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
	0906	00	236	VARIOUS

PLAN ver. 2002.10.14

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (4) (5) (6)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (1)				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (2)		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	¾"	36	12 ¾"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #8	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 ½"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #8	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 ¾"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #8	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 ¼"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

(1) Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

(2) Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

(3) Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

(4) Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

(5) If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

(6) Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

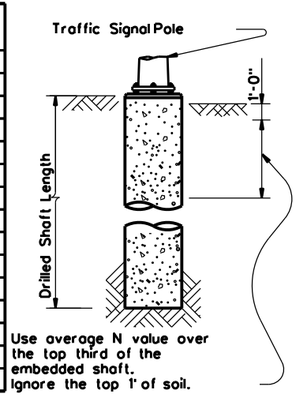
FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE (3)

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH (FEET) (6)				
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A
SL338 - POLE A	15	36-A	1			12		
SL338 - POLE B	15	30-A	1		10.3			
SL338 - POLE C			SEE LMA(5)-12 FOR DRILL SHAFT INFO					
SL338 - POLE D	15	30-A	1		10.3			
SL338-ITS POLE	15	24-A	1	5.3				
FM715 - POLE A	15	36-A	1			12		
FM715 - POLE B	15	36-A	1			12		
FM715 - POLE C	15	36-A	1			12		
FM715 - POLE D	15	36-A	1			12		
FM307 - POLE A	15	30-A	1		10.3			
FM307 - POLE B	15	36-A	1			12		
FM307 - POLE C	15	30-A	1		10.3			
FM307 - POLE D	15	36-A	1			12		
FLASH BEACONS	15	24-A	6	5.3				
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				37.1	41.2	84		

* See traffic signal pole foundation detail on signal head layout plan (Sheet 2 of 2)

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

		FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	32'	48'		
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24'			
		28' X 28'			
		32' X 28'	32' X 32'		
			36' X 36'		
			40' X 36'		
			44' X 28'	44' X 36'	
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH		36'	44'	
	MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS		24' X 24'		
			28' X 28'		
			32' X 24'	32' X 32'	
				36' X 36'	
				40' x24'	40' X 36'
					44' x 36'



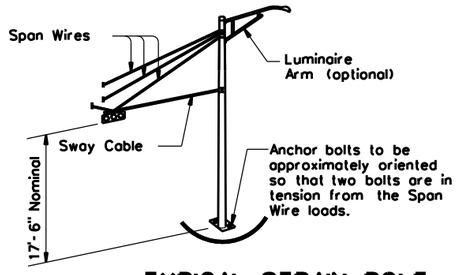
Use average N value over the top third of the embedded shaft. Ignore the top 1' of soil.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

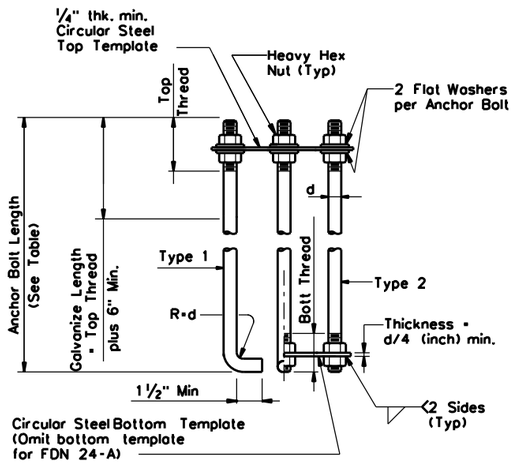
BOLT DIA IN.	(7) BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
¾"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 ¾"	7 ⅛"	5 ⅝"
1 ½"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 ¾"	3'-10"	7"	4 ½"	19"	11 ¼"	7 ¾"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 ½"	8 ½"
2 ¼"	4'-9"	9"	5 ½"	23"	13 ¾"	9 ¼"

(7) Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

EXAMPLE:
1. For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
2. For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



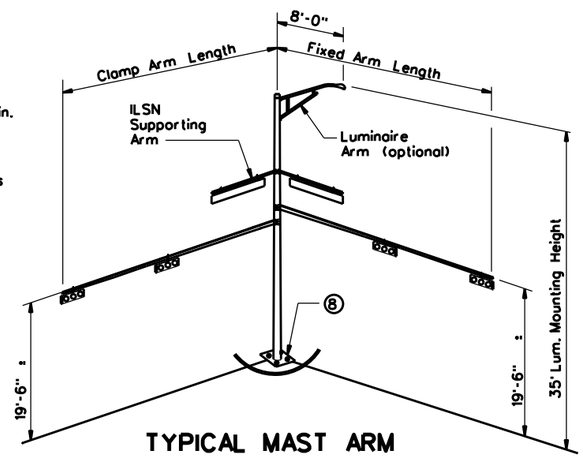
TYPICAL STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY



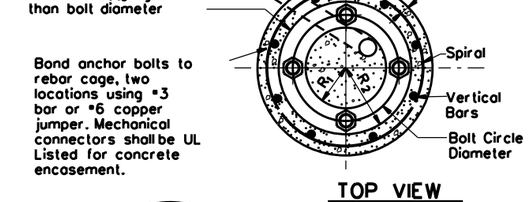
HOOKED ANCHOR (TYPE 1) NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

(8) Orient anchor bolts orthogonal with the fixed arm direction to ensure that two bolts are in tension under dead load.

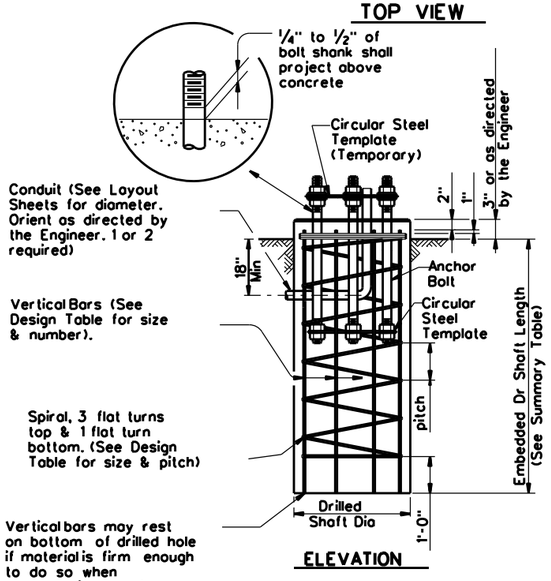


TYPICAL MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage, two locations using #3 bar or #6 copper jumper. Mechanical connectors shall be UL Listed for concrete encasement.

TOP VIEW



ELEVATION

FOUNDATION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

STATE OF TEXAS — ADRIANA GEIGER — 108603 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
3/8/2024

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION

TS-FD-12(MOD)

© TxDOT August 1995	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAO/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
5-95 8-00 1-12	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		55

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

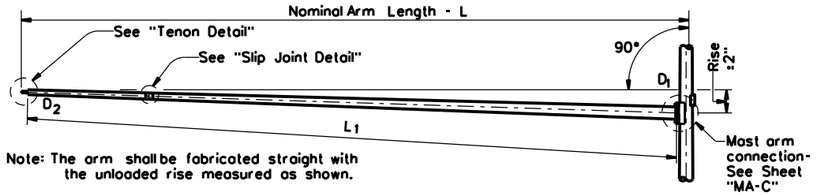
Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D_8	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	D_8	D_{19}	D_{24}	D_{30}	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	10.5	7.8	7.1	6.3	.179	11.5	8.5	7.7	6.8	.179	30-A
24	11.0	8.3	7.6	6.8	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.179	30-A
28	11.5	8.8	8.1	7.3	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.179	30-A
32	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.239	30-A
36	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
40	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
44	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
48	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A

Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	① thk	Rise	L_1	D_1	② D_2	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"
48	47.0	10.5	4.1	.239	3'-4"	47.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-9"

D_8 = Pole Base O.D.
D_{19} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L = Nominal Arm Length

① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.

② D_2 may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unloaded rise measured as shown.

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

(Fixed Mount)

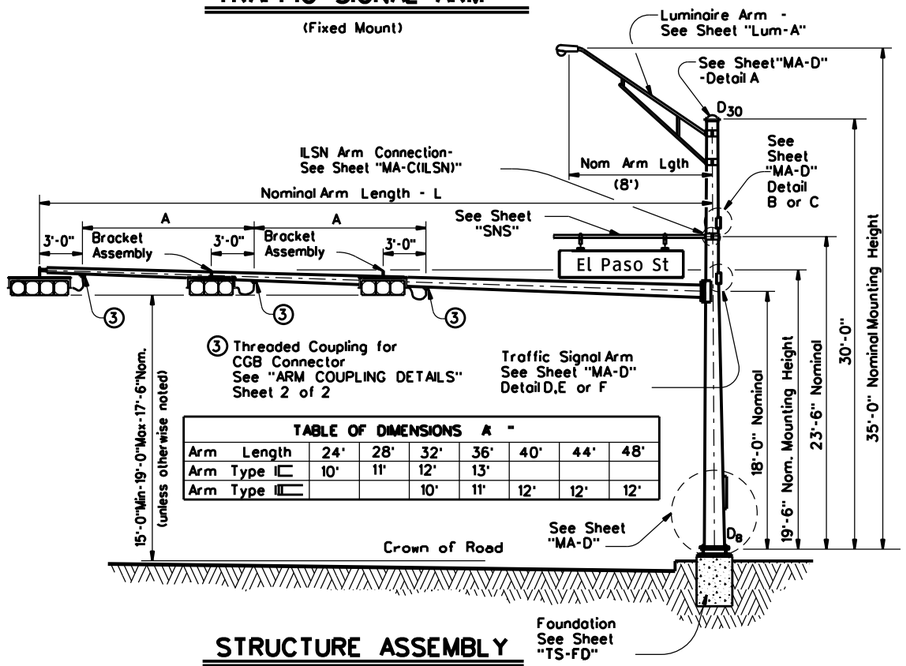


TABLE OF DIMENSIONS A =

Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	48'
Arm Type I	10'	11'	12'	13'			
Arm Type II			10'	11'	12'	12'	12'

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles With Luminaire		24' Poles With ILSN		19' Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20L-80		20S-80		20-80	
24	24L-80		24S-80		24-80	
28	28L-80		28S-80		28-80	
32	32L-80		32S-80		32-80	
36	36L-80		36S-80		36-80	
40	40L-80		40S-80		40-80	
44	44L-80		44S-80		44-80	
48	48L-80		48S-80		48-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per Pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
ft	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	
48					48III-80	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 ½"	3'-4"	
1 ¾"	3'-10"	

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

Templates may be removed for shipment.

SHEET 1 OF 2

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-80(1)-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

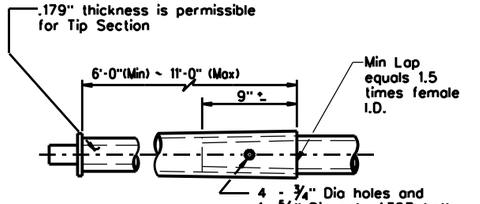
REVISIONS
5-95
11-99
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		56

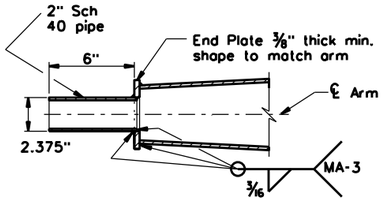
122A

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

VIBRATION WARNING

Most Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions: existence/solidity of backplates: presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras: arm-wind orientation: and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backplates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1½" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

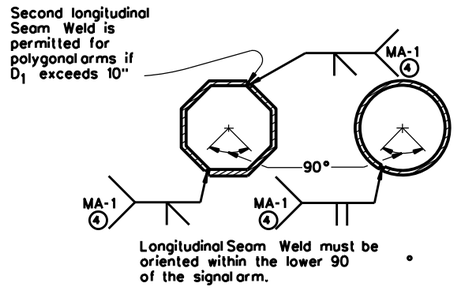
Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

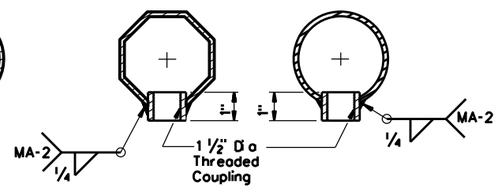
Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.



ARM WELD DETAIL

④ 60% Min. penetration 100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY

(80 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-80(2)-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

REVISIONS
5-96
1-12

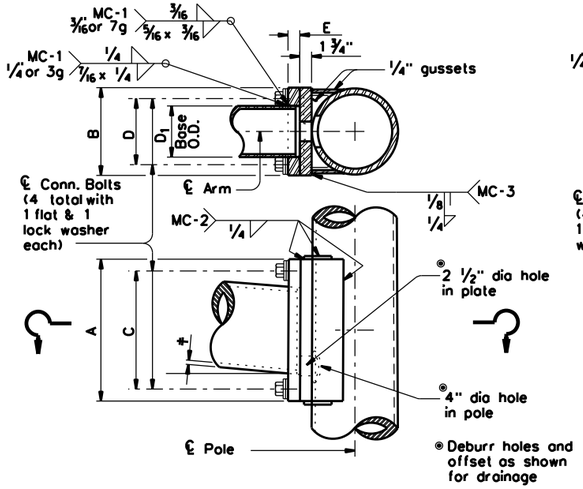
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		57

1228

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

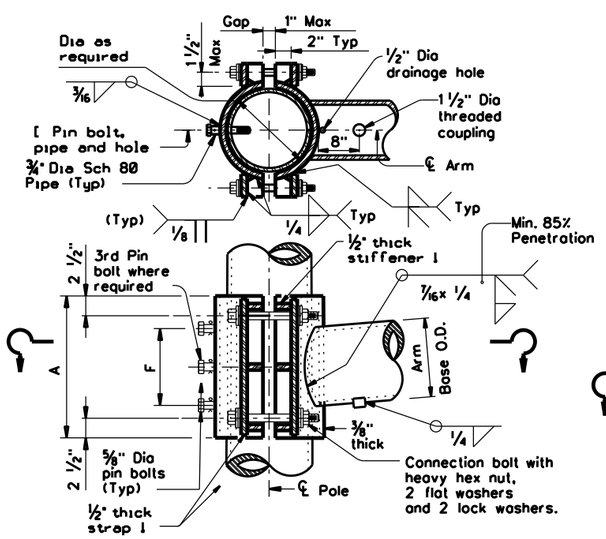
DATE:
FILE:

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ϕ	A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 ¾	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 ¾	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 ¼
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 ¼
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 ¼
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 ¼
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 ¼
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 ½
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 ½



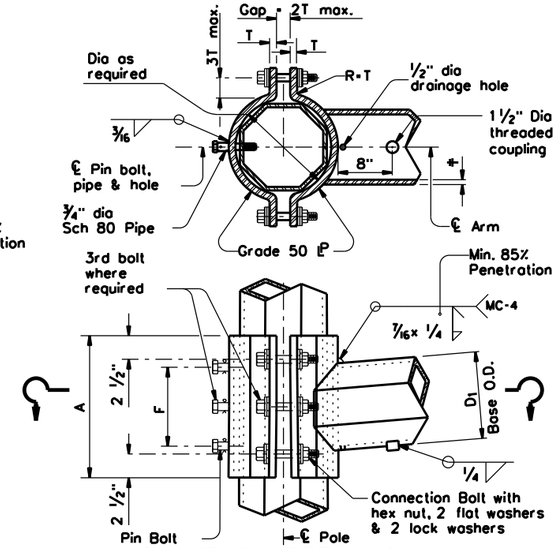
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ϕ	A	F	CONN. BOLTS No.	CONN. BOLTS Dia	PIN BOLTS No.	PIN BOLTS Dia
in.	in.	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	⅝
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	⅝
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	⅝
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	⅝
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 ¼	3	⅝
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 ¼	3	⅝
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 ¼	3	⅝



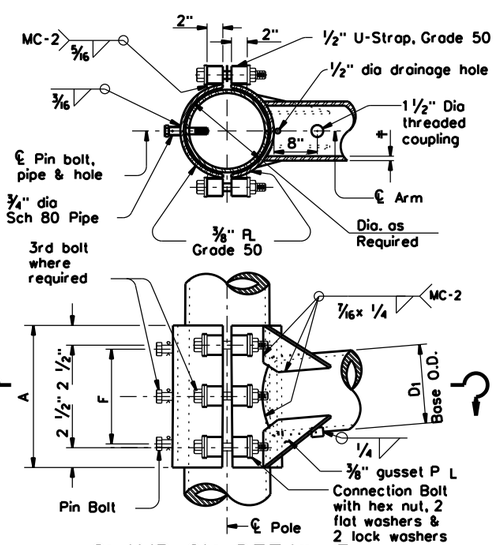
CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ϕ	A	F	T	CONN. BOLTS No.	CONN. BOLTS Dia	PIN BOLTS No.	PIN BOLTS Dia
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
7.0	.179	12	6	¾	4	¾	2	⅝
7.5	.179	14	8	¾	4	¾	2	⅝
8.0	.179	14	8	¾	4	¾	2	⅝
9.0	.179	16	10	⅞	4	1	2	⅝
10.0	.179	18	10	⅞	4	1	2	⅝
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	⅝
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	⅝

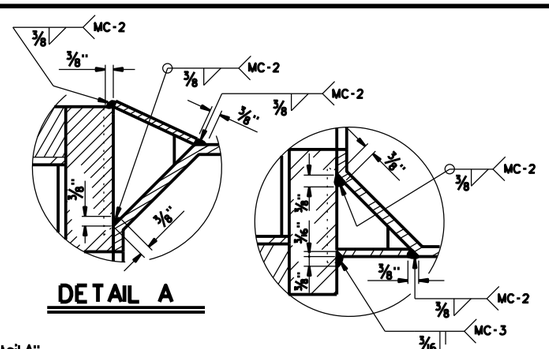


CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2

ARM SIZE D_1	ARM SIZE ϕ	A	F	CONN. BOLTS No.	CONN. BOLTS Dia	PIN BOLTS No.	PIN BOLTS Dia
in.	in.	in.	in.	ea.	in.	ea.	in.
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	⅝
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	⅝
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	⅝
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	⅝
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	⅝
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	⅝
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	⅝

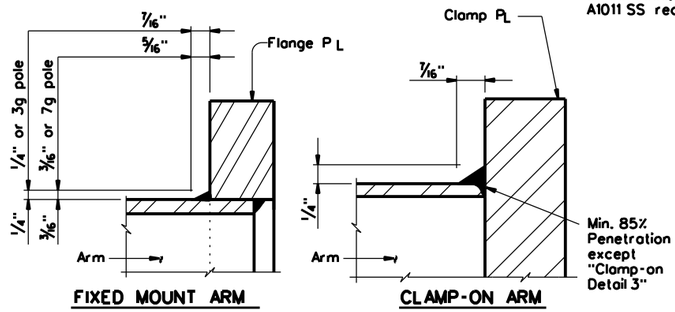


CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3



DETAIL A

DETAIL B



FIXED MOUNT ARM

CLAMP-ON ARM

ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

MATERIALS

Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ①	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ②
Plates ①	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ①	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 ½" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and ¾" dia pipe shall have 5/16" dia holes for a ⅛" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a ¾" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

MAST ARM CONNECTIONS

MA-C-12

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY

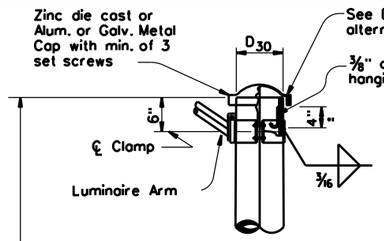
REVISIONS: 5-95, 5-00, 1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		58

126A

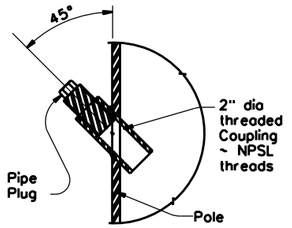
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

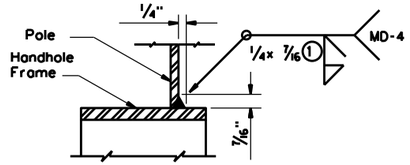


DETAIL A

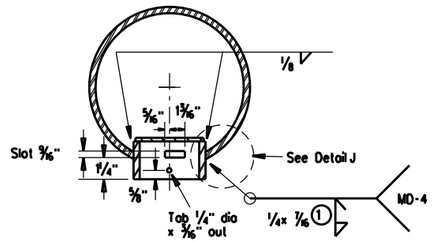
(for pole with luminaire)



POLE COUPLING DETAIL

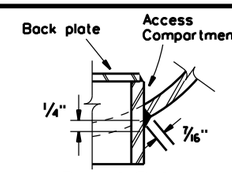


DETAIL G

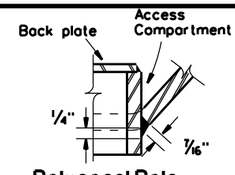


SECTION X-X

Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.

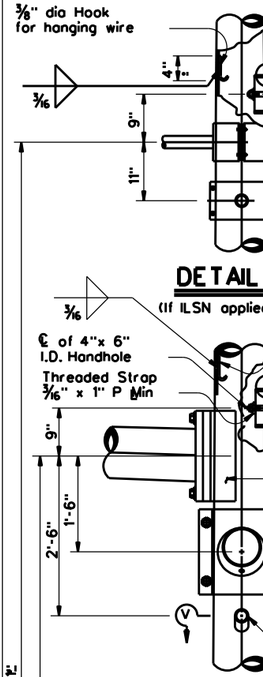


Round Pole



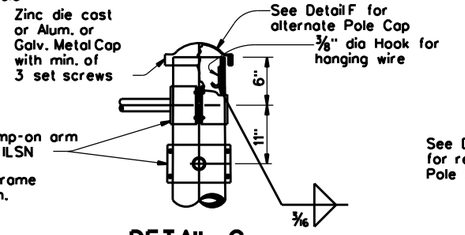
Polygonal Pole

DETAIL J

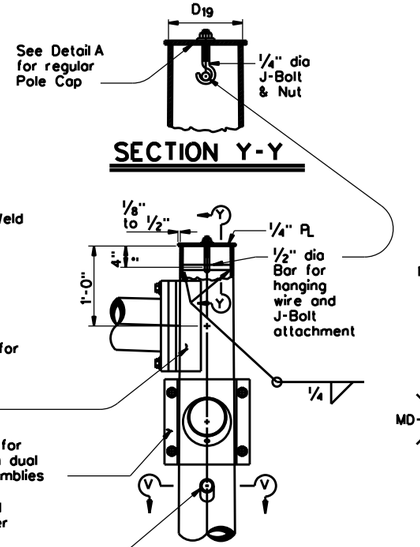


DETAIL B

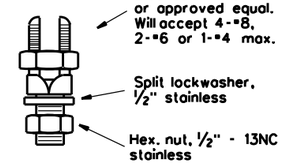
(If ILSN applied)



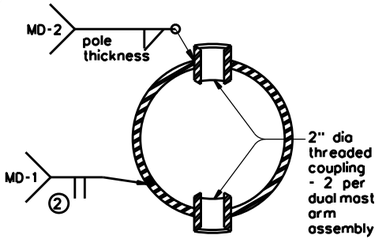
DETAIL C



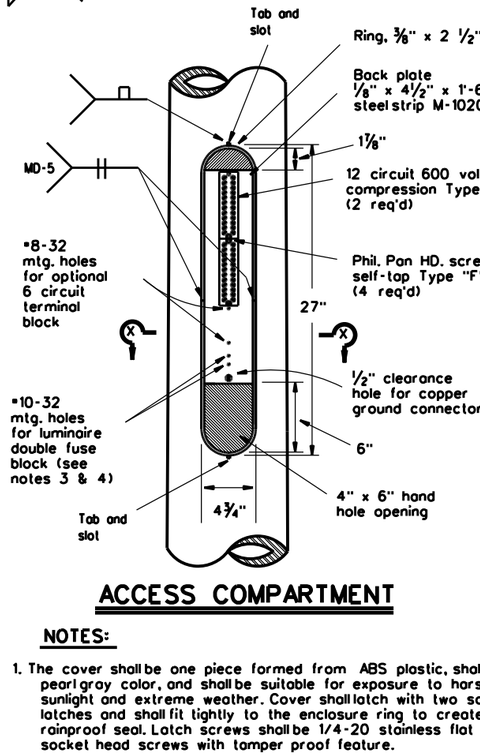
SECTION Y-Y



COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



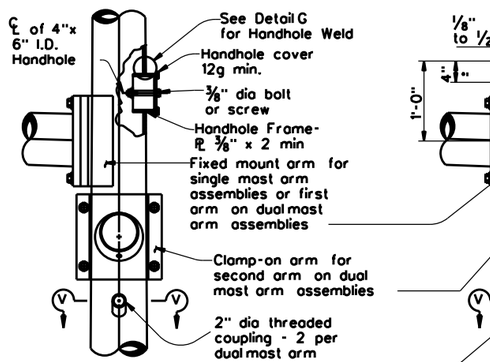
SECTION V-V



ACCESS COMPARTMENT

DETAIL D

(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)

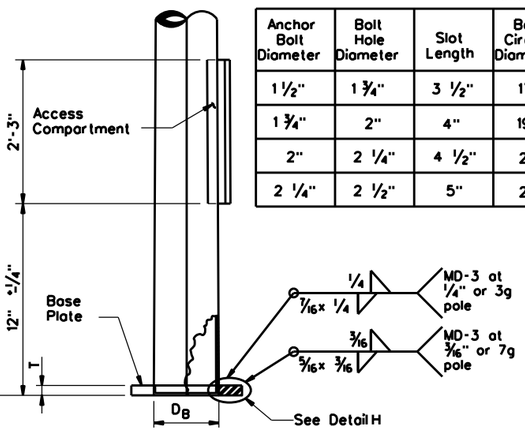


DETAIL E

(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire)

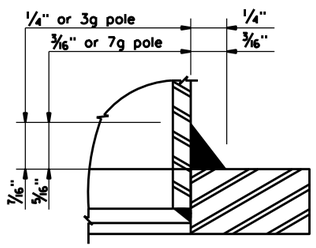
DETAIL F

(for 19' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire)

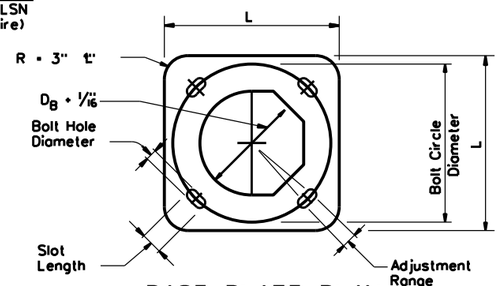


POLE ELEVATION

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Slot Length	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base PL Dim. L x T	Adjust. Range
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	17"	18" x 1 1/2"	13.4*
1 3/4"	2"	4"	19"	20" x 1 3/4"	13.5*
2"	2 1/4"	4 1/2"	21"	22" x 2"	13.6*
2 1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	23"	24" x 2 1/4"	13.7*



DETAIL H



BASE PLATE PLAN

① 85% Min. penetration

② 60% Min. penetration 100% pemetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.

2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon *985GP12CU or approved equal), four *8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilsco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.

3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon *985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon *985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann *BM6032B fuse block.

4. Install one Bussmann *BM6032B, Littelfuse *L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut *30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

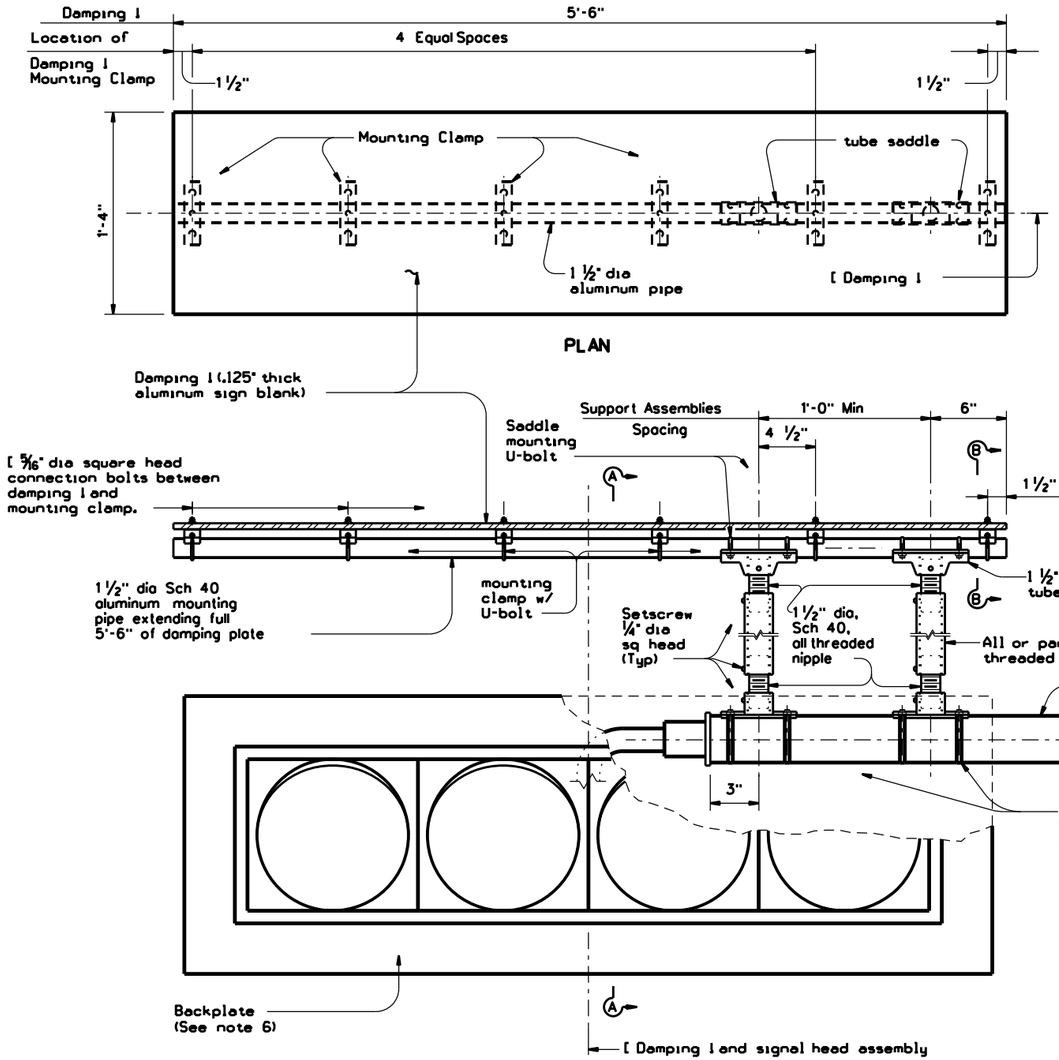
MA-D-12

REVISIONS

DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

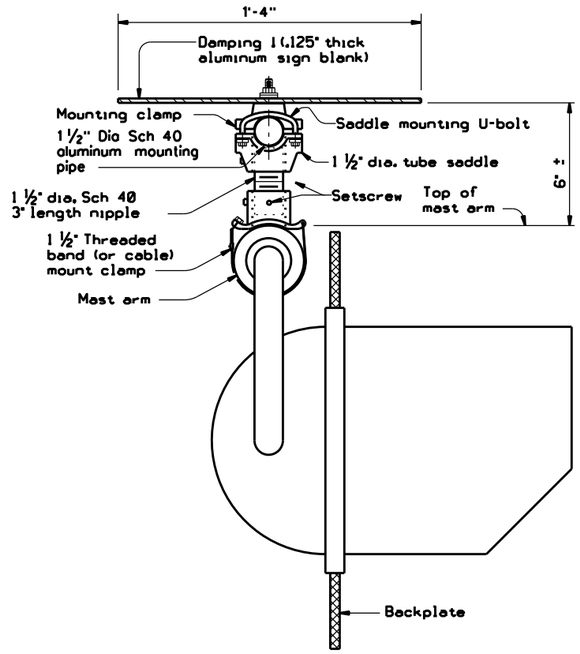
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		59

DATE:
FILE:



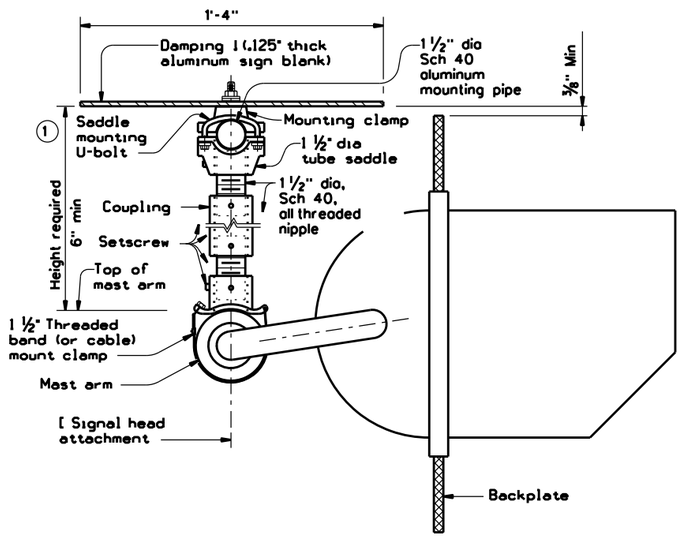
DAMPING PLATE MOUNTING DETAILS

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)



SECTION A-A

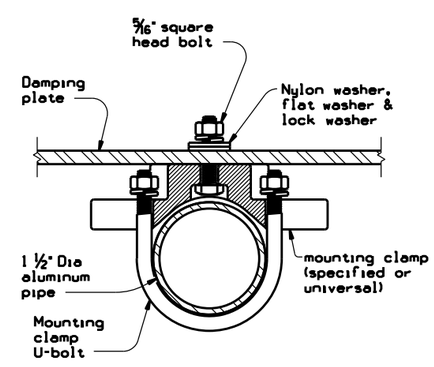
(Showing standard placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A

(Showing alternate placement of signal head)
(Mounting clamp U-bolt is not shown for clarity)

① Recommended supporting assemblies to achieve required height for horizontal section heads			
Height required	One nipple each length	Two nipples each length plus	One coupling each length
6"-6 ¾"	3"	-	-
7"-8 ½"	4"	-	-
9"-10 ½"	6"	-	-
11"-15 ½"	-	4"	5"
16"-24"	-	6"	10"



SECTION B-B

(Showing damping plate attachment)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. In accordance with the findings of TxDOT sponsored research, the installation of a damping plate in accordance with the details shown here at the end of signal mast arms of SMA and DMA standard structures reduces excessive harmonic vertical vibration, and thus fatigue damage. Any deviation from these details may reduce the effectiveness of this damping device.

2. Aluminum sign blank for damping plate will conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110. Materials for mast arm mounting clamp and tube saddle will be aluminum castings or aluminum alloys as in accordance with manufacturers' stipulations. Mounting pipe, pipe nipple and coupling will be aluminum alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6. Damping plate mounting clamp and u-bolt assemblies will conform to Standard sheet SMD(GEN). U-bolts for saddle mounting will have a minimum yield strength of 36 ksi.

3. Damping plate will be mounted horizontally. Position centerline of damping plate to align with centerline of mast arm or horizontal signal head assembly. Vertical clearance between signal head (with or without backing plate)and bottom of damping plate will be maintained as shown. The attachments shown here are examples only, other supporting details which meet both alignment and vertical clearance requirements are also acceptable.

4. Unless stipulated by the manufacturers, all steel parts will be galvanized finish in accordance with Standard Specification Item 445, "Galvanizing".

5. Contractor will verify applicable field dimensions before the installation.

6. Backplates are optional for traffic signals. When backplates are used, Backplates will have a 2-inch fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type $B_{O\#LC}$ $_{FL}$ retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 "Sign Face Materials." See Sheet TS-BP-20 for backplate details.

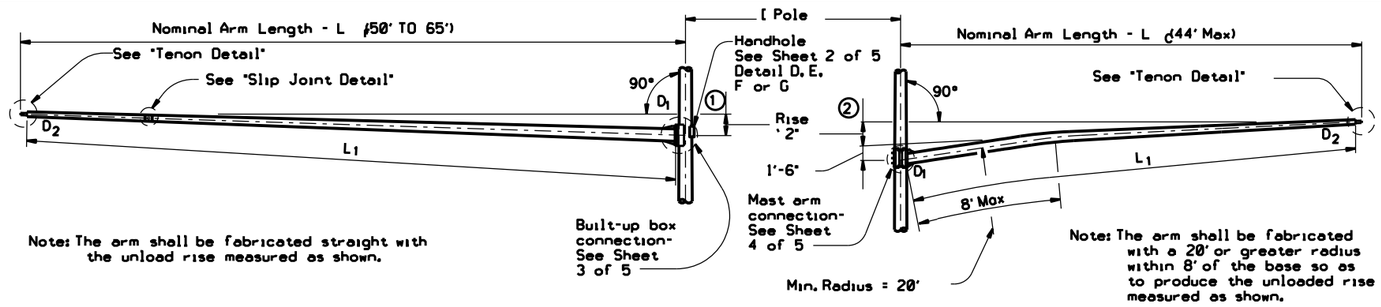
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

MAST ARM DAMPING PLATE DETAILS

MA-DPD-20

FILE: ma-dpd-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 6-20	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		60

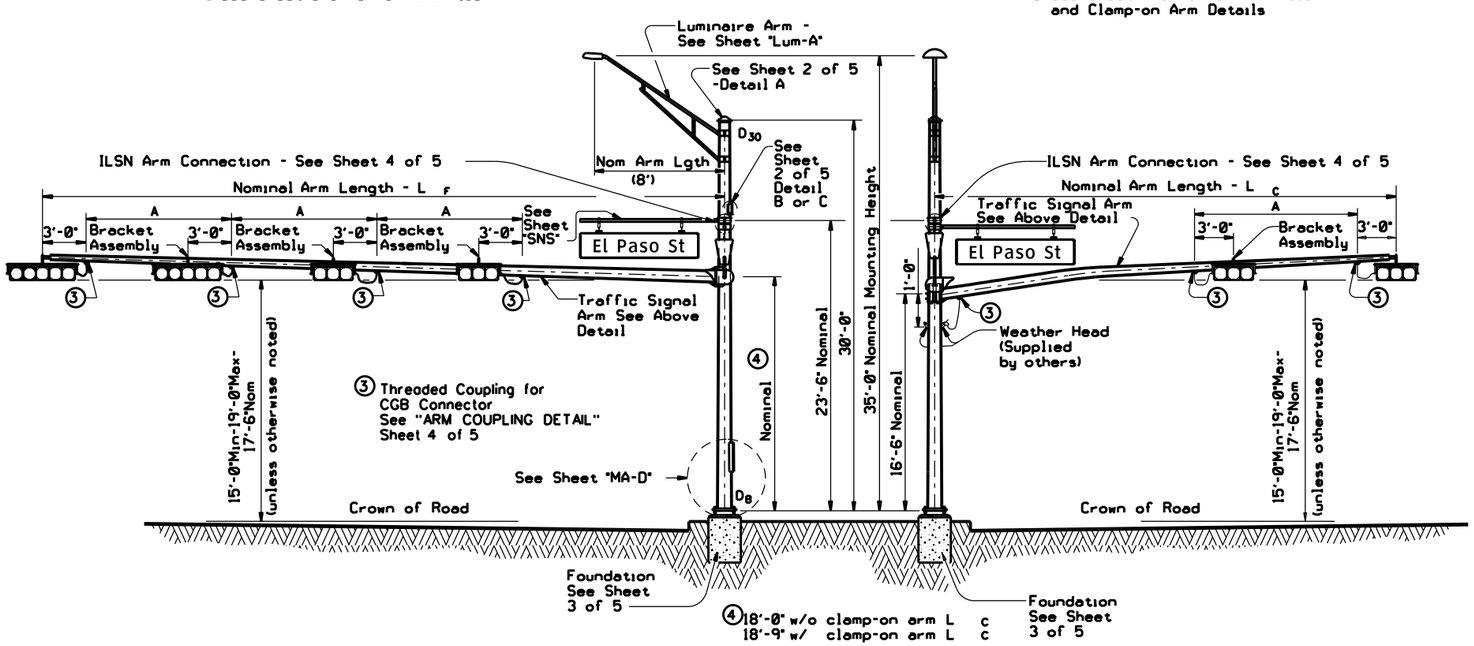


FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

①See Sheet 3 of 5 for Arm Rise

CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM (IF REQUIRED)

②See Sheet 4 of 5 for Arm Rise and Clamp-on Arm Details

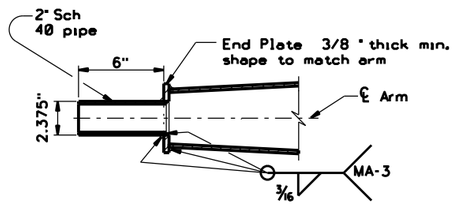


ELEVATION
(Showing fixed mount arm)

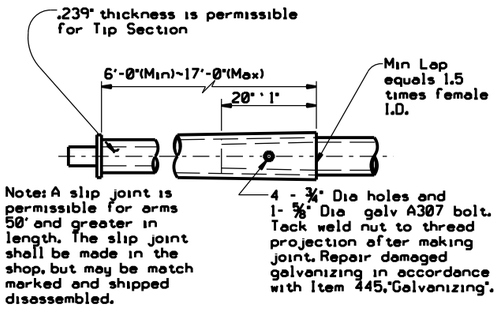
STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION
(Showing clamp-on arm)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"										
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	50'	55'	60'	65'
Arm Type IIC	10'	11'	12'	13'						
Arm Type IIIC			10'	11'	12'	12'				
Arm Type IVC							12'	12'	12'	12'



TENON DETAIL



SLIP JOINT DETAIL(FIXED MOUNT ARM)

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed can be either 100 mph or 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. If clamp-on traffic signal is required, designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name (ILSN) signs and two traffic signal arms with limited length combinations.

Each arm with its related attachment is shown below

Arm	Equivalent DL ⑤	WL EPA ⑤⑥
8' Luminaire Arm	Luminaire 60 lbs	1.6 sq ft
9' ILSN Arm	Sign 85 lbs	11.5 sq ft
50' to 65' Fixed Mount Arm	Signal Loads 310 lbs	52 sq ft
Up to 44' Clamp-on Arm	Signal Loads 180 lbs	32.4 sq ft

⑤ Equivalent dead load plus horizontal wind load applied at the end of arm except ILSN arm, which applied 4.5' from the centerline of the pole.

⑥ Effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) for the application of horizontal wind load.

Except as noted in Sheet 1 thru 5 of 5, other details not covered shall refer to Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Material, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall also meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing" after fabrication.

Deviations from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with the Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Installation of damping plate for the long mast arm is not recommended.

Provision of the bracket assembly used to support the traffic signal heads shall be under the direction of the Engineer for approval.

Design also conforms to NCHRP Report 412 for fatigue resistance except that there are no stiffeners at the base plate. TxDOT is conducting tests to determine if stiffeners at the base plate will or will not result in optimal performance; depending upon the results of the tests, poles may need a retrofit to ensure optimal fatigue performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)
LMA(1)-12

Sheet 1 of 5

REVISIONS
4-20-01 1-12

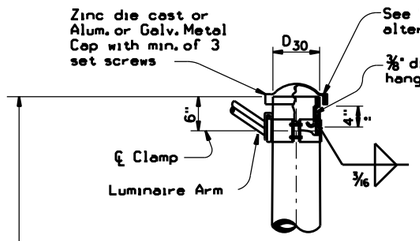
DN: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT | DW: TXDOT | CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		61

131A

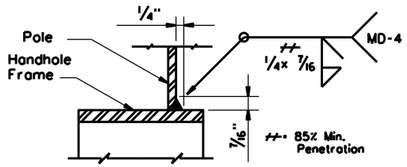
DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

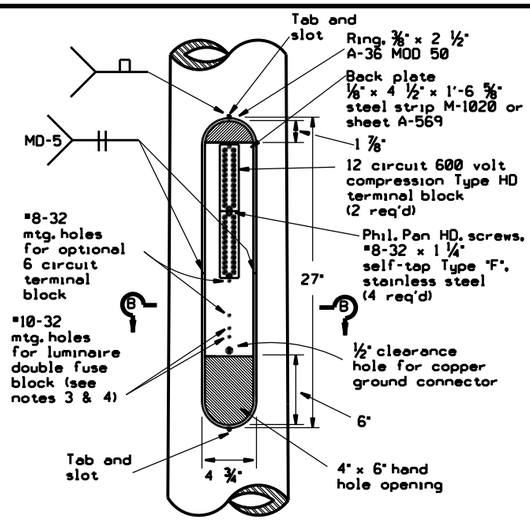


DETAIL A

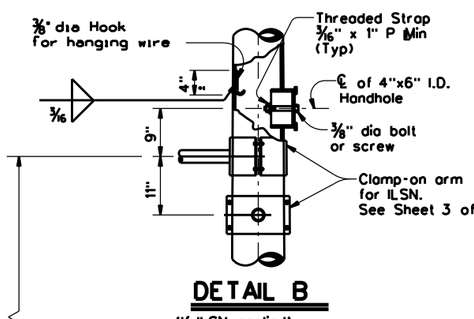
(for pole with luminaire)



DETAIL H

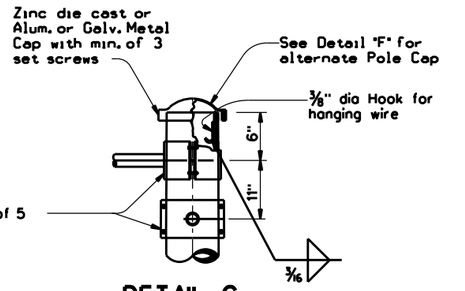


ACCESS COMPARTMENT

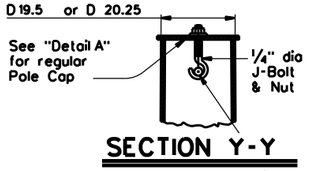


DETAIL B

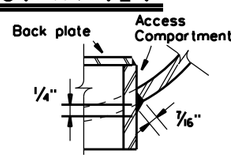
(If ILSN applied)



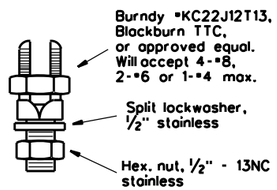
DETAIL C



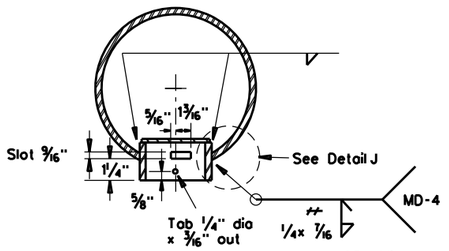
SECTION Y-Y



DETAIL J



COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR



SECTION B-B

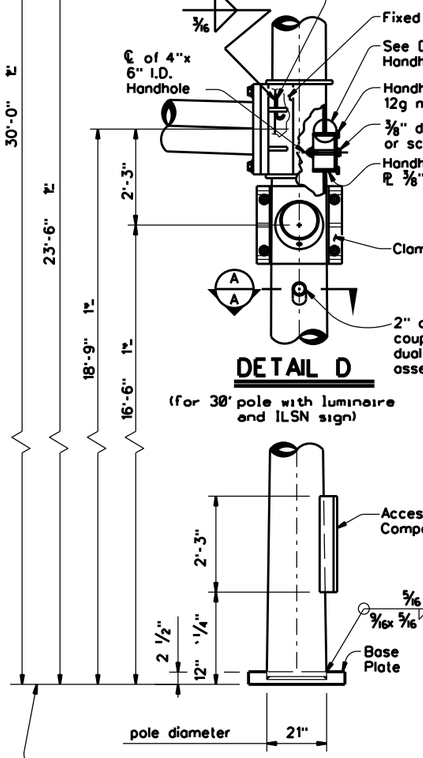
Opening for access compartment shall be no more than 1/16 inch wider than the access compartment itself.

MATERIALS

Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts (7)	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 (8)
Plates (7)	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325, or A449 except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe (7)	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

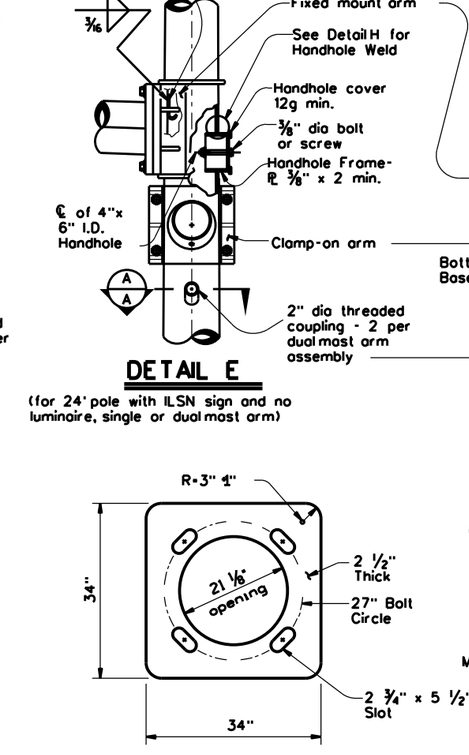
(7) ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F, or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

(8) ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.



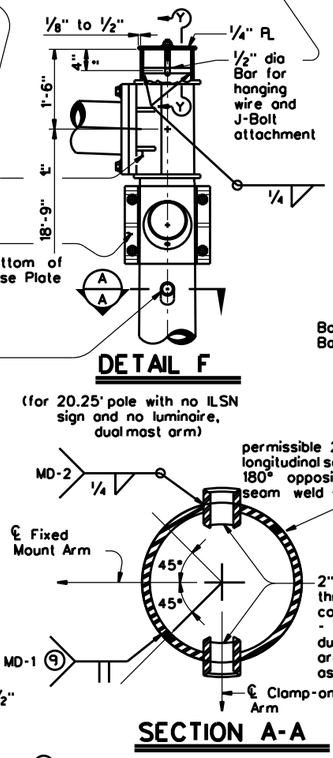
DETAIL D

(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



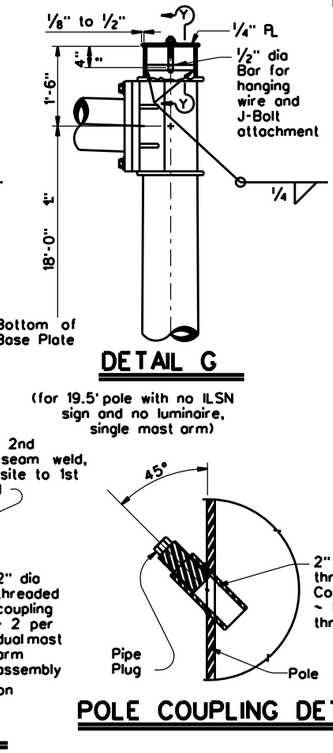
DETAIL E

(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire, single or dual mast arm)



DETAIL F

(for 20.25' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, dual mast arm)



DETAIL G

(for 19.5' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, single mast arm)

POLE ELEVATION

BASE PLATE

SECTION A-A

POLE COUPLING DETAIL

(9) Longitudinal seam weld must be oriented within 90° (45° rotation each side) along the fixed mount arm. 60% min penetration required, 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base weld.

ACCESS COMPARTMENT NOTES:

1. The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
2. The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 ¼" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilsco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
3. The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
4. Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 2 of 5

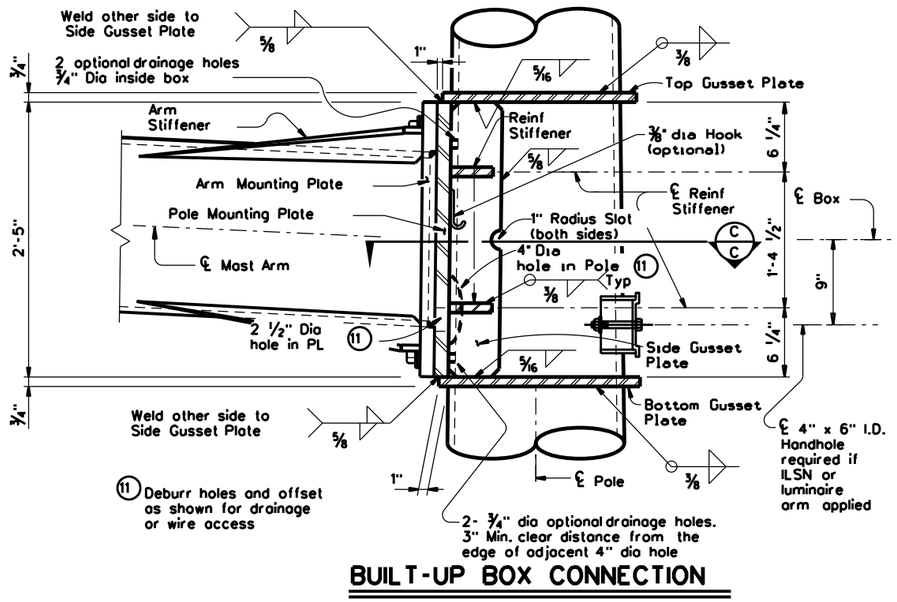
LMA(2)-12

DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY

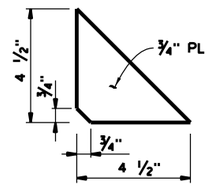
REVISIONS
4-20-01
1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		62

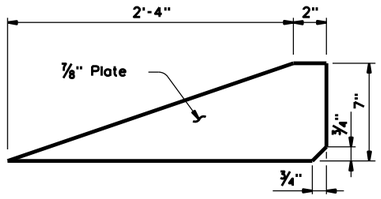
1318



BUILT-UP BOX CONNECTION



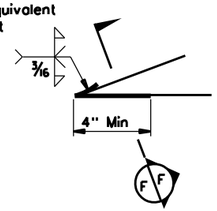
REINFORCING STIFFENER



ARM STIFFENER

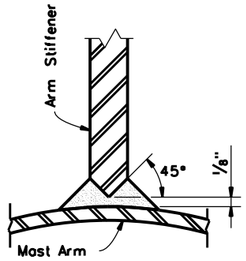
(Cut to match arm inclination and taper)

Provide Detail shown in SECTION F-F or equivalent 100% complete joint penetration weld from both sides.



Only 4" length at tip of Arm Stiffener requires a complete joint penetration weld. Smooth weld radius to connect Stiffener. Only a fillet weld is required for the remaining weld length.

DETAIL "K"



SECTION F-F

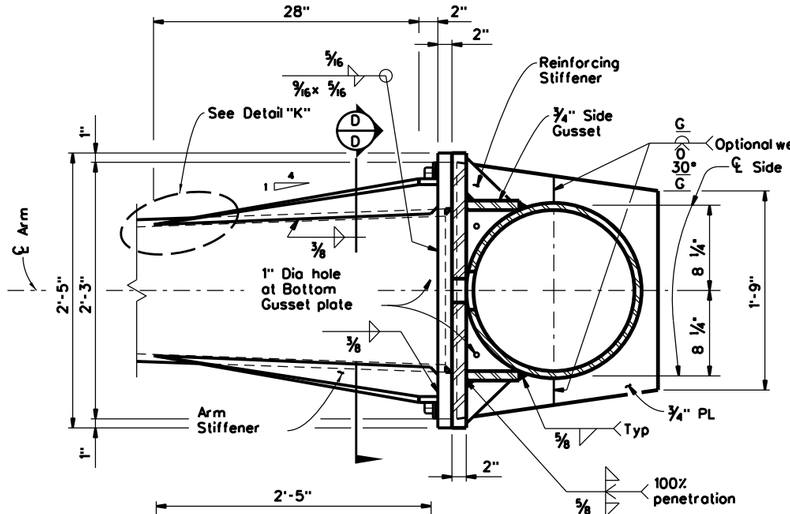
Fixed Mount Arm LF	ROUND POLES (13)					Foundation Type
	D_8	$D_{19.5}$ or $D_{20.25}$	D_{24}	D_{30}	(12) thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
50',55' 60',65'	21.0	18.2	17.6	16.8	.3125	48-A

Fixed Mount Arm LF	ROUND ARMS (13)					
	L_1	D_1	D_2	(12) thk	Rise	
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		
50	49	18.5	11.7	.3125	3'- 3"	
55	54	18.5	11.0	.3125	3'- 7"	
60	59	18.5	10.3	.3125	3'-11"	
65	64	18.5	9.6	.3125	4'- 4"	

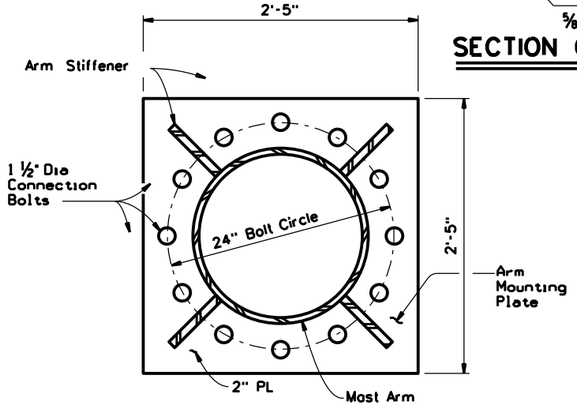
D_8 = Pole Base O.D.
$D_{19.5}$ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (single mast arm)
$D_{20.25}$ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (dual mast arm)
D_{24} = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
D_{30} = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
D_1 = Arm Base O.D.
D_2 = Arm End O.D.
L_1 = Shaft Length
L_F = Fixed Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

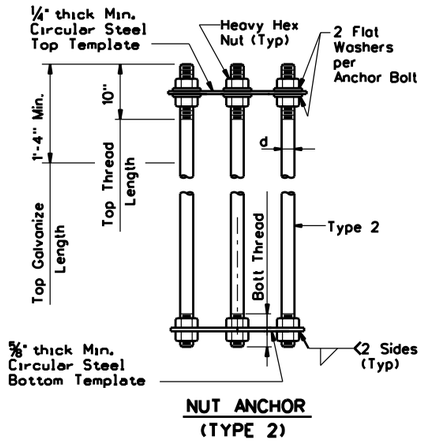
(13) Shaft profile 16-sided or 18-sided is considered to be equivalent to round section.



SECTION C-C

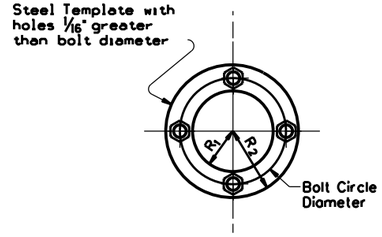


SECTION D-D



NUT ANCHOR
(TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



TEMPLATE DETAIL

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZE						
Bolt Dia in.	Length ‡	Top Thread	Bottom Thread	Bolt Circle	R_2	R_1
2 1/2"	5'-2"	10"	6 1/2"	27"	16"	11"

‡ Min dimension given, longer bolts are acceptable.

GENERAL NOTES:

Built-up Box Connection: For the welded arm-to-pole connection as a build-up box configuration illustrated here is an example only, fabricators are required to submit a shop drawing of box connection for approval. The drawing shall specify the details of each box element, welds of arm-to-pole connection, arm-to-plate socket connection, and arm rise creation. Specify the proper location of drain holes along the pole. 2 1/2" dia hole in the pole mounting plate and 4" dia hole in the pole need to be aligned for wiring access or drainage. Arm stiffeners cut to match arm inclination and taper shall also be included.

The deviation from flat for either arm or pole mounting plate shall not exceed 3/32in., which is measured along the center of mounting plate to a radial distance of 13.5 in. The deformed-from-flat connection between arm and pole mounting plates shall not be allowed if the center of both mounting plates cannot contact directly.

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE													
FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (16), (17), (18)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (14)				FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (15)		TYPICAL APPLICATION
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft	SHEAR Kips	
				10	15	40							
48-A	48"	20 #9	#4 at 6"	21.9	19.5	14.7	2 1/2"	55	27"	2	490	10	50' to 65' Mast arm assembly.

SEE SHEET "TS-FD" FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

(14) Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.

(15) Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.

(16) Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.

(17) If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.

(18) Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

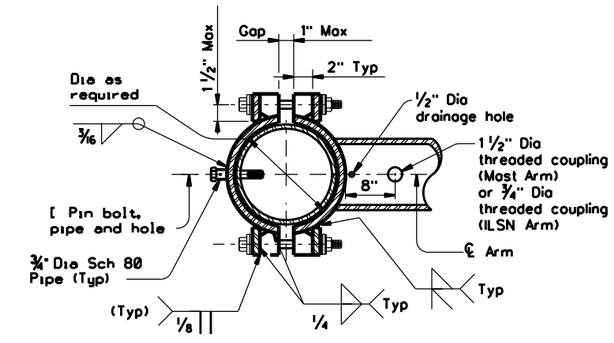
Sheet 3 of 5 — LMA(3)-12

REVISIONS	DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY
4-20-01 I-12	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		63

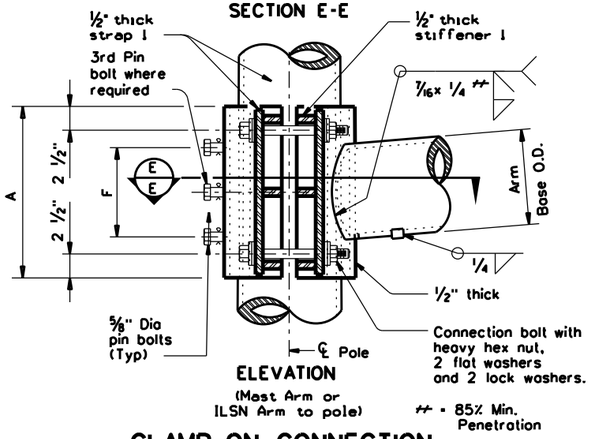
131C

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:



SECTION E-E



ELEVATION
(Mast Arm or ILSN Arm to pole)

** = 85% Min. Penetration

CLAMP-ON CONNECTION

80 MPH WIND

Clamp-on Arm LC	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"

100 MPH WIND

Clamp-on Arm LC	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise	L_1	D_1	D_2	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

D1 = Arm Base O.D.
D2 = Arm End O.D.
L1 = Shaft Length
LC = Clamp-on Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

CLAMP-ON ARM CONNECTION

ILSN Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	⅝" Dia. Pin Bolts
Sch 40 pipe Dia	Thick			Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
3	.216	10	4	¾	2

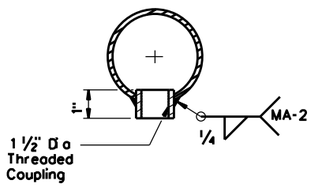
Mast Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	⅝" Dia. Pin Bolts
Base Dia	Thick			Dia	No.
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
6.5	.179	12	6	1	2
7.5	.179	14	8	1	2
8.0	.179	14	8	1	2
9.0	.179	16	10	1	2
9.5	.179	18	12	1 ¼	3
9.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
10.0	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
10.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
11.0	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3
11.5	.239	18	12	1 ¼	3

GENERAL NOTES:

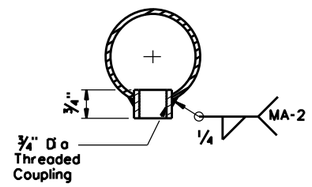
Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies or ILSN arm support. For a clamp-on mast arm, a maximum 1 ½" wide vertical slotted hole may be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1". For an ILSN arm, a 1 ½" diameter hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate for wire access. A matched hole shall be field drilled through the pole to provide wire access after arm is oriented. Deburr both holes.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

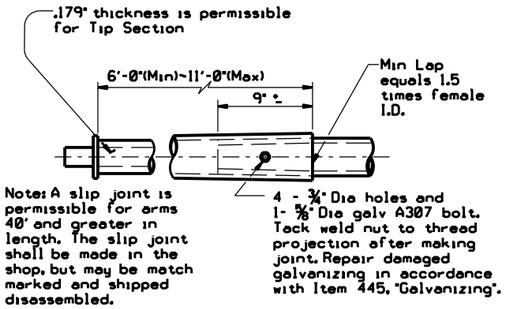
Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces. Pin bolts shall be ASTM A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and ¾" diameter pipe shall have 3/16" diameter holes for a ⅛" diameter galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a ¾" diameter hole for each pin bolt. An 11/16" diameter hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.



ARM COUPLING DETAIL



ILSN ARM COUPLING DETAIL

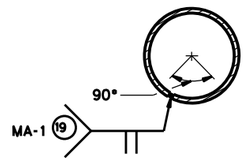


Note: A slip joint is permissible for arms 40' and greater in length. The slip joint shall be made in the shop, but may be match marked and shipped disassembled.

SLIP JOINT DETAIL(CLAMP-ON ARM)

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 ½" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

(19) Longitudinal Seam Weld must be oriented within the lower 90° of the signal arm.
60% Min penetration
100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 4 of 5 LMA(4)-12

DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

REVISIONS
4-20-01 1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		64

1.31D

Shipping Parts List

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers, and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles with Luminaire	24' Poles with ILSN	19.50' (Single Mast Arm)
	See note above plus: one (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex	See note above plus one small hand hole	20.25' (Dual Mast Arm) Poles with no Luminaire and no ILSN See note above

Single Mast Arm

Lf ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50	50L		50S		50	
55	55L		55S		55	
60	60L		60S		60	
65	65L		65S		65	

Dual Mast Arm

Lf ft.	Lc ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50	20	5020L		5020S		5020	
	24	5024L		5024S		5024	
	28	5028L		5028S		5028	
	32	5032L		5032S		5032	
	36	5036L		5036S		5036	
	40	5040L		5040S		5040	
	44	5044L		5044S		5044	
55	20	5520L		5520S		5520	
	24	5524L		5524S		5524	
	28	5528L		5528S		5528	
	32	5532L		5532S		5532	
	36	5536L		5536S		5536	
	40	5540L		5540S		5540	
	44	5544L		5544S		5544	
60	20	6020L		6020S		6020	
	24	6024L		6024S		6024	
	28	6028L		6028S		6028	
	32	6032L		6032S		6032	
	36	6036L		6036S		6036	
	40	6040L		6040S		6040	
	44	6044L		6044S		6044	
65	20	6520L		6520S		6520	
	24	6524L		6524S		6524	
	28	6528L		6528S		6528	
	32	6532L		6532S		6532	
	36	6536L		6536S		6536	
	40	6540L		6540S		6540	
	44	6544L		6544S		6544	

Foundation Summary Table **

Location Ident.	Blow/ft.	Avg. N Each	No. Drill Shaft Length (feet)	Notes *** 48-A
SL338 - POLE D			19.5	48-A
Total Drill Shaft Length				

** Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.

*** Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Shipping Parts List

Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole)
Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length ft.	Type IV Arm (4 Signals) 3 Brackel Assembly and 4 CGB Connectors Designation	Quantity
50	50IV	
55	55IV	
60	60IV	
65	65IV	

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Traffic Signal Arms (80 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal 2 Arm Length ft.	Type I Arm (1 Signal) CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers Designation	Quantity	Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Brackel Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers Designation	Quantity	Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Brackel Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers Designation	Quantity
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	

Traffic Signal Arms (100 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached

Nominal 2 Arm ft.	Type I Arm (1 Signal) CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers Designation	Quantity	Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Brackel Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp Designation	Quantity	Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Brackel Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp Designation	Quantity
20	20I-100					
24	24I-100		24II-100			
28	28I-100		28II-100			
32			32II-100		32III-100	
36			36II-100		36III-100	
40					40III-100	
44					44III-100	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole) Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers and 4 nut anchor devices (type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD". Templates may be removed for shipment.

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
2 1/2 "	5' - 3"	

Abbreviations
Lf= Fixed Arm Length
Lc= Clamp-on Arm Length (44' Max.)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY PARTS LIST

LMA(5)-12

Sheet 5 of 5

DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL

REVISIONS
4-20-01 1-12

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		65

DATE:
FILE:

1.31E

DATE:
FILE:

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0906	00	236	VARIOUS
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ODA	ECTOR		66

DATE:
FILE:

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

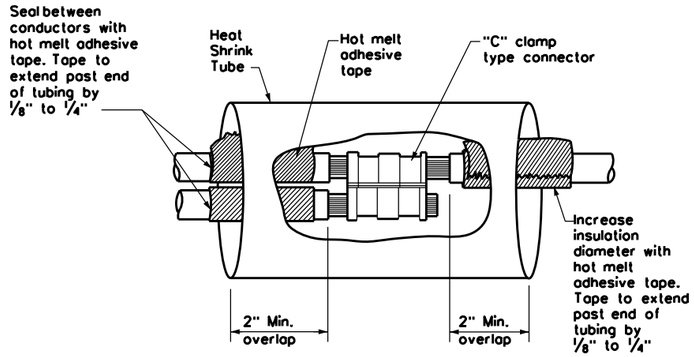
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

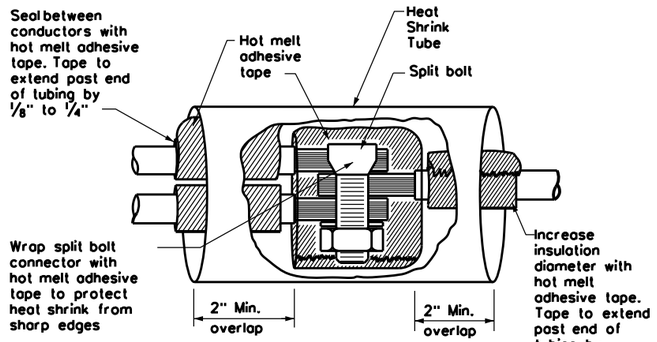
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

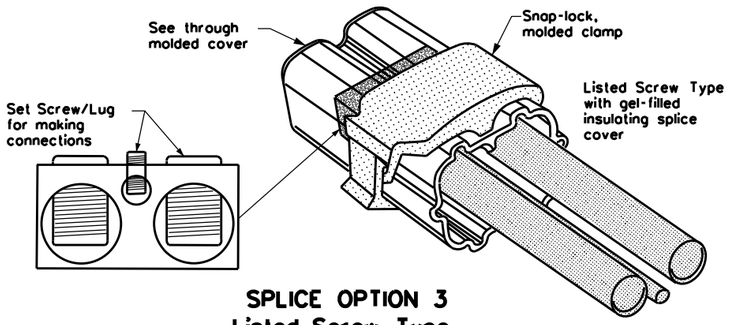
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

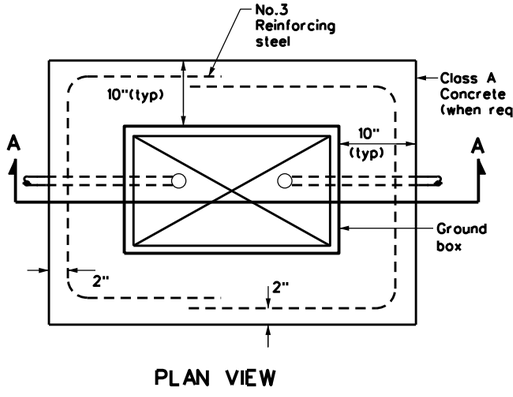
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-14

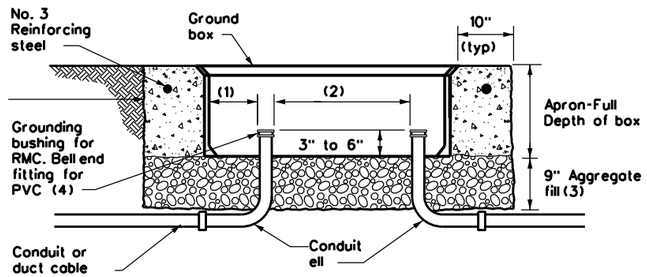
FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		67

71C

DATE:
FILE:



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

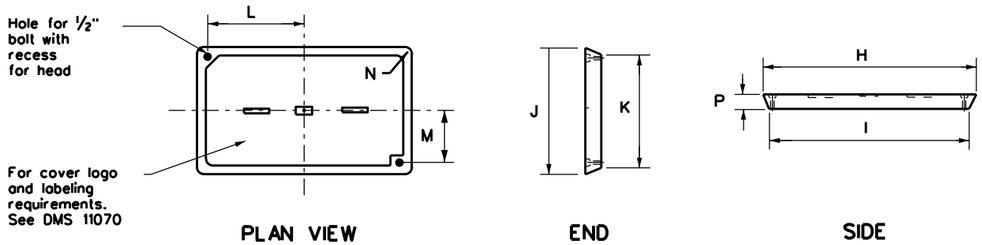
9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW END SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		68

71D

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services," DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed "2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock "2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock "2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75° C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit * * Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/*2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/*6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/*6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

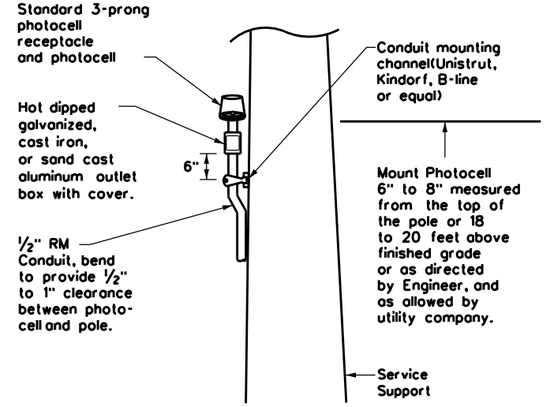
* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

* * Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National Electrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

- Schematic Type
- Service Voltage V / V
- Disconnect Amp Rating
  000 indicates main lug only/
  Typically Type T
- (SS)* Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
- (NS)* No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
- Enclosure Type
  - GS* Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
  - SS* Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
  - AL* Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL
- Photocell Mounting Location
  - (E)* Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
  - (T)* Top of pole
  - (L)* Luminaire mounted
  - (N)* None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required
- Service Support Type
  - GC* Granite concrete
  - OC* Other concrete
  - TP* Timber pole
  - SP* Steel pole
  - SF* Steel frame
  - OT* Pole by others or paid for separately
  - EX* Existing pole
  - TS* Service on traffic signal pole
  - PS* Pedestal Service
- O* Overhead Service Feed from Utility
- U* Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

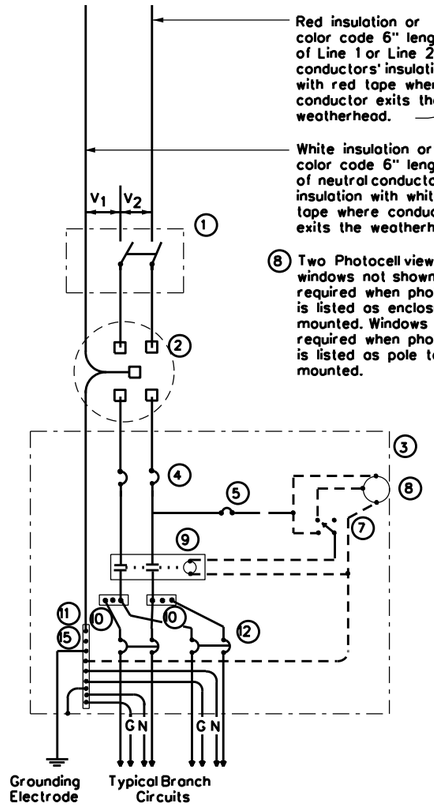
ED(5)-14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		69

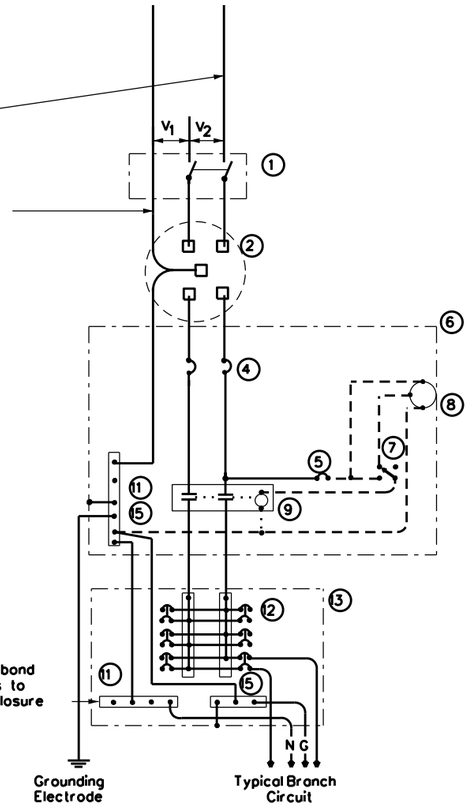
71E

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

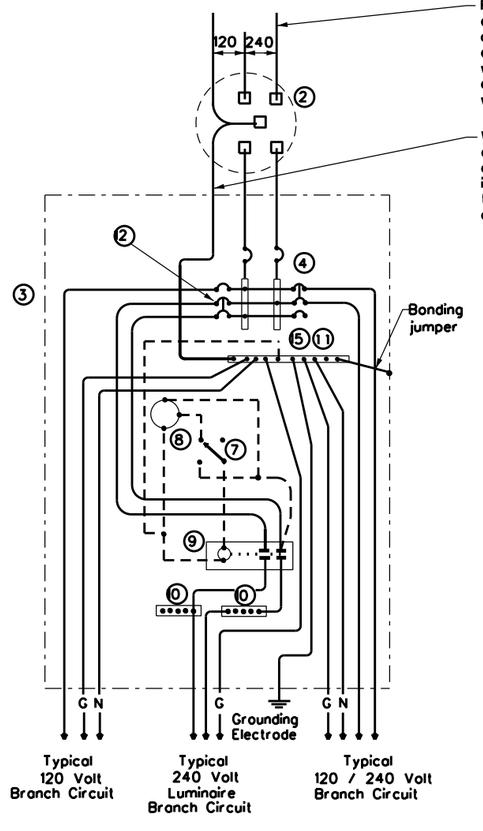


SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



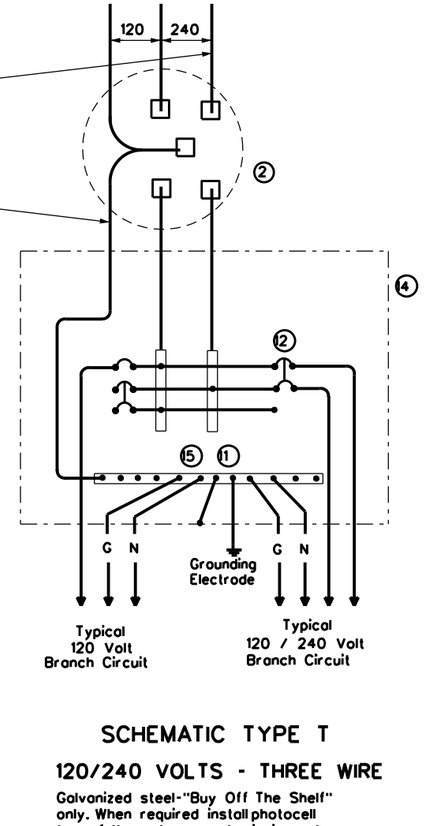
SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
· - - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		70

71F

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 1/2 in. or 1 5/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.

2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.

3. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in of thread, with 3 1/4 in. to 3 1/2 in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.

4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.

5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ells in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.

6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.

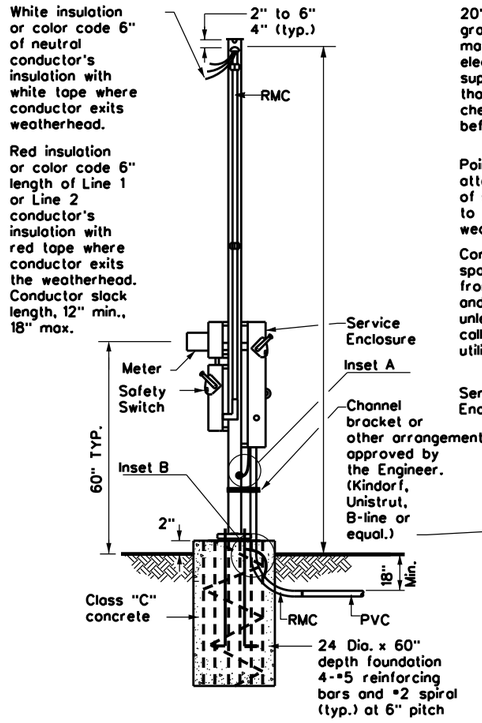
7. Drill and tap steel poles and frames for 1/2 in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.

8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.

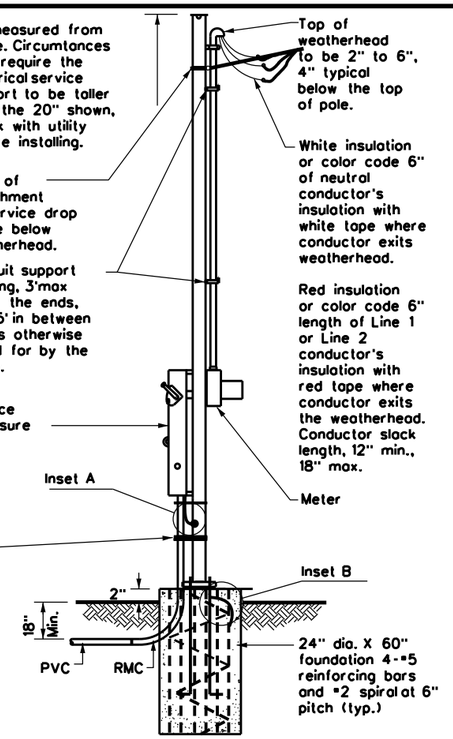
9. Provide 1/4" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.

10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.

11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.

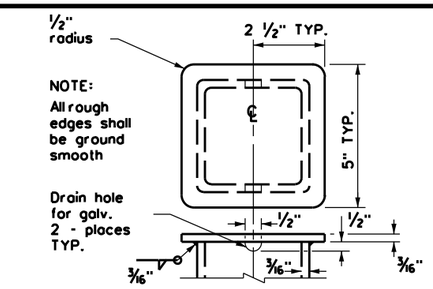


WITH SAFETY SWITCH

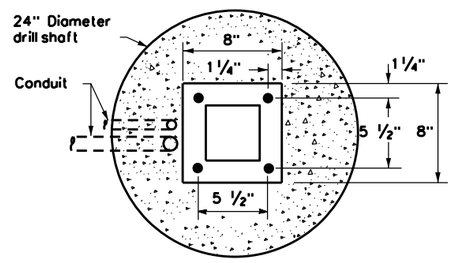


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

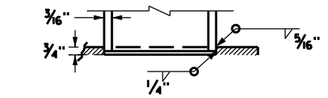
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE



POLE TOP PLATE

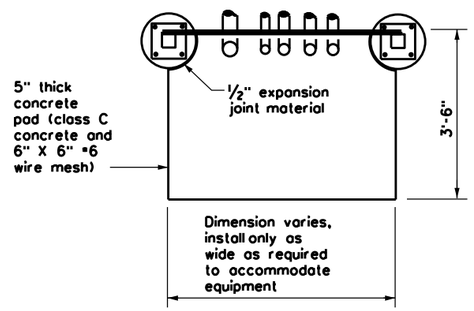


BASE PLATE DETAIL



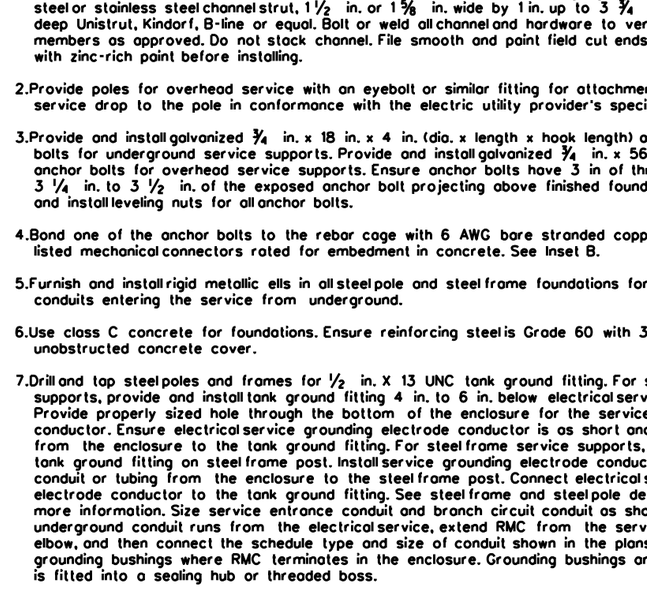
BOTTOM OF POLE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF & SP

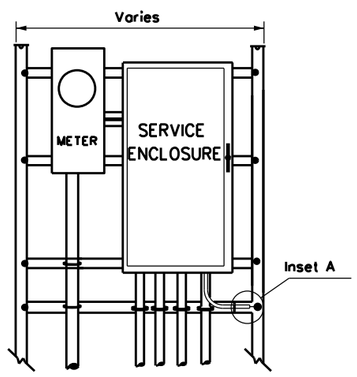


TOP VIEW

SERVICE SUPPORT TY SF (O) & SF (U)

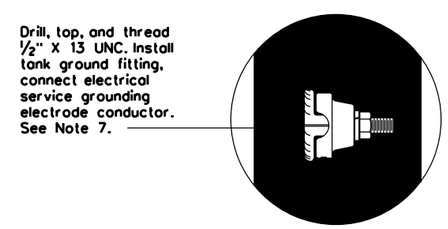


WITH SAFETY SWITCH
FRONT VIEW

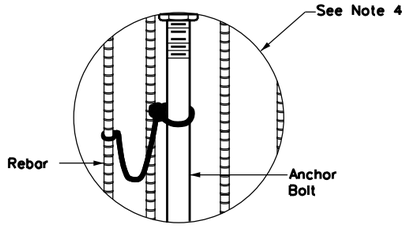


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

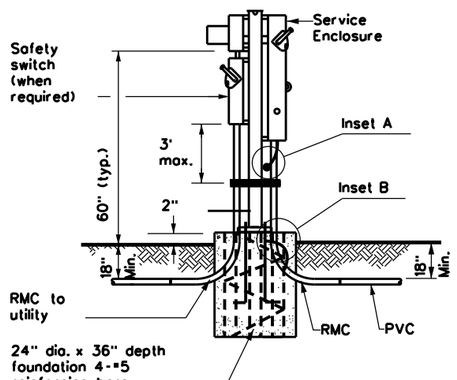
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



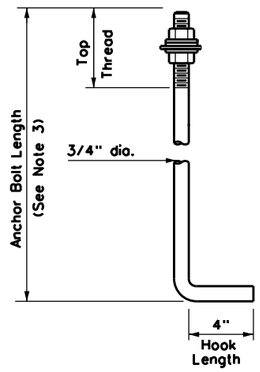
FRONT VIEW
INSET A



INSET B



WITH SAFETY SWITCH



HOOKED ANCHOR DETAIL

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP

ED(7)-14

FILE: ed7-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		71

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.

2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.

3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.

4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.

5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TXDOT standard TS-FD for further details.

6. Drill and tap signal poles for ½ in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.

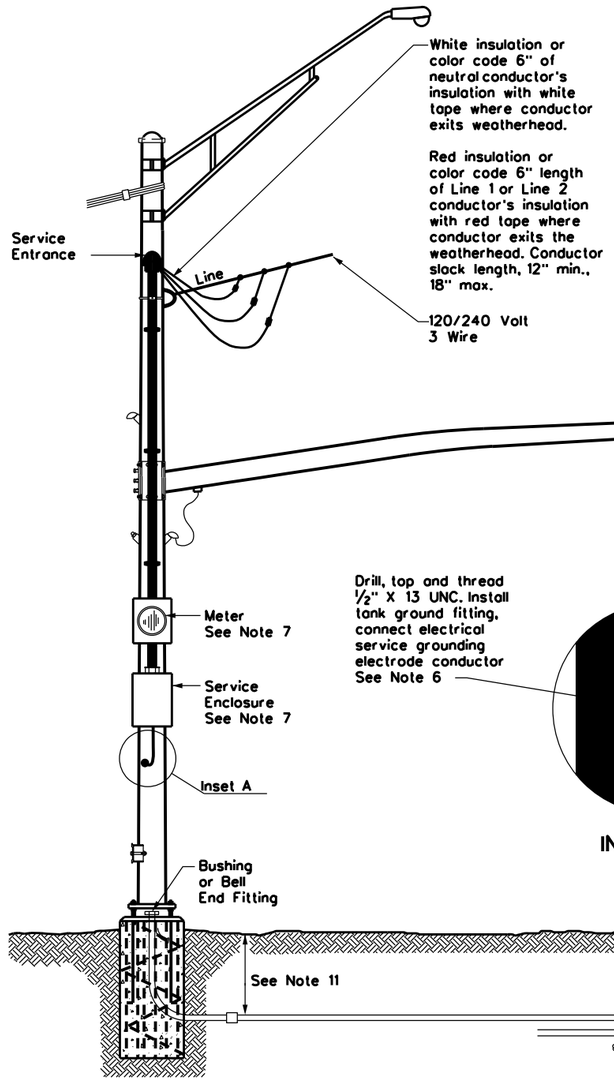
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of ¾ in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.

8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.

9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.

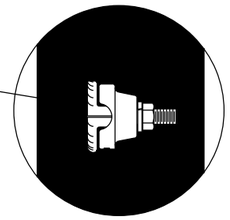
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.

11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".

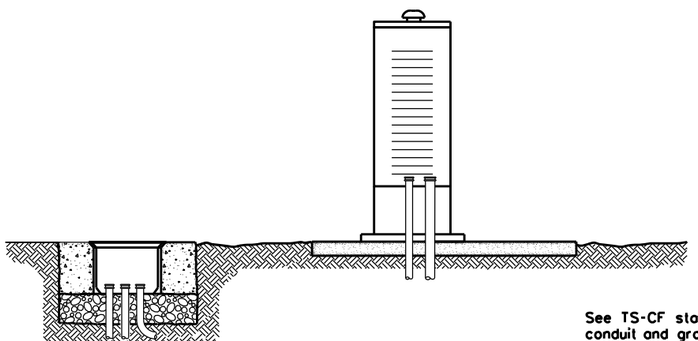


SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

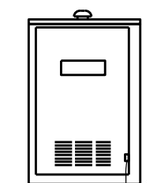


INSET A

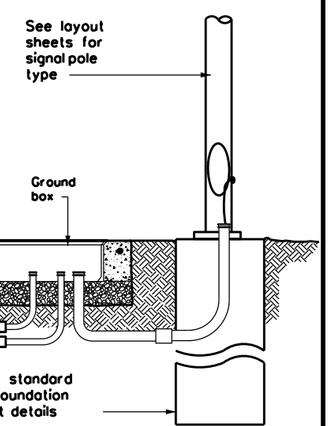


SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.



SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW



SIGNAL POLE

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM DETAILS

ED(8)-14

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		72

71H

DATE:
FILE:

DUCT CABLE & HDPE CONDUIT NOTES

1. Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11060 "Duct Cable" and Item 622 "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 622.

2. Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS 11060 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.

3. Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.

4. Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18" from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.

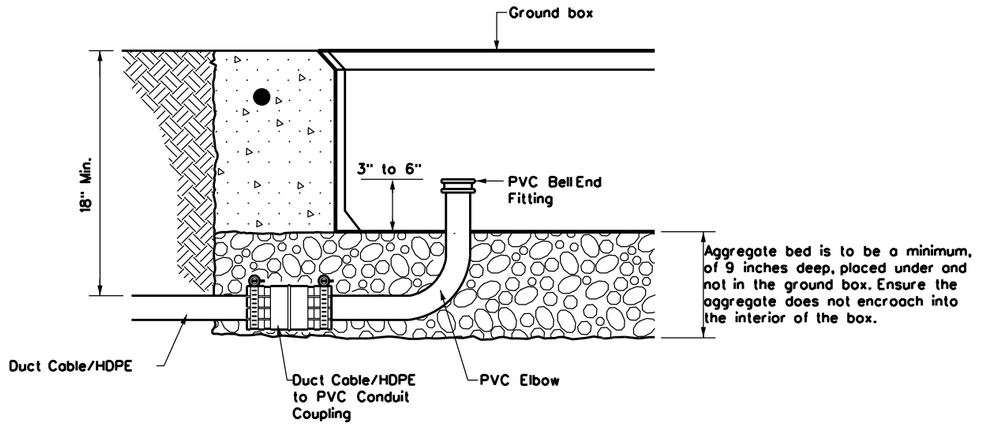
5. Furnish and install duct cable with factory installed conductors, sized as shown in the plans and as required by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The NEC contains specific requirements for duct cable in Article, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC."

6. When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.

7. Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after completing the pull tests required by Item 622.

8. Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.

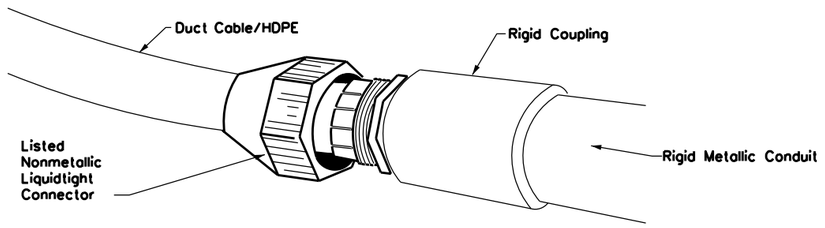
9. Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed coupling made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors all installed in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.



DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX

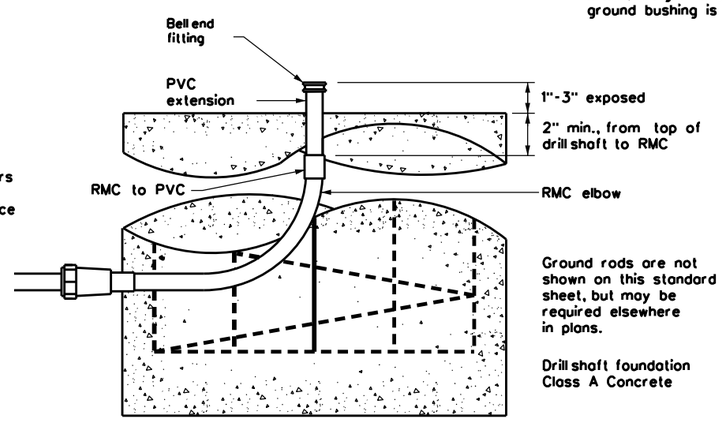
When the upper end of an RMC Ell does not enter the ground box,it may be extended with a SCH-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is a minimum of 18" of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.

DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO PVC

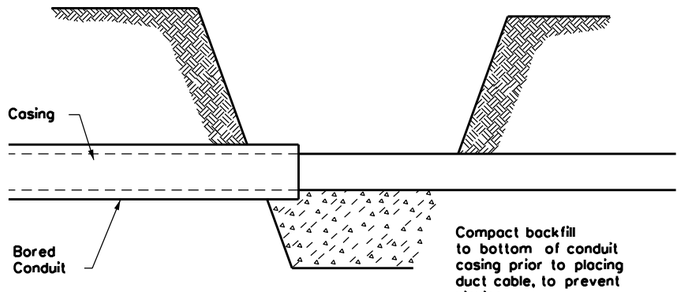


DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO RMC

Couple duct to conduit elbow at foundations. Ensure conductors extend into pole base. Do not splice conductors in conduit.



DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION



BORE PIT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS DUCT CABLE/ HDPE CONDUIT

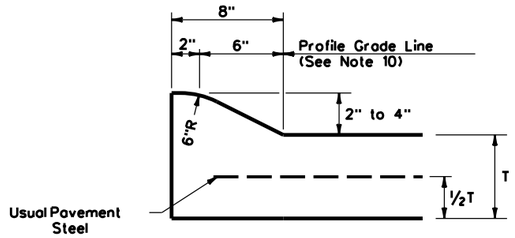
ED(11)-14

FILE: ed11-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		73

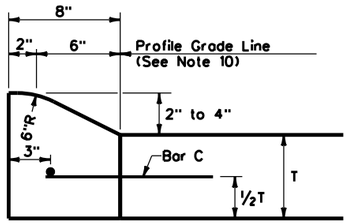
71L

DATE:
FILE:

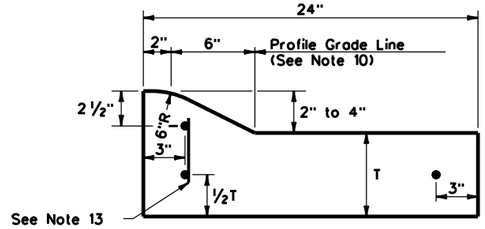
DATE:
FILE:



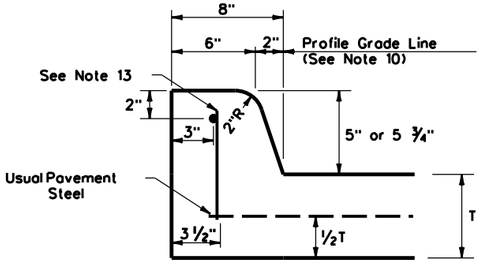
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



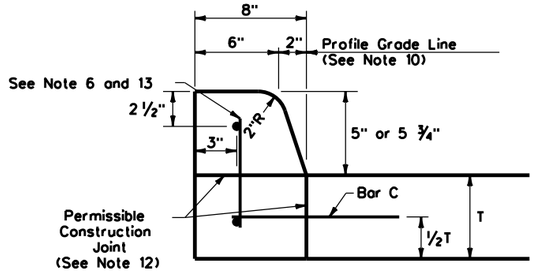
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



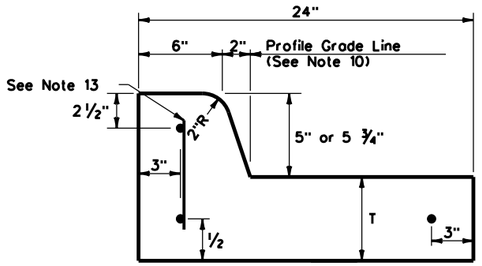
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



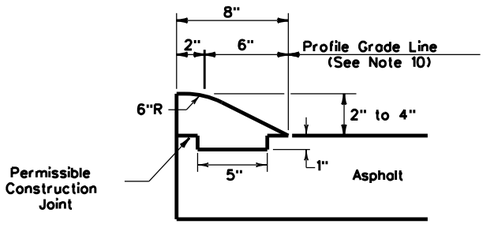
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



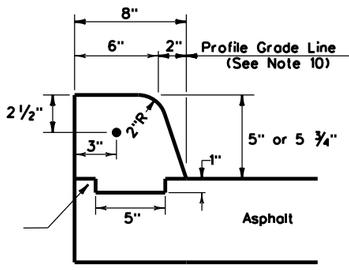
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



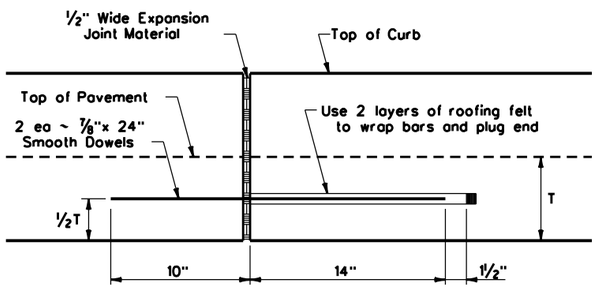
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



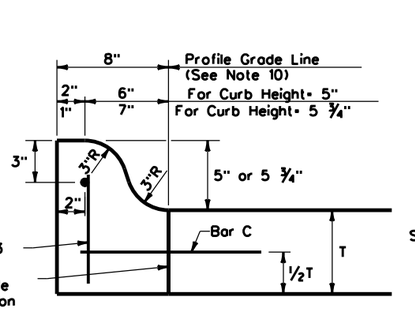
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



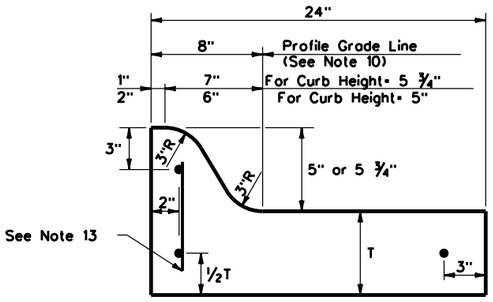
TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

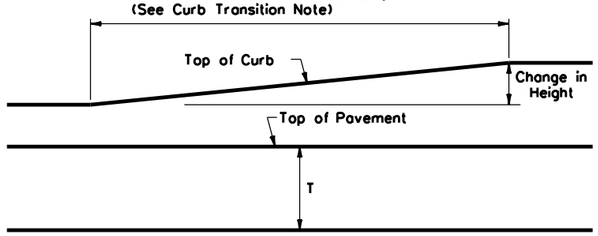


TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT



TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 ¾" HEIGHT

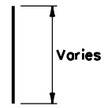
CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.



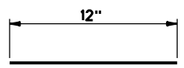
CURB TRANSITION
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

1. All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
2. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
4. Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of ¼ inch.
5. All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
6. Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
7. Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
8. Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
9. Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
10. Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
11. One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
12. When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
13. Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



BAR B



BAR C

Texas Department of Transportation

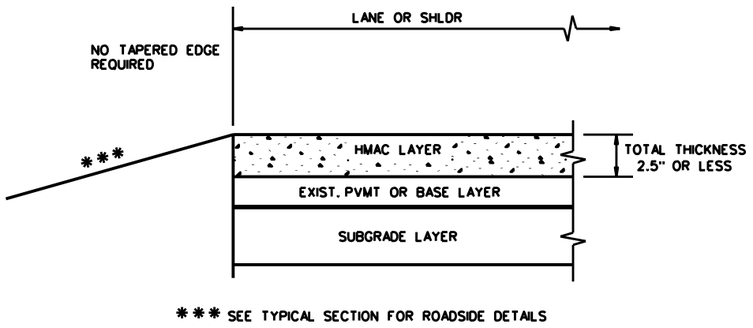
Design Division Standard

CONCRETE CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER

CCCG-22

FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		74

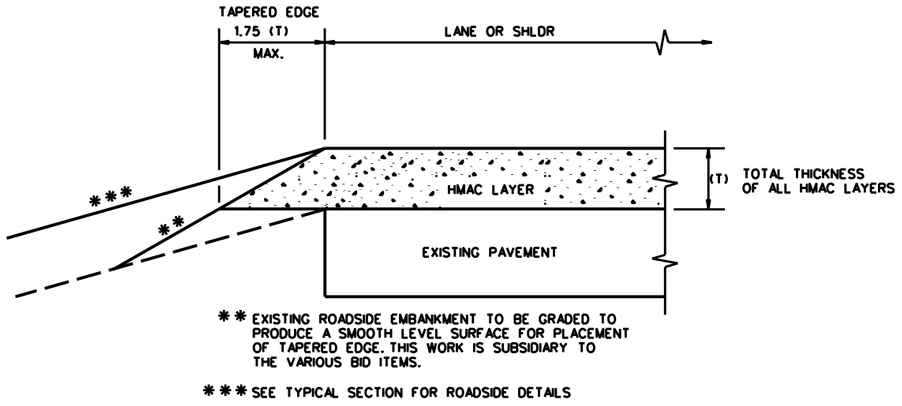
DATE:
FILE:



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 1

THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS

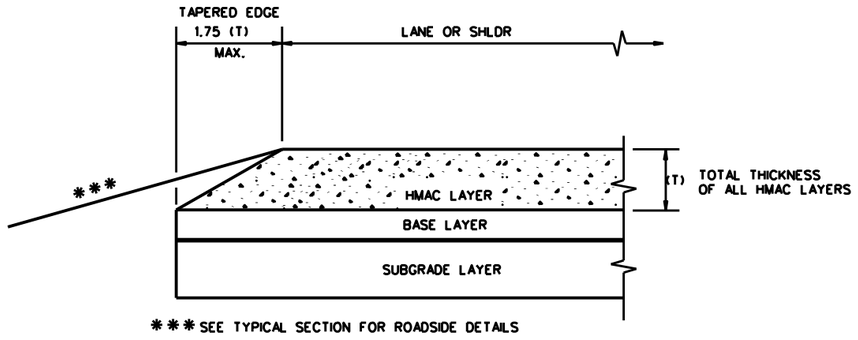


** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2

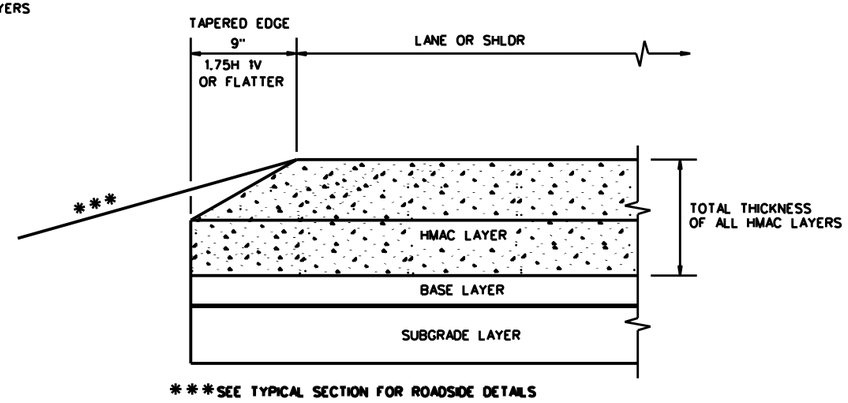
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3

NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4

NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H 1V: OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation

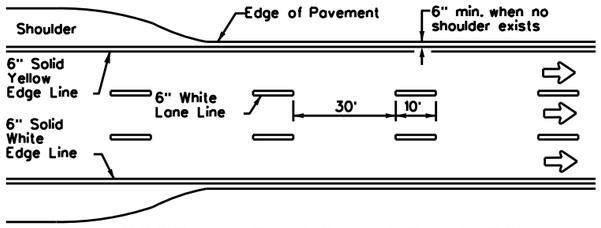
Design Division Standard

TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT

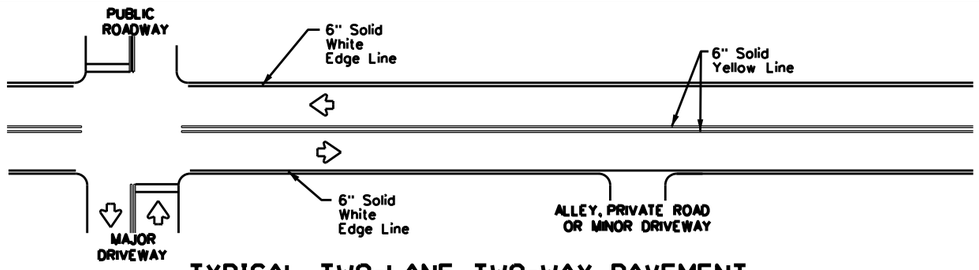
TE(HMAC)-11

FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		75

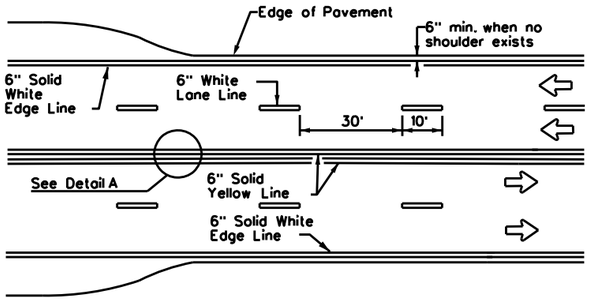
DATE:
FILE:

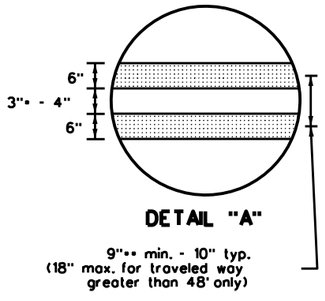


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

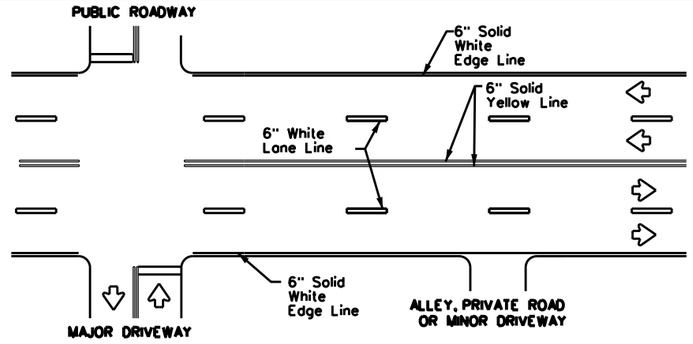




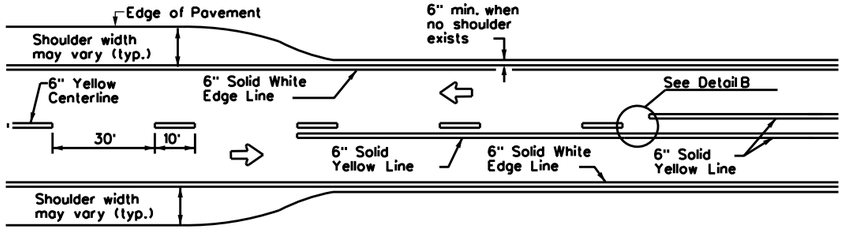
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

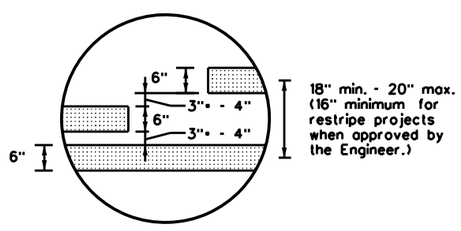
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

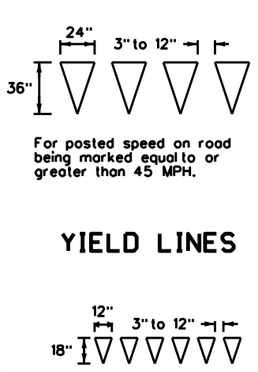


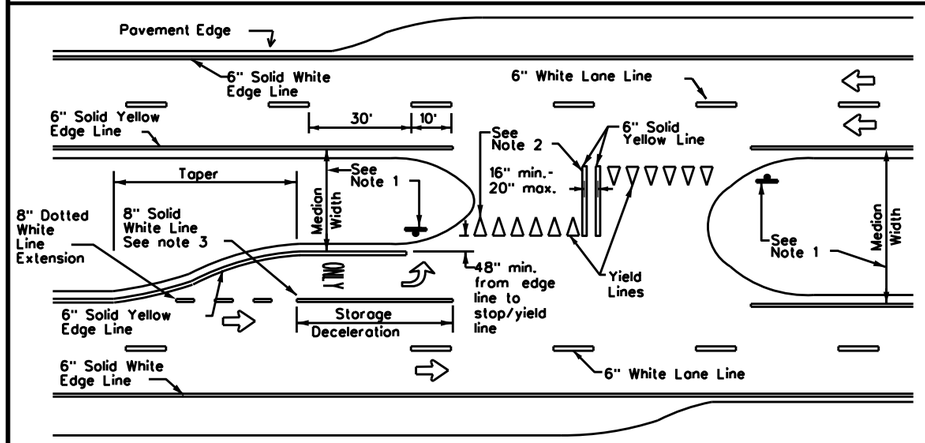
TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.





FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

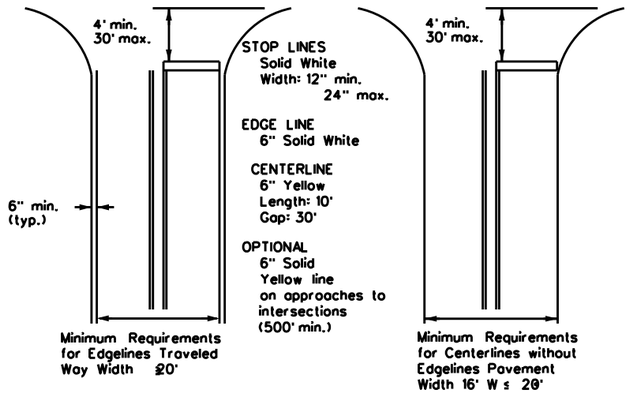
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
   Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

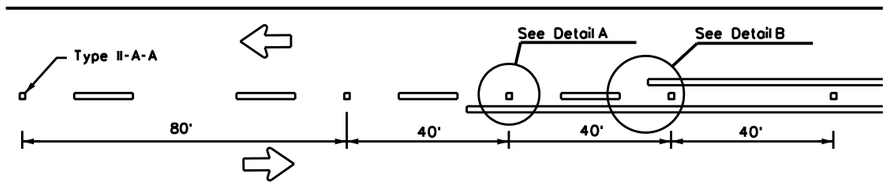
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

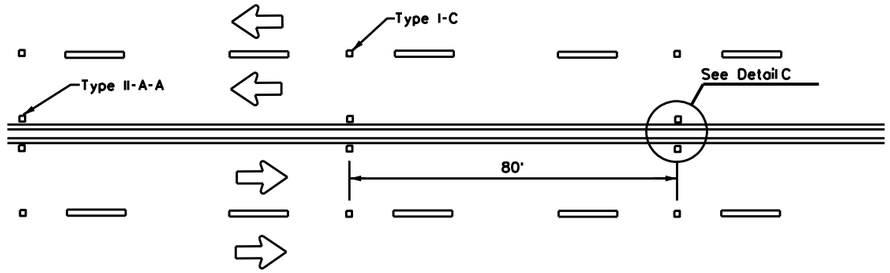
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 11-78 8-00 6-20 8-95 3-03 12-22 5-00 2-12	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		76

22A

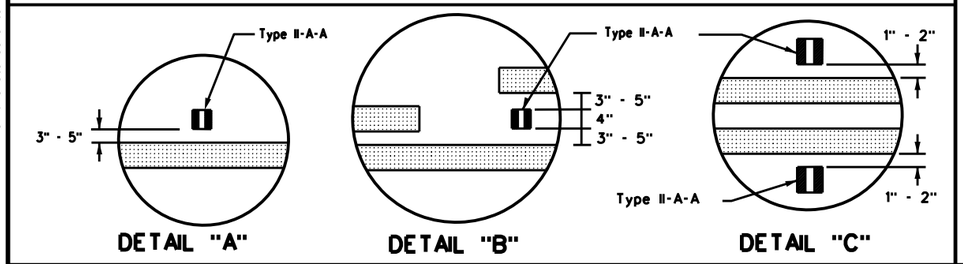
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

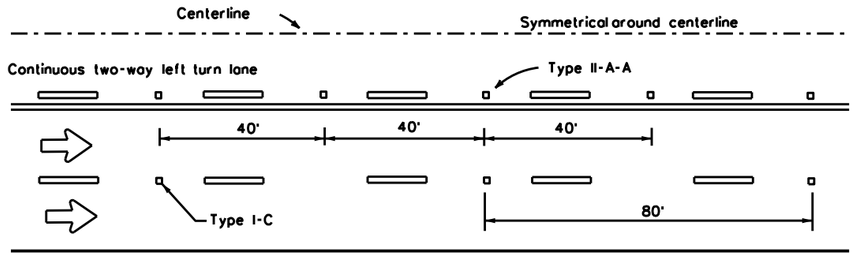


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

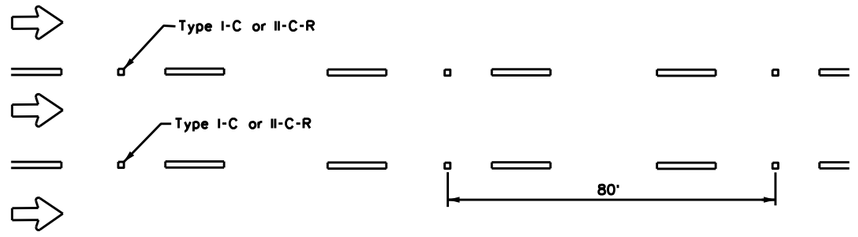


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



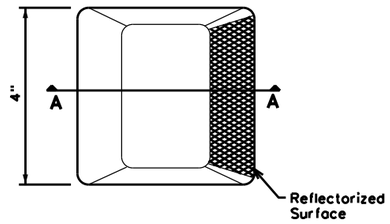
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

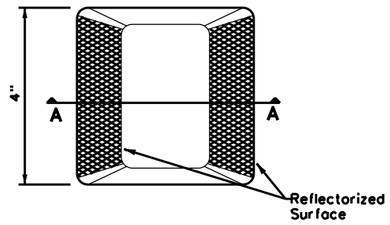
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

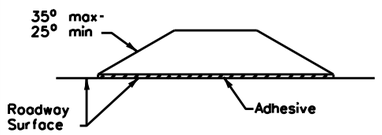
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

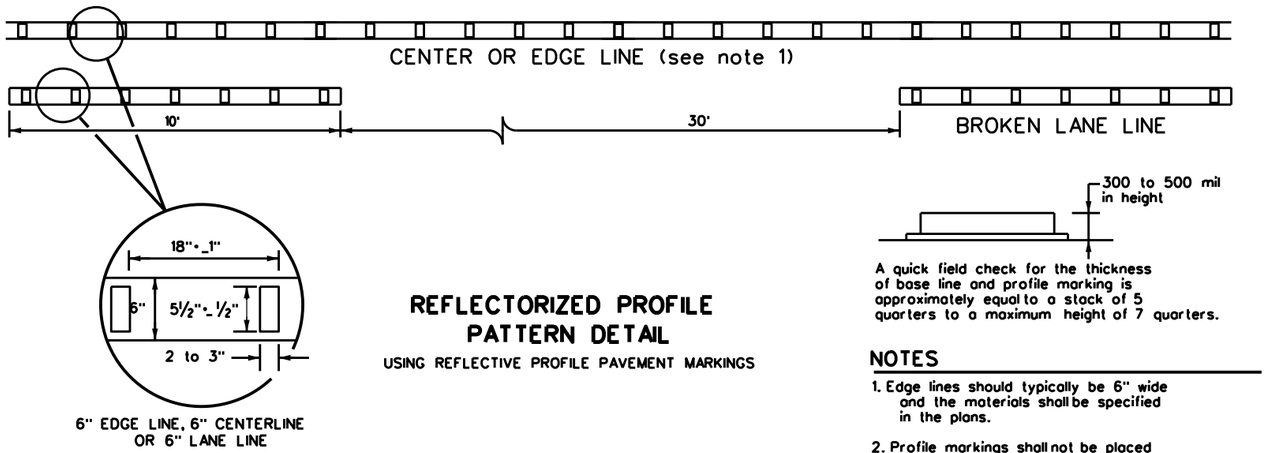


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

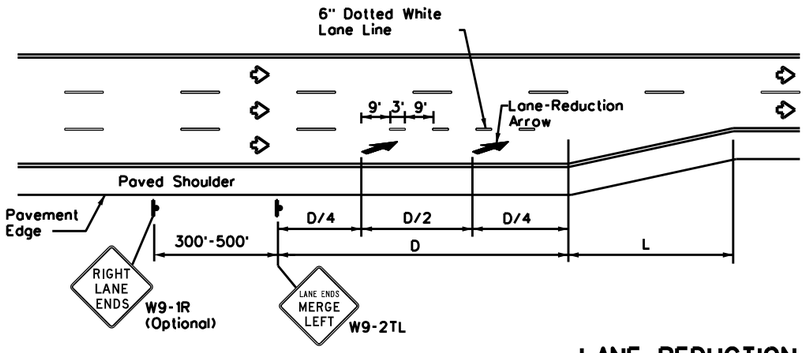
POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		77

228

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

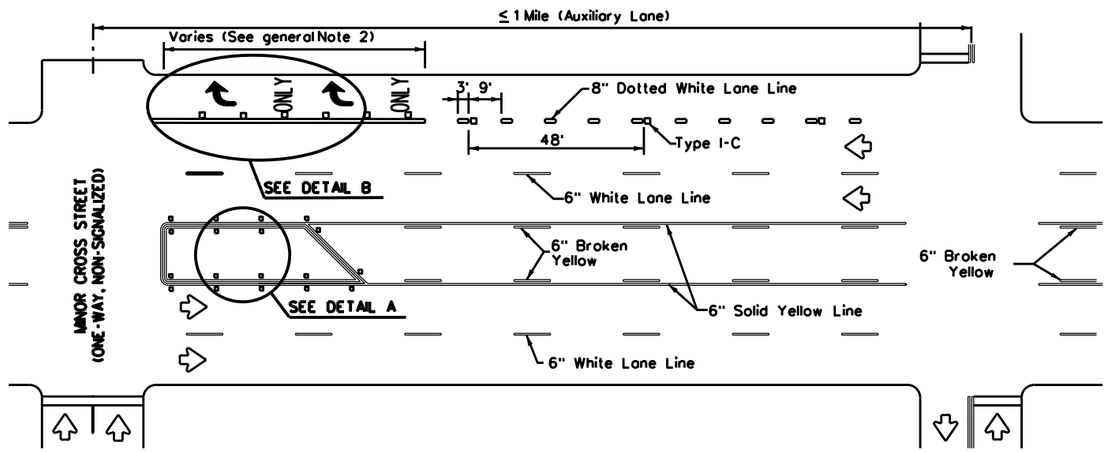


LANE REDUCTION

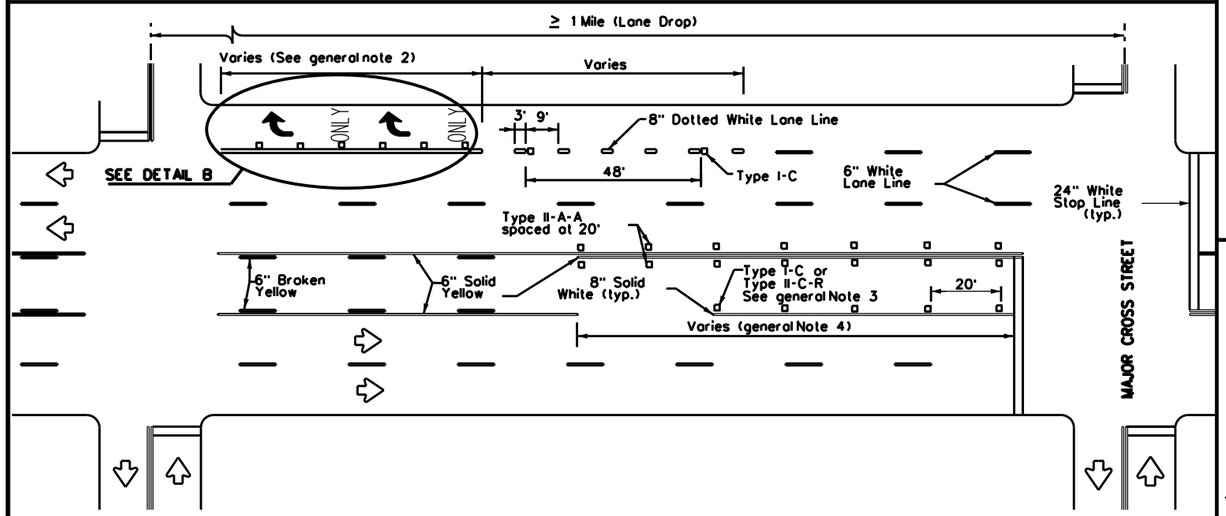
NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional RIGHT LANE ENDS (W9-1R) sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

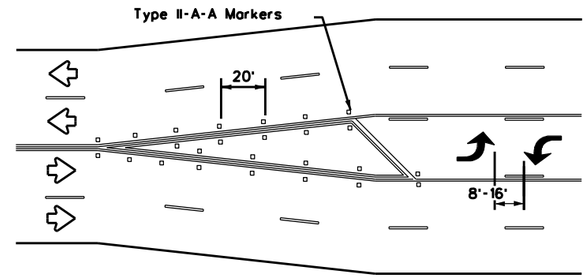
ADVANCED WARNING SIGN DISTANCE (D)		
Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	



TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE

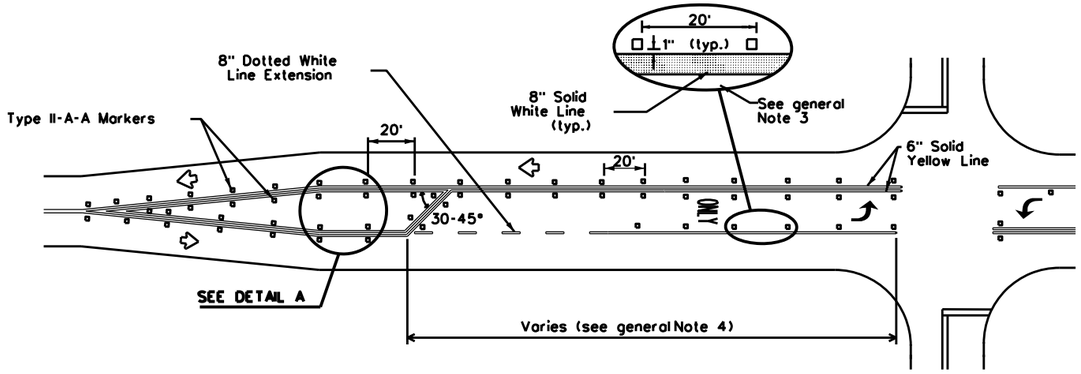


TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP

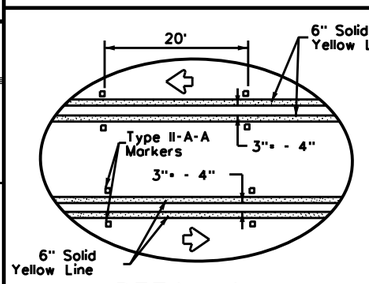


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

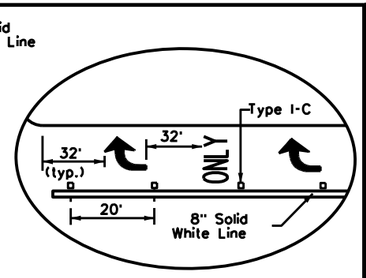
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL TWO-LANE ROADWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

- 2" minimum allowed for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. See Chapter 3 of the Roadway Design Manual for additional information on turning lanes or storage lengths.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-22

FILE: pm3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
4-98 3-03 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-00 2-10 12-22	ODA	ECTOR		78
8-00 2-12				

DATE:
FILE:

22C

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

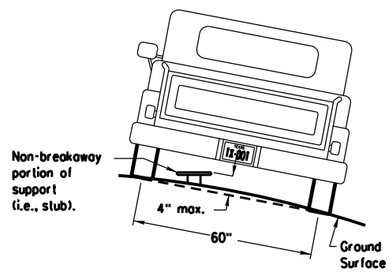
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

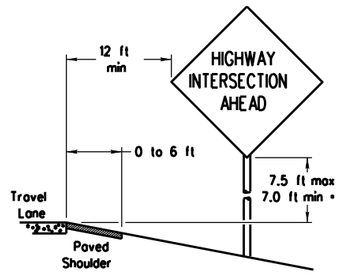
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

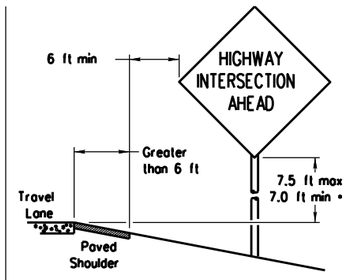
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

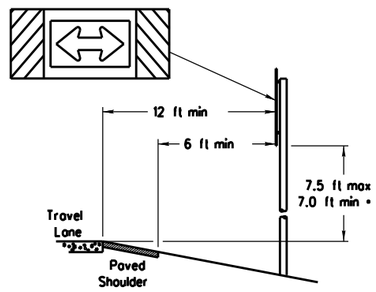
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



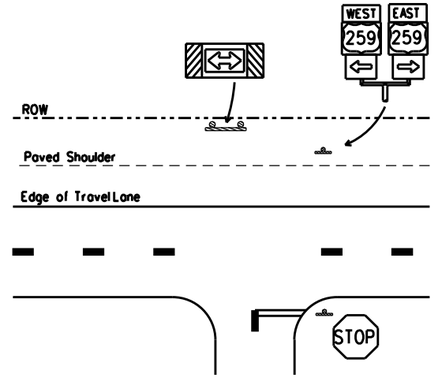
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

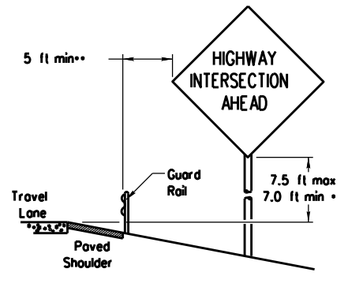
T-INTERSECTION



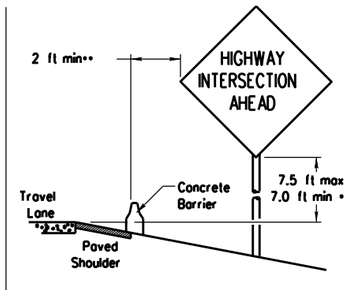
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

••Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

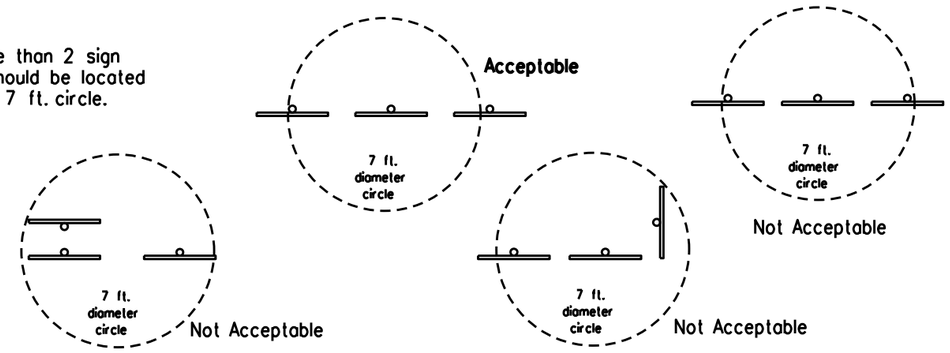
- Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:
  - (1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
  - (2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

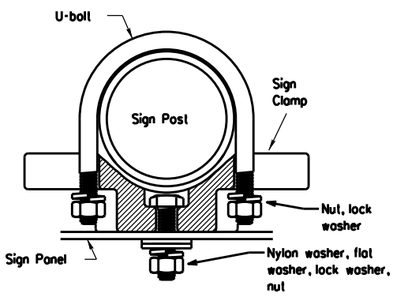
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

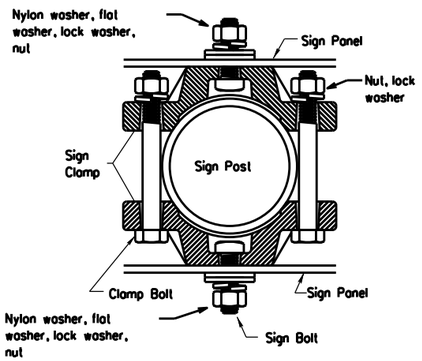


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

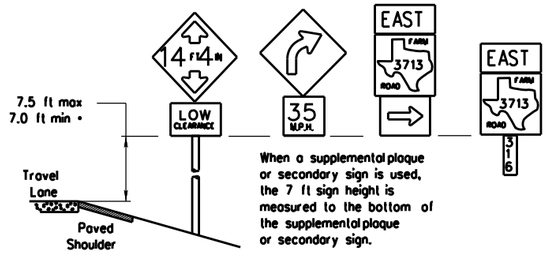
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



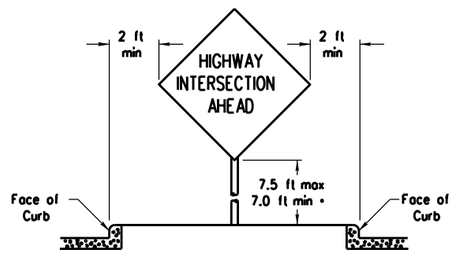
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



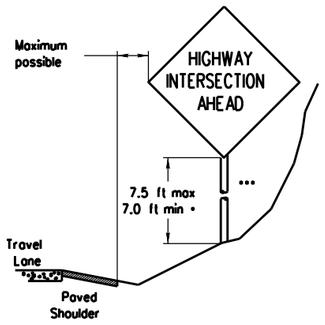
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

••• Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

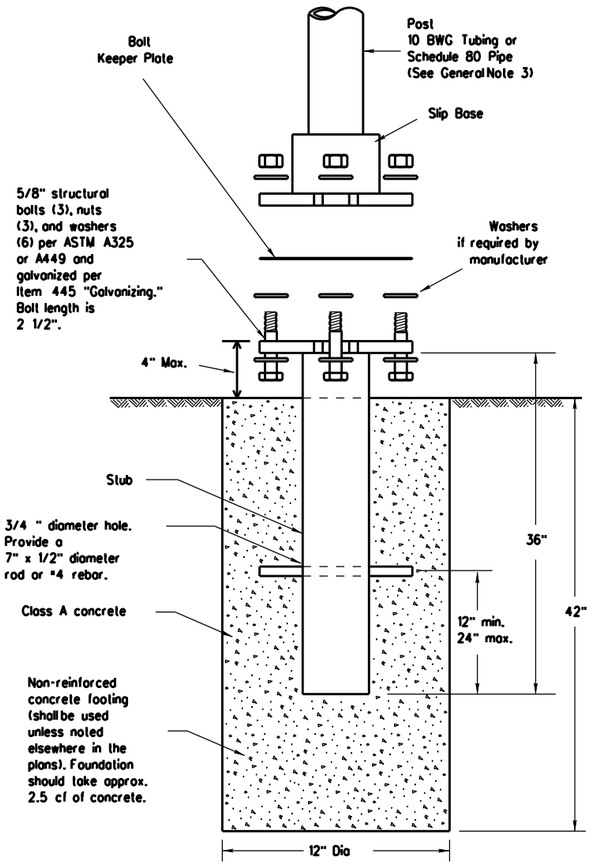
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		79

26A

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved
for the Triangular Slipbase System.
Please reference the Material Producer
List for approved slip base systems.
http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm_
The devices shall be installed per
manufacturers' recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be
provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   - 10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
     - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
     - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
     - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
     - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
       - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
       - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
       - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
     - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
     - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
     - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   - Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
     - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
     - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
     - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
       - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
       - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
       - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
     - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
     - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
     - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is:
   http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

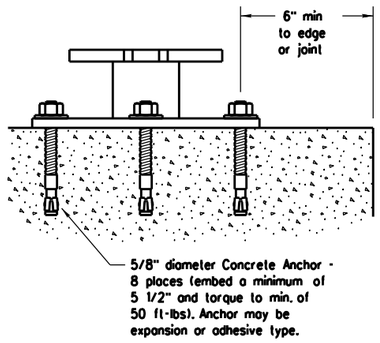
Foundation

1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support

1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

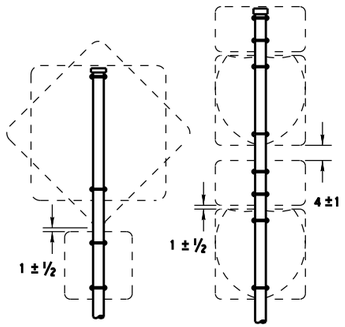
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

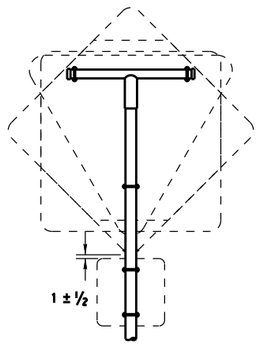
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		80

DATE:
FILE:

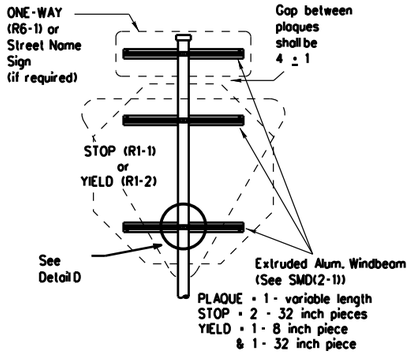
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



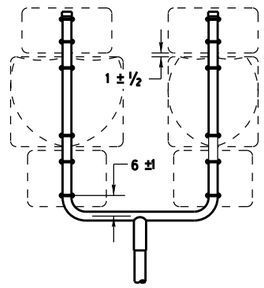
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



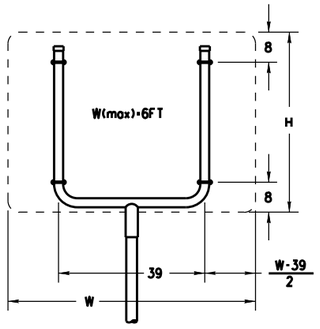
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



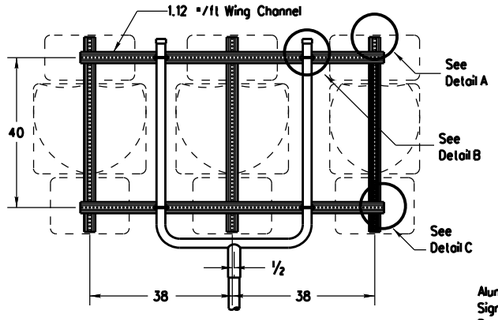
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



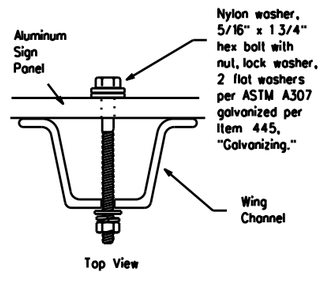
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



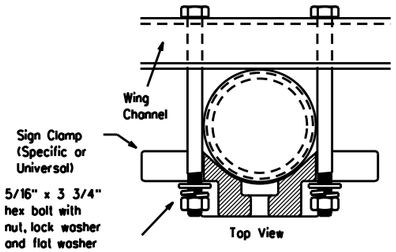
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



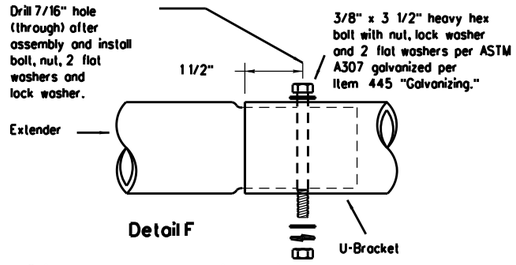
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



Detail A

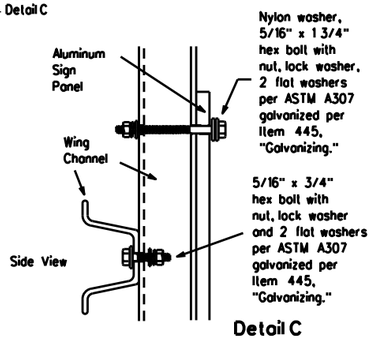


Detail B

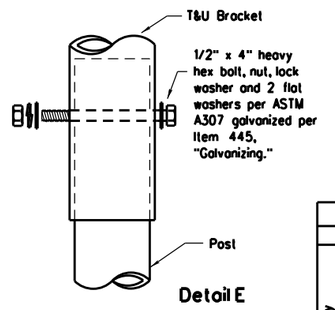


Detail F

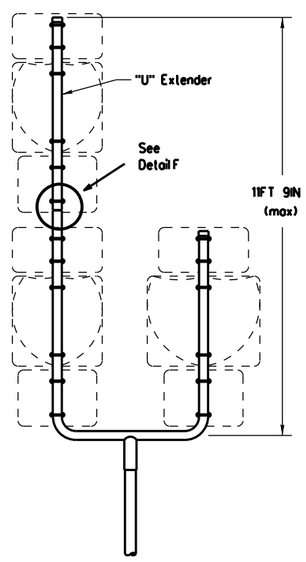
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



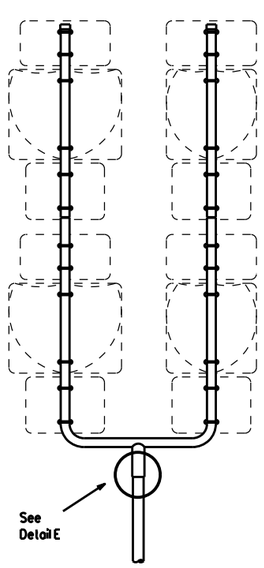
Detail C



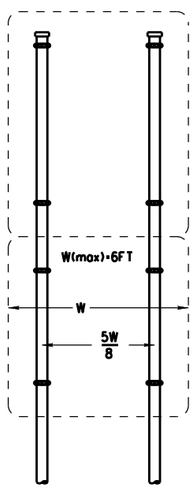
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

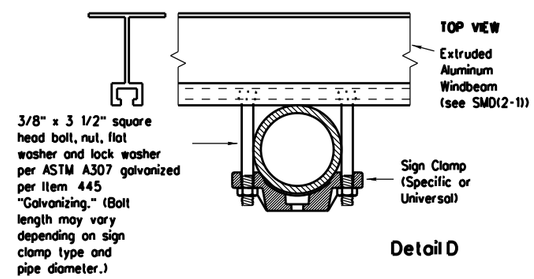


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

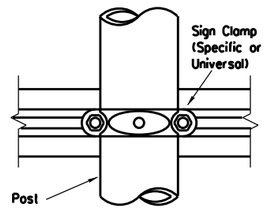


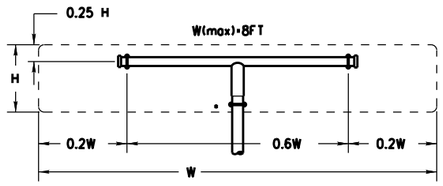
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

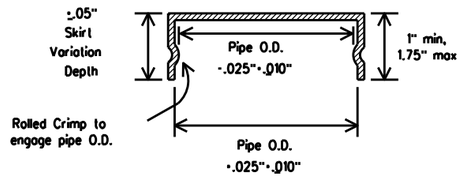




All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
   |---|---|---|
   | 10 BWG | 1 | 16 SF |
   | 10 BWG | 2 | 32 SF |
   | Sch 80 | 1 | 32 SF |
   | Sch 80 | 2 | 64 SF |
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

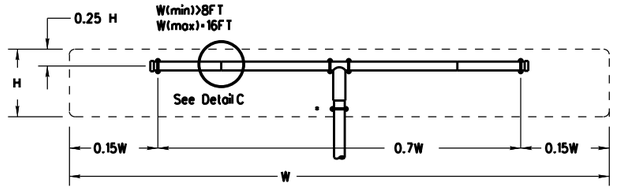
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

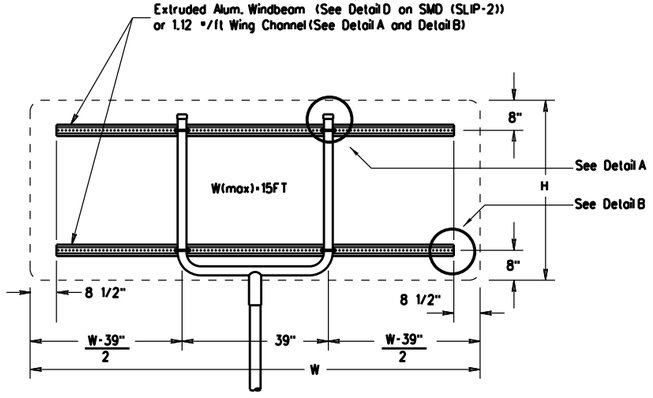
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0906	00	236	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ODA	ECTOR		81

DATE:
FILE:

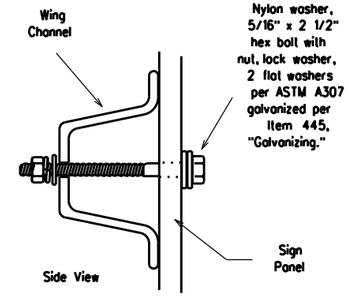
DATE:
FILE:



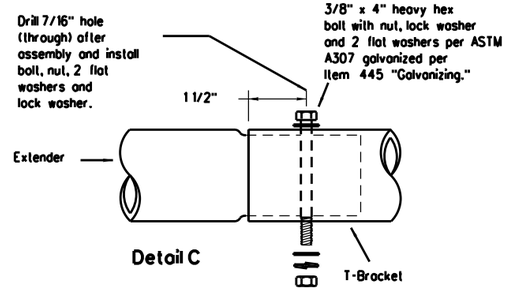
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

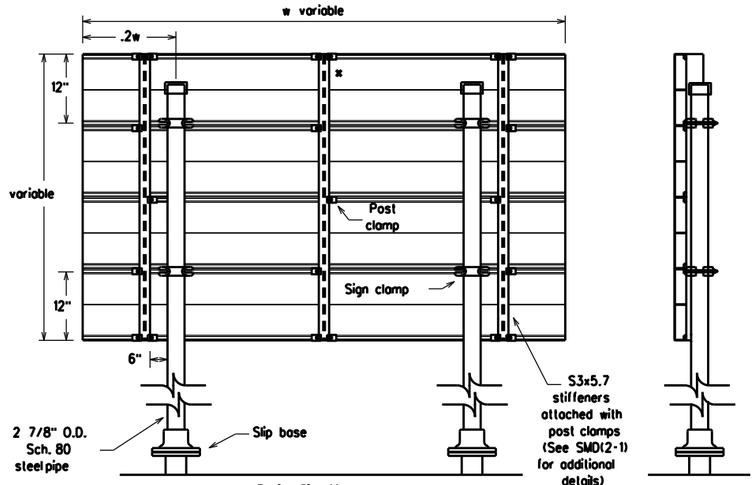


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

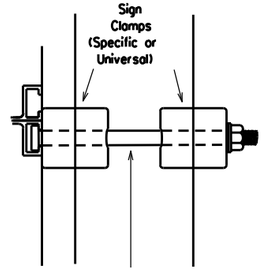


Typical Sign Mount

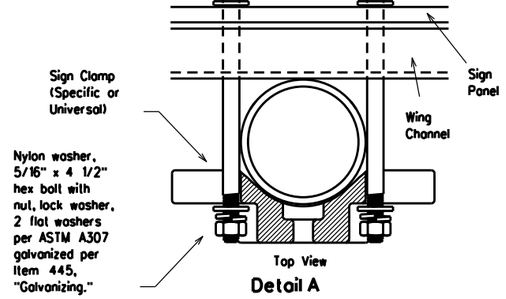
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

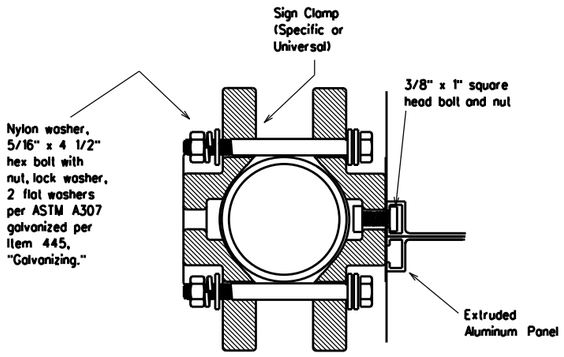
See Detail E for clamp installation



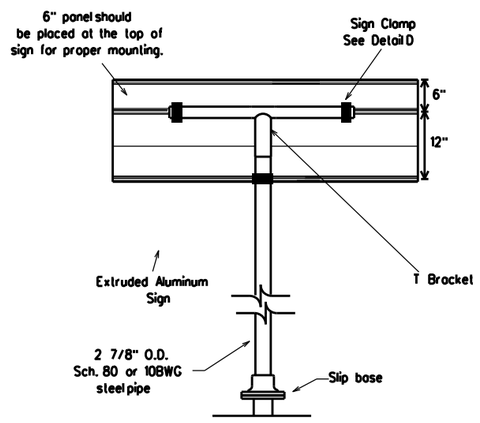
Detail E



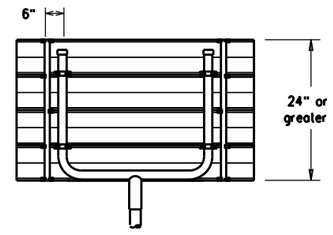
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
Regulatory	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
Regulatory	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
Regulatory	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Regulatory	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		82

DATE:
FILE:

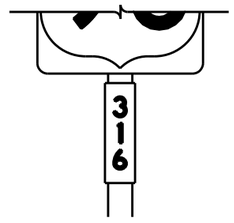
REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

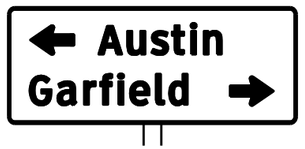
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING





TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

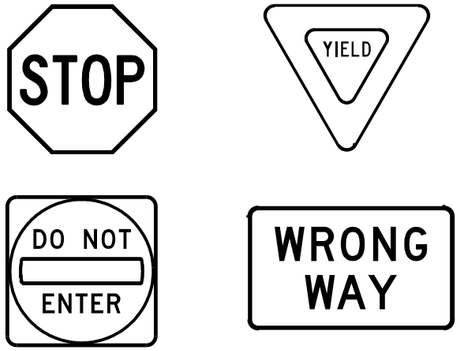
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ODA	ECTOR		83

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND,BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND,BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

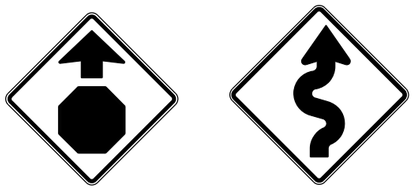
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND,BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

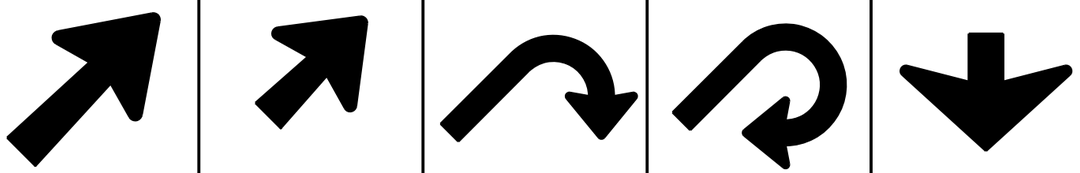
FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ODA	ECTOR		84

DATE:
FILE:

DATE:
FILE:

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

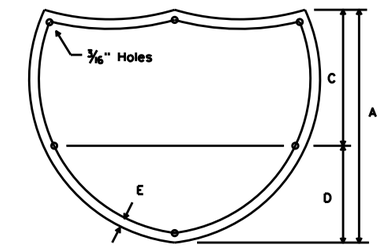
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

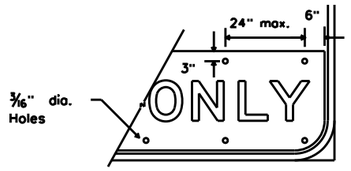
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

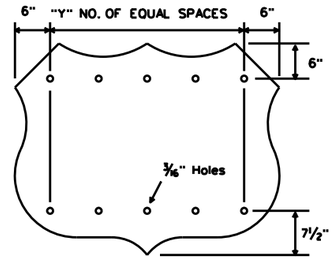


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1½
48	28	20	1¾

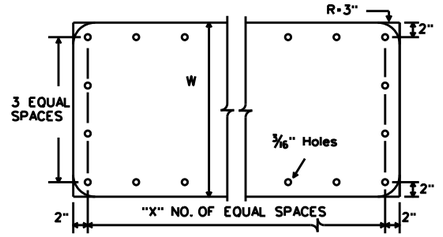


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

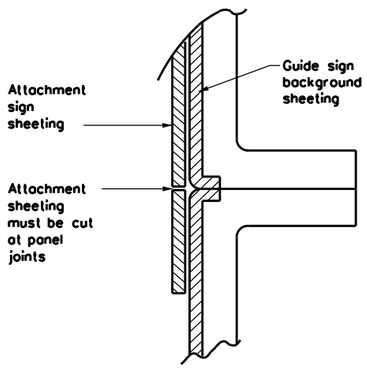
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



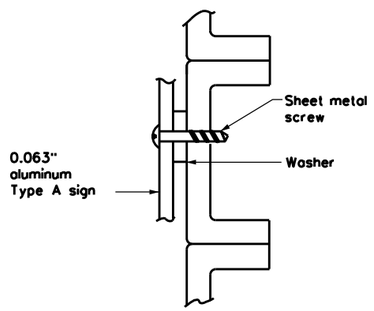
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

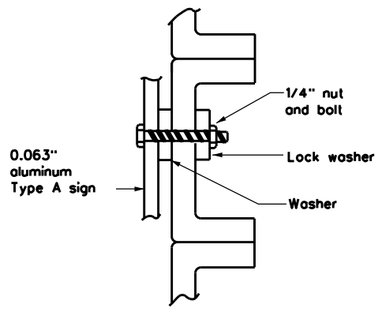
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT



SCREW ATTACHMENT



NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

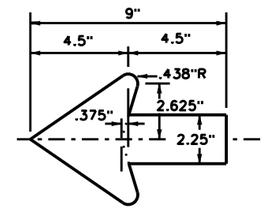
1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".

NOTE:

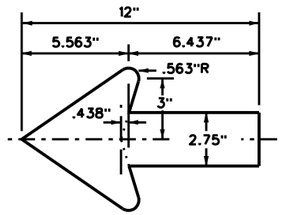
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	ODA	ECTOR		85

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For projects with less than one acre of soil disturbing activity and that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0906-00-236

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: Districtwide

To:

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat)_____,(Long)_____

END: (Lat)_____,(Long)_____

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): N/A

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): N/A

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
Traffic Signal Improvements

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
FM 307 & FM 715 Amarillo	fine sandy loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes
FM 307 & FM 715 Amarillo	fine sandy loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes
SL 338 Kimbrough-Stegall Association	nearly level 0 to 3 percent slopes

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
☐ PSLs determined during construction
☒ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

☒ Mobilization
☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
☐ Remove existing pavement
☐ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
☒ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
☐ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
☒ Place flex base
☒ Rework slopes, grade ditches
☐ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
☐ Revegetation of unpaved areas
☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
☒ Other: Install traffic control
☒ Other: Install traffic signs
☒ Other: Place traffic striping

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

☒ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
☒ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
☒ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
☒ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
☒ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
☒ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
☒ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
☒ Discharges from concrete washout activities, runoff from concrete cutting activities, and other concrete related activities
☐ Other:
☐ Other:
☐ Other:

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
No flow path to a classified or unclassified waterbody segment within the limits of the project.	

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

X Development of plans and specifications
X Perform SWP3 inspections
X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
☐ Other:
☐ Other:

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

X Day To Day Operational Control
X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
☐ Other:
☐ Other:
☐ Other:

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E.
2/27/2024

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2024 Sheet 1 of 2
Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		86
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

STORMWATER POLLUTION PRVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☒ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☐ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☐ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☐ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E. 2/27/2024

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☐ Chemical Management
- ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☐ Debris and Trash Management
- ☐ Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)

July 2024 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		87
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ODA	ECTOR	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0906	00	236	VARIOUS

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000

2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.

3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.

4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP= _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☐ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Points, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- Undesirable smells or odors
- Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

STATE OF TEXAS
ADRIANA GEIGER
108603
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Adriana Geiger, P.E. 2/27/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

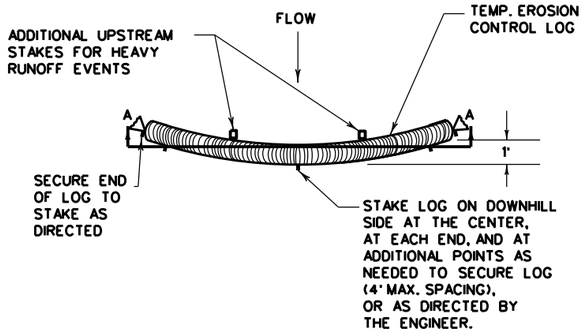
Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

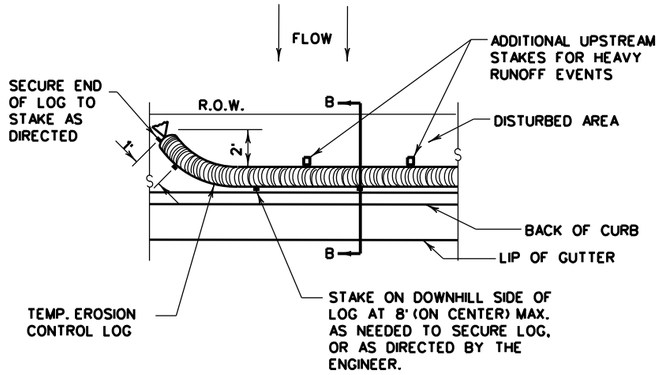
EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT		CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS	
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	ODA	ECTOR			88
01-23-2015 SECTION I CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.					

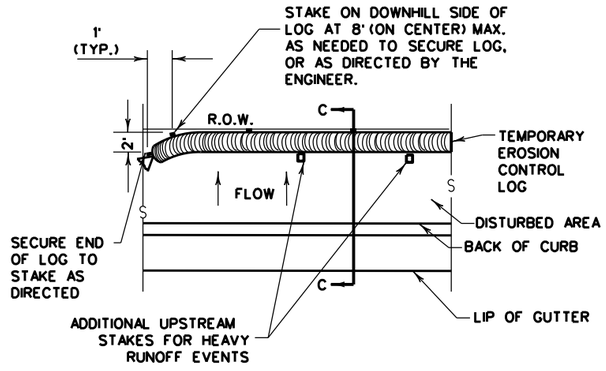
DATE:
FILE:



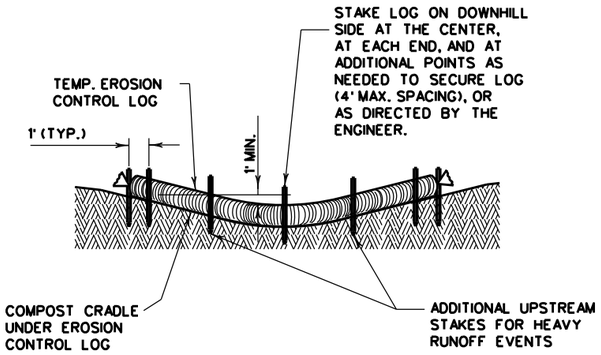
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



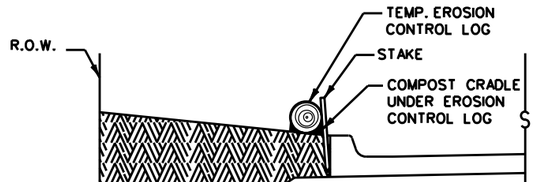
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

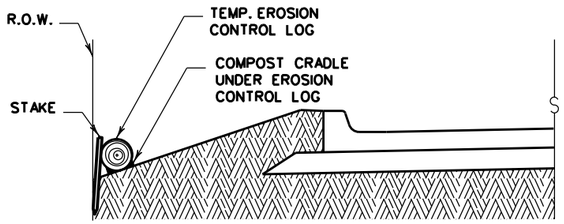
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

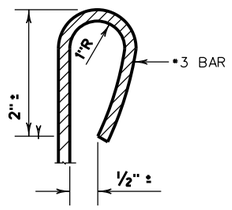
CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR •3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

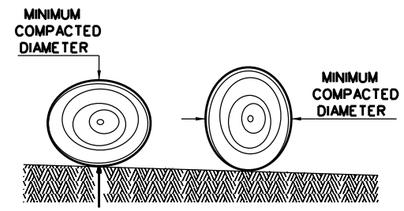
Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

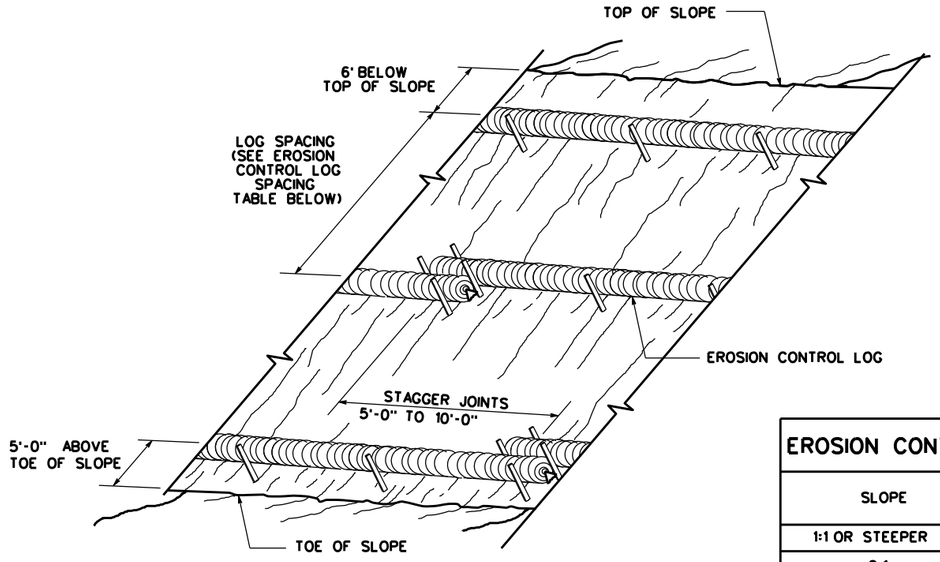
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

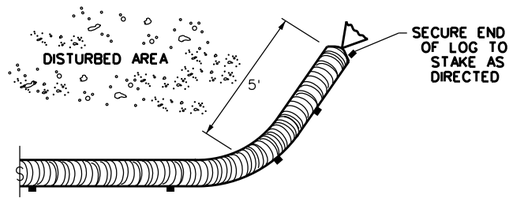
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0906	00	236		VARIOUS	
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR				89

DATE:
FILE:



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

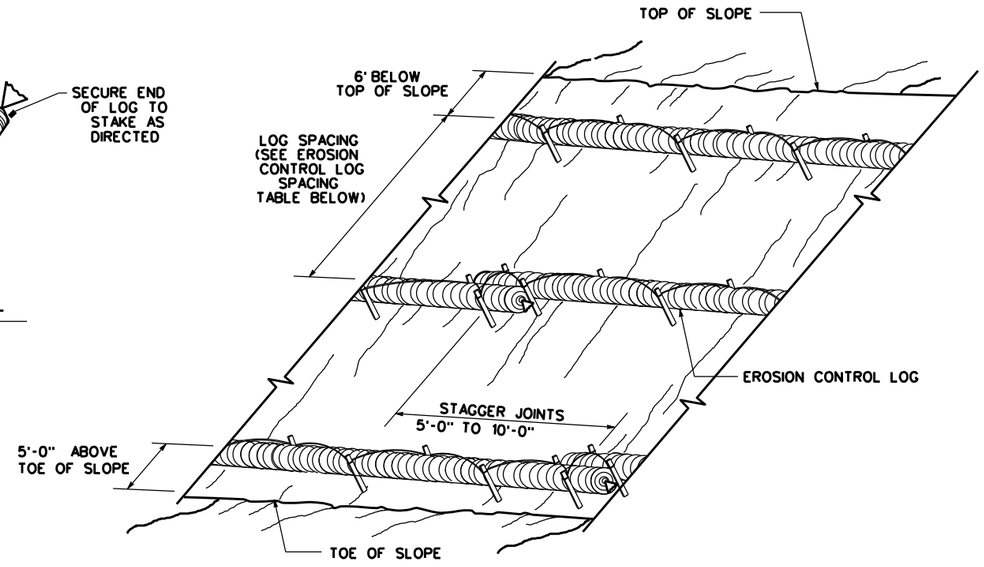
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

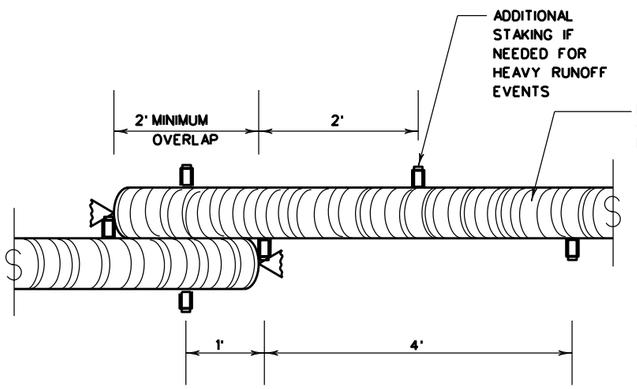
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

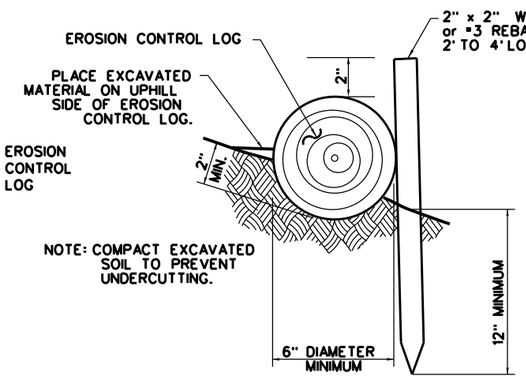
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER:
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

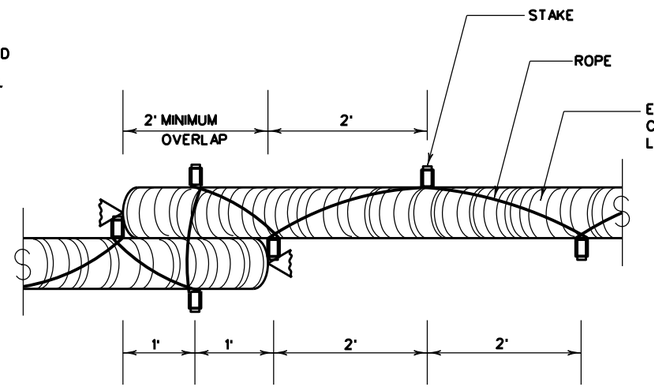


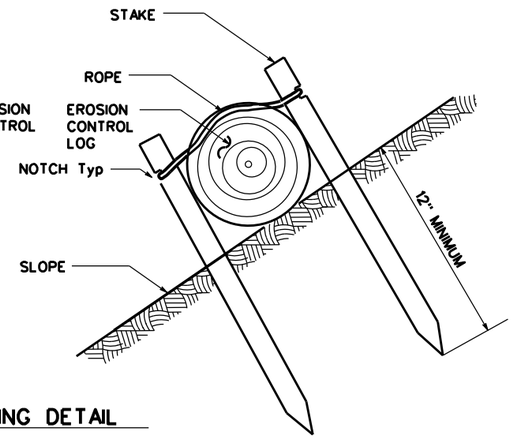


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

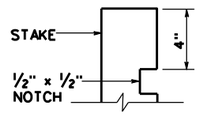
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

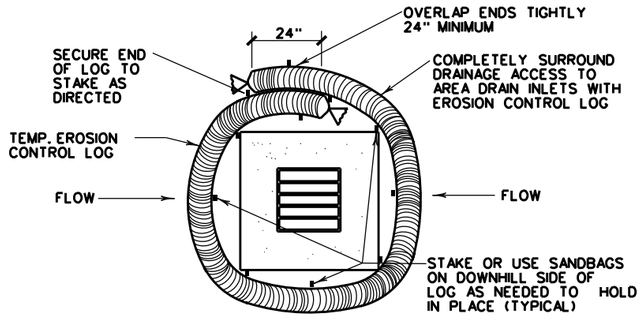
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

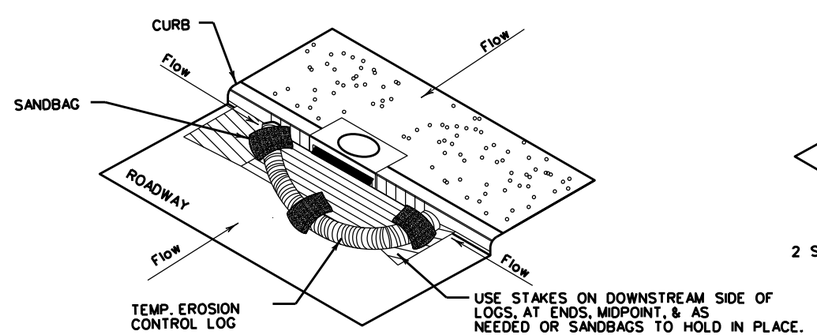
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0906	00	236	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR		90

DATE:
FILE:



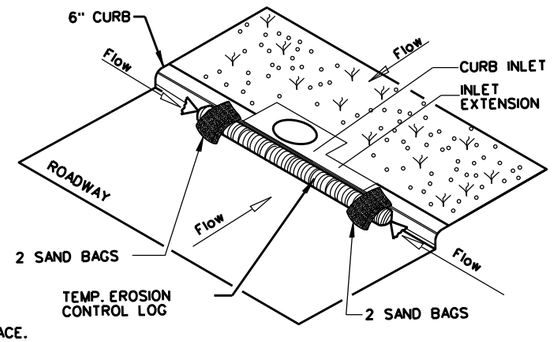
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

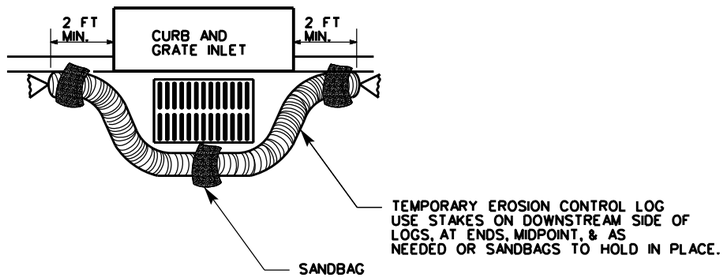
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

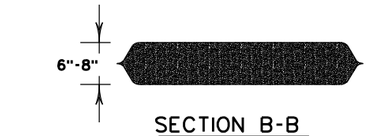
CL-CI

NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.

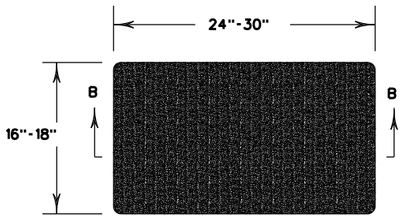


EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI



SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0906	00	236		VARIOUS		
	DIST	COUNTY					SHEET NO.
	ODA	ECTOR					91